

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

SPARK

SIU Board of Trustees Annual Reports

University Archives and Special Collections

6-30-1999

1998-1999 Annual Report

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: <https://spark.siu.edu/bot>

Recommended Citation

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, "1998-1999 Annual Report" (1999). *SIU Board of Trustees Annual Reports*. 52.

<https://spark.siu.edu/bot/52>

This Annual Report is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives and Special Collections at SPARK. It has been accepted for inclusion in SIU Board of Trustees Annual Reports by an authorized administrator of SPARK. For more information, please contact jkohlbu@siue.edu.

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1998-99



ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

1998-99

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 1999

The Honorable George H. Ryan
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Ryan:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the forty-eighth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "George T. Wilkins, Jr." with a flourish at the end.

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Secretary
Board of Trustees

GTW:sh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 1999)

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Mike Ruta
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

Marion
Winnetka
Edwardsville
Carbondale
Carbondale
Jacksonville
Belleville
Springfield
Edwardsville

OFFICERS

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Vice Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
Peter Ruger, General Counsel
Donald W. Wilson, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Phil Gersman
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
George T. Wilkins, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Celeste M. Stiehl

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 9, 1998	3
September 9, 1998 (Special)	53
September 10, 1998	55
October 7, 1998 (Special)	107
October 8, 1998	109
November 12, 1998	148
December 10, 1998	220
February 11, 1999	251
March 11, 1999	313
April 8, 1999	352
May 13, 1999	459
June 5, 1999 (Special)	568
Index	582
Personnel Listing	593

CONTENTS

July 9, 1998

Roll Call..... 3

Introduction of New Student Trustees 3

Trustee Reports 4

Committee Reports..... 6

 Executive Committee Report 6

 Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to
 Seek Bids: Prairie Hall Parking Lot, SIUE 6

 Finance Committee..... 7

 Architecture and Design Committee 7

 Academic Matters Committee 8

Executive Officer Reports 8

 Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University 8

 Application for Appeal of Robert Metcalf, SIUC 8

 Application for Appeal of Michael Reed, SIUC 9

 Welcome to Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger 11

 Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC 12

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 13

Recognition of Constituency Heads..... 15

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 1998,
SIUC and SIUE..... 16

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable
and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program
Locations, and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1,
1997 through June 30, 1998 16

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	20
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE	23
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1999	25
Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2000	27
Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC	31
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC	33
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement - Various Campus Buildings, SIUC	36
Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Repair and Replace Exterior Stairs, Southern Hill, SIUC	38
Project Approval and Recommendation of Architect: FY-99 Capital and Operating Projects, SIUE	41
Project and Budget Approval: Enhance Baseball and Softball Facilities, SIUE	43
Procurement Rules and Policies [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board C</u>].....	44
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 10 and 11, 1998....	46
Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA.....	47
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 1999 (as amended).....	48

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 9, 1998

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 9, 1998, at 10:30 a.m., in the Madison Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed Harris Rowe to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann E. Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Phil Gersman, SIUE Student Trustee, and Mike Ruta, SIUC Student Trustee. He reported that Phil Gersman had been appointed to

the Academic Matters Committee and Mike Ruta had been appointed to the Architecture and Design Committee. Mr. VanMeter stated that the Board was looking forward to working with them during the coming year and hoped they would find it a very good experience.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting on the Northern Illinois campus at Hoffman Estates on July 7. She explained that this facility was truly a public/private partnership, consisting of 800 acres, a parcel of which had been donated by Sears to NIU to build a building to provide coursework for employees in the area.

Mrs. D'Esposito announced that Jerry Blakemore is the new Chairman of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, replacing Lieutenant Governor Bob Kustra. She reported that there are two new Board members: Samuel K. Gove, Professor at the University of Illinois, and Cordelia Meyer, staff member of the Civic Committee of the Commercial Club in Chicago and very knowledgeable in K-12 issues. She stated they were very pleased to have both of these new Board members. She explained that Keith Sanders, Executive Director of the IBHE, has brought a great deal of enthusiasm and new ideas to his position. She reported that Dennis Jones made a presentation to the IBHE, which focused on the many marketing and demographic pressures and asked the IBHE as a governing board how we were going to react. Mr. Jones asked how we were going to use our regulatory responsibilities as effectively as possible without getting in the way of the response time that is needed in light of the changes in higher education. She stated that this was a very exciting presentation and that Mr. Jones might be

someone this Board would like to speak with. She continued that Dr. Keith Sanders is proposing a new plan for the IBHE to use as a template for the next 10 years. She stated that he was calling it "Education for the 21st Century, a Citizen's Agenda. She reported that Dr. Sanders is asking many groups involved in higher education, students, faculty, trustees, and employers, to look at these issues and try and help prioritize and get them focused. She stated the IBHE also looked at the budget process and that piece was quite difficult to understand.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that after the formal IBHE meeting had concluded there was a joint meeting with the Illinois Student Assistance Commission. She explained that this was the first time these two Boards had ever met together. She stated it was most informative and they looked at the issues of the gap between what ISAC money can do for families in the lowest three percentiles of the state and how the families and students have a gap between what their earnings are and what the tuition is. She explained that SIU had been very favorably reviewed for its effort to provide a four-year program of fees and tuition for students. She continued that Western Illinois University was commended upon for a program, which they have instituted, called Grad Track which provides a guarantee for entering students who wish to complete their degree in four years. She explained that if there was a scheduling problem that prevented students from getting their degree in four years the school would pay for the extra time on campus. She stated that ISAC is trying very, very hard to encourage the citizens of Illinois to understand what they do. She explained that ISAC allocates \$328 million, and the mechanisms used for allocating those funds were discussed.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe reported that members of the Executive Committee, Mr. VanMeter and himself, and Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, had joined Dr. Wilkins by telephone, for an executive session of the Executive Committee. He stated that the meeting had taken place at 3:15 p.m., July 8, at the SIUE University Center. He stated that no formal action had been taken and the matters discussed were those permitted by law.

Mr. Rowe submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on April 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to construct a parking lot east of and adjacent to Prairie Hall, the new student residence hall, and seek bids. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AUTHORITY TO SEEK BIDS: PRAIRIE HALL PARKING LOT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and authorize University officers to seek bids for the capital project, Prairie Hall Parking Lot, SIUE. The project provides for construction of a parking lot east of and adjacent to Prairie Hall, the new student residence hall that is currently under construction. The approved budget for the project is \$350,000, which will be funded from parking and traffic operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 9, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the project and approved a budget of \$350,000. At that same meeting, the Board also authorized retention of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Hillsboro, Illinois, as engineers for the project; and authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and to award construction contracts in connection with the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education is expected to approve the project as non-instructional capital improvement at its July meeting.

The engineer has completed plans and specifications. Copies of the plans and specifications have been filed with Mr. Lindley Renken for review on behalf of the Board of Trustees and with the Office of the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Vice-Chancellors and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Prairie Hall Parking Lot, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Madison Room. She gave the following report:

We would like to recommend for approval on the omnibus motion Board agenda item N, Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2000 and item U, Procurement Rules and Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C]. We also approved item L, Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 1999, but not for inclusion on the omnibus motion. An amendment will be presented to the full Board.

Mr. Rowe, member of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee approved the following items for the omnibus motion: O, Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project,

University Housing, SIUC; P, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC; Q, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement - Various Campus Buildings, SIUC; R, Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Repair and Replace Exterior Stairs, Southern Hills, SIUC; S, Project Approval and Recommendation of Architect: FY-99 Capital and Operating Projects, SIUE; and T, Project and Budget Approval: Enhance Baseball and Softball Facilities, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We had an information report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998. We also had presentations on the study abroad programs from SIUC and SIUE. Dr. Dorn, Ms. Price, and Ms. Dothager made presentations on behalf of SIUC, and Vice-Chancellor Emmanuel and Dr. Navin made presentations on behalf of SIUE. We had a status report on academic standards for athletic eligibility.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Sanders made the following comments:

First of all, I have two procedural matters to bring before the Board. First, an appeal by Robert Metcalf, a former student accused of harassment and stalking by a female student at Carbondale. Following an investigation and a hearing, Metcalf was suspended for a minimum of two calendar years with readmission contingent upon the successful completion of psychological counseling. Mr. Metcalf claims that the student's complaint against him was not filed in a timely manner. The SIUC Student Affairs personnel point out that his assumptions and calculations are incorrect. In addition, the Application for Appeal fails to satisfy the requirements for review by this Board that important policy issues or serious questions concerning the integrity of the decision-making process exist; neither of these hold true. Therefore, I recommend that the Application for Appeal be denied. Unless there is a motion by the Board, the appeal will stand as denied.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion in the Application for Appeal of Robert Metcalf. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for

Appeal of Robert Metcalf shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders continued:

In the second matter, the Application for Appeal of Michael Reed, following a hearing conducted in accordance with the SIUC Student Conduct Code, Michael Reed was found to have stolen a bicycle. Mr. Reed seeks review by the Board arguing that the evidence presented at the hearing and his positive prior attainments at SIUC and before that in the United States Marine Corps, preclude and make it implausible a finding of guilt. The Application for Appeal by Mr. Reed in my judgment should be denied. While it does appear that there is an anomaly between Mr. Reed's background and the alleged conduct, the fact remains that Mr. Reed received a hearing as required by the Student Conduct Code and had that adverse decision reviewed again by Student Affairs personnel. The issue of whether or not there was sufficient evidence to support the charges against Mr. Reed is a question of discretionary judgment, not subject to review by the Board. No other basis for review by this Board is presented in Mr. Reed's petition. Therefore, I recommend that this application for appeal also be denied. Mr. Chairman, unless there is a motion by the Board, the appeal will stand as denied.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion in the Application for Appeal of Michael Reed. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Michael Reed shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders made the following comments:

I would like to acknowledge and welcome Jo Ann Argersinger to Southern Illinois University and to her first Board meeting. She's already been quite busy between the time of the appointment and even busier since she arrived on the job just a few days ago.

We're now about a week into Fiscal '99 and it's been nearly a month since the General Assembly adjourned. This additional month has allowed us to get all of our financial accounts set up and operational. The Governor has not yet acted on all of the substantive bills that were sent to him by the General Assembly. One of those bills is the bill that would provide limited voting rights on this Board to student members, House Bill 2364. The Governor received that bill at the end of May and has yet to act on it, but he has until roughly the end of July to do so. The State's financial condition continues to hold strong. In fact, it may be in an even better condition today than it was just a few months ago. At the end of June,

the State ended the fiscal year with over \$1.2 billion in the bank, although they'll need some \$800 million to pay for bills that were incurred during the past year, but will be paid out during the lapse period. That still remains a very, very positive balance of nearly 1/2 billion dollars. At least we do not have to look forward to the prospects of appropriations reductions during this next fiscal year, and perhaps bodes well for some of the very, very ambitious plans that we present in our RAMP document as well as those that we know Keith Sanders and the Board of Higher Education will likely be proposing for this coming session of the General Assembly.

I made a 24-hour trip to Hollywood again this year to have some of the same experiences that we saw described that one might have if they accompanied Joe Foote to London for the experience in Great Britain in learning about broadcasting there. I had the good fortune of attending the seminar where several of our most distinguished alums made presentations and began the development of yet a new experience for students in mass communications. They began the process of developing what likely will become a television series production by students out of our College of Mass Communications. They described this as analogous to the opportunities that Journalism students would have through working on the DE while they are in school or the experiences that a theater or drama student would have in student productions or that a music student would have in the various productions that they would participate in. Their arguments and this new approach make considerable sense and very nicely begin to build further upon the internship experience that the College of Mass Communications is providing its students. I returned feeling even more strongly about the importance of these kind of work-based learning experiences. I also recognize more clearly how important they are not just to enhancing one's learning, but also to getting the breaks into one's first career opportunity because many of these students will end up with good job prospects because of the networks they or other alums have built out of this experience. Joe Foote and his colleagues are to be commended for the kinds of opportunities they are developing like this and the one that we saw earlier for students.

We will bring before you later in your agenda a recommendation relative to the new tentative contract with the faculty association in Carbondale. As you know, we have completed the negotiation process, you've been fully briefed, and know the contents of the proposed contract. I believe that what we have before the faculty association members today is indeed a good contract for both the University and the faculty. Out of the closing days of this negotiation I think we laid the groundwork for an improved working relationship with the faculty in Carbondale and we can expect some very positive results in the days ahead. There are several people in the audience who participated in the direct bargaining at the table. I know there are several of the members of the University team here today. Kay Carr, the incoming president of the faculty union who was an important member of the faculty association team, is here. I'd like to have the members of both of those teams that are present today to stand that I might recognize and express appreciation to them for their hard work and for the product that they delivered to us. I believe it's a job well done.

It's with a bit of sadness that I acknowledge the contributions of a very distinguished member of the Southern Illinois University family. J. C. Garavalia, if you would just stand for a minute or two. J. C. has now retired formally and completely from the University. He has approached me in the last three years saying that retirement beckons, that he'd like to be released from his formal commitment to the University, and up until now I have refused to accept that or at least been able to talk him out of those plans. The time has come though for J.C. to enjoy some of the other experiences that life presents to him--the opportunity to enjoy family and travel to places around the globe and so forth. The University has actually employed J. C. for over 30 years. He's probably held more posts in his tenure than anyone else in the history of the University, at least those within my knowledge. He's been the Director of Development, President of the SIU Foundation, Executive Director of the SIU Alumni Association, and Director of Area Services. He came with Delyte Morris or shortly thereafter. He served Delyte very, very well in this broad idea about the importance of the University to the region and reaching out and serving those communities. He has spent almost half of his career at the University, reporting directly to the President of the University; he probably is the best fund-raiser and friend-raiser that the University has. He set a standard in terms of the numbers of dollars raised privately for the University. Under his leadership, the membership in the Alumni Association at Carbondale grew to levels that have only just recently been surpassed. He embodies Delyte Morris' concept of public service and, in fact, takes it to new heights. He's found ample time to serve his community as well. He served as Director of the United Way in Herrin, the Carbondale Employment and Resource Center, the Herrin Youth Ball Association, the National Coal Museum in West Frankfort, the Egyptian Council of Boy Scouts of America, the Herrin and Carbondale Rotary Clubs, the Herrin Senior Citizens Organization, and I suspect many, many more. You've recognized as a Board of Trustees his many contributions when in 1991 you awarded J. C. the Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award. That's the only award that's given directly by the Board of Trustees. We're going to miss you, J. C., as you formally leave the employment of the University, but knowing you and knowing your energy we're expecting that you will continue serving your University in a very, very dynamic manner. For your past service and for your future service, we owe you our undying gratitude. Thank you, J. C.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, Mr. VanMeter welcomed Dr. Argersinger to the table in her official capacity as Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He called upon Molly D'Esposito to make an acknowledgment, on behalf of the Board, of Dr. Argersinger's first official day as a member at this table.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated how pleased the Board is that Dr. Argersinger had joined them. She presented Dr. Argersinger with a welcome gift from the trustees.

Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following remarks:

I'm really delighted to be at my first official Board meeting and also very delighted to be on the Edwardsville campus. It's a beautiful campus and I look forward to coming back. I have several items I'd like to report on.

The first one is SIUC has grants and contracts that totaled \$3.8 million in May. If you look from June 1997 until June 1998 we've gotten about a \$1.2 million increase in our grants and contracts, which is really a good trend. During the month of May alone, the Office of Research Development and Administration processed 66 grants, and I'd like to mention a couple. Dean James McGuire, College of Agriculture, received \$200,000 from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs to support the Grape and Wine Resources Council. Dr. Darrell Tata, Professor of Physics, received \$69,974 from the Whitaker Foundation to study the therapeutic role of ultrasound to enhance and establish clinical anti-cancer drug actions. If you look at the other list of grants you'll see that they came from a variety of prestigious associations: NSF, Department of Energy, and many others. They really speak to the diversity and the breadth and strength of our research activity at SIUC.

Also on the up trend is SIUC summer enrollment. It's up by 17 students. The graduate enrollment is up by 66 students and that also includes increases in the School of Law and the School of Medicine as well. We now have 10,574 enrolled in summer courses. Of that number, almost 3,000 of them are taking courses off-campus primarily at military bases.

Next week we will be hosting a major international conference for the Association of Animal Behavioral Society. It will bring to our campus 270 scientists from all over the world to discuss their research findings. This conference is going to meet for about 5 days at SIUC. The scientists will be discussing things like how to save endangered species, looking at new ways of animal breeding sources, and also talking about trying to instigate more humane treatment of farm animals and expand our understanding of human behavior. Lee Drickamer, a Zoology professor on our campus, has organized it.

The next item I would mention is a bittersweet item. It involves Charlotte West who retires from our campus after 41 years of service. I had the real good fortune to meet Charlotte West at the recent meeting of the Missouri Valley Conference. At that conference I saw firsthand what I had heard many times

before, that she knows more about the NCAA than does the NCAA. In fact, she was able to correct a lot of information. She was absolutely terrific during that meeting. I plan to sit down with her and try to learn as much as I can. She is known throughout the United States; in fact, even beyond the United States for not only increasing the opportunities for women in sports, but also for making sports more professional and more attentive to academic standards. She has presided over a number of institutions within athletics including the Association of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women. I think SIUC has been very fortunate to have a leader such as Charlotte West and I think we will miss her very much.

Our agriculture students are competing with about 18 other universities. They have built a high-powered, low cost tractor that won fourth place for its power. It also won first place for its cost. Not insignificantly, it attracted the attention of a senior representative from the John Deere Company who, upon seeing our students and all the good things they were doing, immediately decided to put SIU on his next stop in terms of his recruitment visit. I think that was very exciting news and very reaffirming for our students.

We will be visited this fall by the head of Phi Beta Kappa, Doug Ford, and by the head of NASA, Dan Golden. We're very excited about those visits. We're going to put a lot of time and energy into those.

Thank you. It's a real pleasure to be here at Edwardsville and I'm looking forward to seeing you at Carbondale the next time.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, made the following remarks:

Let me add my welcome to Jo Ann to the Edwardsville campus. We hope that she's back here many times and gets the opportunity to take a real tour of the campus. Before I get to my remarks, I wanted to go back to the presentation at the Academic Matters Committee. Twice before the Business School here has won awards for innovation in its curriculum. Most recently, about 3 years ago under the leadership of Bud Hirsch. I think what you saw this morning was the leadership from a new generation of faculty, Kathryn Martell and John Navin. The work they're doing is really at the cutting edge and I would see this as a candidate for a future AAC award.

This week we learned that our master's degree in public administration received accreditation. We were confident that we were going to get the accreditation. We had a wonderful site visit this past academic year. T. R. Carr, who also happens to be the President of the Faculty Senate, is also Chair of that department and it was his leadership that made this come to pass. This moves us one step closer to my goal of having every program here that can be accredited, accredited. If we don't find some problem with the standards of the particular associations we have a couple of programs in candidacy status now that are moving toward accreditation. That will leave us with just a small number of areas that could be accredited that we're currently studying as to whether we want to

seek accreditation in those areas. Sometimes there are places where there are accreditation possibilities, but you may not want to pursue them. But in my judgment, accreditation for a campus like this is particularly worth it because it provides external validity and external review of our programs which are particularly important for a relatively new institution.

As you arrived on campus I'm sure you saw the construction going on everywhere. The projects that you have approved over the recent months and years are underway this summer. The Engineering Building is in its initial stages of construction. I hope by the time you return you'll see the structure actually rising up out of the earth. Parking lots projects and roadway projects are coming along. Whiteside Drive is closed off at the moment. It will be opened near the end of the month. Sidewalks are under repair and most importantly, of course, the residence hall is under construction. I had the opportunity to walk through it late yesterday afternoon and I am confident they will have it finished in time for students to move in. It better be because it is fully subscribed at this point. It needs to be done and I'm confident that it will be done.

Over the last couple of weeks we have had a lot of activity on campus connected with the Korte Stadium. The Prairie State Games were here, the Junior Nationals brought some 3,000 athletes to campus, and, of course, later this month we have a really spectacular event coming up in the stadium. It's going to be the U. S. Open Track and Field's farewell to Jackie Joyner Kersee, her U. S. farewell. We're expecting some 10,000 people to attend that farewell event.

Earlier this week we had the dedication of the first phase of the Arboretum. You may recall that back in the mid-80's the Board approved the land use plan for this campus, which included the arboretum. In the late 1980's you approved the name of that arboretum in honor of Donal G. Myer, who was a faculty member and Dean of the School of Science. It took that much time and energy on the part of a couple of Foundation board members who sought the funding to make that project move forward. The first phase is completed. It's a beautiful setting, beautiful bridge over a pond, and I'm sure it's going to be the site of many future photographs.

Mr. VanMeter explained that Phil Gersman, SIUE Student Trustee, had done such an exceptional job telling them how beautiful the arboretum was that this morning all of the trustees went to see it before breakfast.

Dr. Werner stated that Phil had represented the Board of Trustees at the dedication of the arboretum.

Mr. VanMeter asked Dr. Werner about the young people on campus now. Dr. Werner responded that they are attending a soccer camp. He stated that the youngsters were from all over, Missouri, England, and Holland, just to name a few.

Mr. VanMeter reported that pursuant to notice members of the Executive Committee had held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., July 8, 1998, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, SIUE. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair stated that last evening members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center and that the dinner was social in nature.

The Chair announced, also pursuant to notice, that members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Willie Epps, Director of University Services to East St. Louis, at 7:30 a.m. this morning in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center. He continued that this was the Board's second visit with Dr. Epps, and this visit was just as exciting as the first.

The Chair asked the Constituency Heads to inform the Secretary when they are unable to attend Board meetings and if someone will be representing them. The Chair recognized Shrylene Clark, President, SIUE University Staff Senate, and William Anderson, President, SIUE Student Senate.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MAY, 1998, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May, 1998, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,
REQUESTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS,
AND ACADEMIC PROGRAM SUSPENSIONS,
July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998

I. NEW PROGRAM ADDITIONS:

SIUC

- B.A. in Computer Science, College of Science, approved by IBHE July 2, 1997.
- B.S. in Rehabilitation Services, College of Education, approved by IBHE July 2, 1997.
- M.S. in Molecular Biology, Microbiology, and Biochemistry, approved by IBHE November 11, 1997.
- Ph.D. in Molecular Biology, Microbiology, and Biochemistry, approved by IBHE November 11, 1997.
- Center status for the Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development, approved by IBHE November 14, 1997.
- Center of Excellence for Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach in the College of Agriculture, pending IBHE approval.
- Merger of the Ph.D. programs in Geography and Geology into an interdisciplinary Ph.D. in Environmental Resources and Policy, pending IBHE approval.

SIUE

- M.S. in Mechanical Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by IBHE November 11, 1997.
- B.S. in Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by IBHE January 6, 1998.
- M.S. in Construction Management, School of Engineering, pending IBHE approval.
- B.S. in Manufacturing Engineering, School of Engineering, pending IBHE approval.

II. REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS:

SIUC

- Changed the name of the Department of Mining Engineering to the Department of Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, College of Engineering, acknowledged by IBHE March 23, 1998.
- Merged the M.A. in Telecommunications, M.A. and M.S. in Journalism, and M.A. in Interactive Multimedia into the M.A. in Mass Communication and Media Arts with five concentrations: Interactive Multimedia, Media Management, Practice, Telecommunications, and Theory/Research, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, acknowledged by IBHE May 18, 1998.
- Changed the name of the Ph.D. in Journalism to the Ph.D. in Mass Communication and Media Arts, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, acknowledged by IBHE May 18, 1998.
- Changed the name of the M.F.A. in Cinema and Photography to M.F.A. in Mass Communication and Media Arts, with concentrations in Cinema and Photography, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, acknowledged by IBHE May 18, 1998.
- Name change for the specialization in College Student Personnel, Community Junior College Teaching to College Student Personnel, Community College Teaching, College of Education, acknowledged by IBHE January 23, 1998.
- Addition of specialization in Environmental Engineering in the B.S. in Civil Engineering, College of Engineering, acknowledged by IBHE March 23, 1998.
- Establishment of concurrent degrees in the existing Master of Social Work and Doctor of Jurisprudence, acknowledged by IBHE February 19, 1998.

- Addition of specializations in Public Service and International Affairs in the B.A. in Political Science, College of Liberal Arts, acknowledged by IBHE April 8, 1998.
- Establishment of concurrent degrees in the existing Ph.D. in Political Science and Doctor of Jurisprudence, acknowledged by IBHE May 27, 1998.

SIUE

- Changed the name of the existing B.S. in Business Economics to Business Economics and Finance, School of Business, acknowledged by IBHE January 21, 1998.
- Changed the name of the existing M.A./M.S. in Economics to Economics and Finance, School of Business, acknowledged by IBHE January 21, 1998.
- Elimination of specialization in Computer Engineering within the B.S. in Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering, acknowledged by IBHE February 27, 1998.
- Changed the name of the Department of Electrical Engineering to Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering within the School of Engineering, acknowledged by IBHE February 27, 1998.
- Renamed the Department of Health, Recreation and Physical Education to the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education, acknowledged by IBHE May 26, 1998.
- Merger of the Departments of Speech Pathology/Audiology and Special Education into a Department of Special Education and Communication Disorders, School of Education, acknowledged by IBHE July 25, 1997.
- Added seven Professional Development Sequences (Quality and Reliability; Design and Analysis of Experiments; Applied Statistics; Mathematical Programming; Simulation; Numerical Analysis; and Differential Equations) in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, College of Arts and Sciences, acknowledged by IBHE May 26, 1998.

III. ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS:

SIUC

- Eliminated the A.A.S. in Tool and Manufacturing Technology, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, acknowledged by IBHE March 23, 1998.

SIUE

- None.

IV. ACADEMIC PROGRAMS SUSPENDED:

SIUC

- None.

SIUE

- None.

V. OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS APPROVED:

SIUC

- M.S. in Civil Engineering, Lincoln Land Community College, District #526, approved by IBHE November 14, 1997.
- B.S. in Electronics Management, Florida-Jacksonville NAS, beginning date August 18, 1997.
- B.S. in Electronics Management, Illinois-William Rainey Harper Community College, District #512, approved by IBHE November 14, 1997.
- B.S. in Electronics Management, Texas-Goodfellow AFB, beginning date January 1, 1998.
- B.S. in Industrial Technology, Illinois Central College, District #514, approved by IBHE January 21, 1998.
- B.S. in Industrial Technology, Joliet Junior College, District #525, approved by IBHE January 21, 1998.
- B.S. in Health Care Management, Virginia-Fort Belvoir, beginning date August 18, 1997.

SIUE

- M.S. in Nurse Practitioner and Nursing (Community Health; Medical-Surgical; Psychiatric Mental Health) at Lincoln Land Community College, District #526, approved by IBHE November 11, 1997.

- M.S. in Nurse Practitioner and Nursing (Community Health; Medical-Surgical; Psychiatric Mental Health) at John Wood Community College, District #539, approved by IBHE November 11, 1997.
- M.S. in Nurse Practitioner and Nursing (Community Health; Medical-Surgical; Psychiatric Mental Health) at John A. Logan Community College, District #530, approved by IBHE November 11, 1997.

VI. OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS ELIMINATED:

SIUC

- B.S. in Electronics Management, California, March AFB, effective December 14, 1997.
- B.S. in Electronics Management, Florida-Cecil Field NAS, effective August 1, 1997.
- B.S. in Health Care Management, California-March AFB, effective December 14, 1997.
- B.S. in Health Care Management, Nebraska-Offutt AFB, effective May 3, 1998.

SIUE

- None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Balasubramanian, Nanditha	Dev Officer of Inst Adv/Dir of Annual Giving	SIU Foundation	07/01/98	\$1,929.91/mo \$23,158.92/FY
2.	Janecek, John	Researcher II	Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity	07/01/98	\$2,266.00/mo \$27,192.00/FY

*No awards of tenure to be reported

3.	Kahler, Michelle L.	Coordinator of Student Dev	Student Development	05/01/98	\$2,834.00/mo \$34,008.00/FY
4.	Karau, Steven J.	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/98	\$7,666.66/mo \$68,999.94/AY
5.	Kumar, Anand	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/98	\$7,444.44/mo \$66,999.96/AY
6.	Lamb, Richard K.	Staff Dentist	Student Health Programs	07/01/98	\$5,500.00/mo \$66,000.00/FY
7.	Lingren, Beth M.	Coordinator of Student Dev	Student Development	05/01/98	\$2,728.00/mo \$32,736.00/FY
8.	Lister, Kevin C.	Ast Dir for Inst Adv/ Dir of Annual Giving	SIU Foundation	07/01/98	\$3,293.34/mo \$39,520.08/FY
9.	Mosley, Yohlunda	Coordinator of Student Dev	Student Development	05/01/98	\$2,728.00/mo \$32,736.00/FY
10.	Odom, Marcus D.	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/98	\$7,944.44/mo \$71,499.96/AY
11.	Smith, Ronald E.	Researcher III	Center for Basic Skills	07/01/98	\$2,420.50/mo \$29,046.00/FY
12.	Stawarz, Jean	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	08/16/98	\$4,666.67/mo \$42,000.03/AY
13.	Will, Angela	Assistant Coordinator Wellness Prog	Student Health Programs	07/13/98	\$2,150.00/mo \$21,500.00/FY*

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Spellman, Robert	Sabbatical	Journalism	Research	08/16/98 - 05/15/99 50% (Supersedes leave approved previously 08/16/98-08/15/99 at 50%)

*10 month fiscal appointment

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Arguelles, Cesar	Asst Prof of Clin Fam and Com Med	Fam and Com Med	07/13/98	\$7500.00/mo \$90,000.00/fy - 67% \$11,250.00 /mo \$135,000.00/fy- 100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
2. Baker, Carl *	Planning Coordinator	Rural and Alumni Affairs	07/01/98	\$3066.59/mo \$36,799.08/fy
3. Cooper, Morris	Professor and Chair	Med Micro/ Immunology	06/01/98	\$11,081.00/mo \$132,972.00/fy
4. Lee, Susan*	Dir of Development	External and Health Affairs	07/01/98	\$6084.00/mo. \$73,008.00/fy
5. Muneses, Marlon	Asst Prof of Clin Fam and Com Med	Fam and Com Med	07/13/98	\$7500.00/mo \$90,000.00/fy - 67% \$11,250.00/mo \$135,000.00/fy- 100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
6. Thompson, Susan	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med	Int Medicine	05/18/98	\$4584.00/mo \$55,008.00/fy-55% \$8334.00/mo \$100,008.00/fy- 100% Additional

					comp may be derived through SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., clinical compen- sation plan
7. York, Nancy*	Asst Prof of Clin Surgery	Surgery	07/01/98	\$3516.00/mo \$42,192.00/fy	

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and %</u>
1. Dilalla, Lisabeth	Sabbatical	Beh & Soc Sci	Research	1/1/99- 6/30/99 100%
2. Niederhoffer, Eric	Sabbatical	Medical Biochem	Research	9/1/98- 2/28/99 100%

*term to continuing appointment

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) bases.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Bruder, Walter P. ¹	Assoc. Director	Human Resources	07/01/98	\$6,620.00/MO \$79,440.00/FY
Burns, Allan	Asst. Prof.	English Lang. & Lit.	08/16/98	\$3,670.00/MO \$33,030.00/AY
Conroy, Gregory	Asst. Dir. Public Affairs	University News Services	06/01/98	\$3,334.00/MO \$40,008.00/FY
Dolan, Drew	Asst. Prof.	Pub. Admin. & Policy Analysis	08/16/98	\$4,670.00/MO \$42,030.00/AY

¹ Previously served as Assistant Director of Human Resources² Previously served as Academic Advisor; now split Director 60% and Academic Advisor 40%

Holmes, Judy A. ²	Director	OCECA	05/16/98	\$2,770.00/MO \$33,240.00/FY
Lee, Kangho	Asst. Prof.	Music	08/16/98	\$3,560.00/MO \$32,040.00/AY
Nehring, Wendy M.	Assoc. Prof.	Nursing	08/16/98	\$5,778.00/MO \$52,002.00/AY
Pelekanos, George	Asst. Prof.	Math & Stats	08/16/98	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Shaw, Kimberly*	Asst. Prof.	Physics	08/16/97	\$4,125.00/MO \$37,125.00AY
Shaw, Michael J.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	08/16/98	\$4,556.00/MO \$41,004.00/AY
Sivanarayanan, Anushiya	Asst. Prof.	English Lang. & Lit.	08/16/98	\$3,556.00/MO \$32,004.00/AY
Stanton, Kenneth	Asst. Prof.	Finance	08/16/98	\$7,450.00/MO \$67,050.00/AY
Starr, Michael	Asst. Prof.	Geography	08/16/98	\$4,390.00/MO \$39,510.00/AY
Tucker-Loewe, Cheryle L.	Asst. Director	Academic Counseling & Advising	07/01/98	\$3,250.00/MO \$39,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

*Due to a clerical error the paperwork on Dr. Kimberly Shaw to effect a change in status on August 16, 1997, from term to continuing was missed on prior personnel issues on Board Matters. The process for identifying items to be reported on the Board Matters was changed in May to prevent future errors.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 1999

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 11	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
March 11	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
April 8	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield
May 13	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis
June 10	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
July 8	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
September 9	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
October 14	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
November 11	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
December 9	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1999:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>1999 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>1999 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 15	Friday, January 29	SIUC - February 11
Monday, February 15	Friday, February 26	SIUE - March 11
*Friday, March 12	Friday, March 26	SIUC - School of Medicine April 8
Monday, April 19	Friday, April 30	SIUE - East St. Louis Center - May 13
Monday, May 17	Friday, May 28	SIUC - June 10
Monday, June 14	Friday, June 25	SIUE - July 8
Monday, August 16	Friday, August 27	SIUC - September 9
Monday, September 13	Friday, September 24	SIUE - October 14
Monday, October 18	Friday, October 29	SIUC - November 11
*Friday, November 12	Wednesday, November 24	SIUE - December 9

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

OPERATING RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2000

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2000:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will use documented inflationary forecasts and comparative studies of salaries at peer institutions.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by both the Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying more heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses.
5. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY-00 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests are included in the guidelines as approved (Table A).

Salary Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 5% of the current personal service base are being requested. Fiscal Year 2000 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and guidelines number two and three, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	3.0%
Library Materials	10.5%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

Power Plant Expansion	\$172,820
Forestry Sciences Laboratory	\$82,240
Coal Development Park	\$261,700
Surplus Property (Industrial Pk.)	<u>\$178,826</u>
Total	\$695,586

Deferred Maintenance

The University has an annual need for state funded facilities of about \$8.4 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) classifies as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). This need calculates to be approximately \$6.3 million for SIUC, and \$2.1 million for SIUE.

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the State's capital budget process for many years to derive the amount of need. The formula used was: Replacement Cost * 2/3 of 1% + Architect/Engineer Fee + Contingency = Need. The formula is based upon the premise that a building will be totally renovated twice in a 100- year period.

Therefore, for FY00 we are requesting a continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance. Adjusting for funding provided in FY-98 and FY-99, we request only one-third of the remaining annual need of \$6.2 million, which totals approximately \$2.1 million. Funding is requested as follows:

	<u>Calculated Annual Need</u>	<u>Cumulative Funding Provided</u>	<u>Adjusted Annual Need</u>	<u>FY00 Request 1/3 of Adj. Need</u>
SIUC	\$5,414,000	\$859,200	\$4,554,800	\$1,518,300
SOM	845,000	93,500	751,500	250,500
SIUE	<u>2,144,000</u>	<u>1,236,300</u>	<u>907,700</u>	<u>302,600</u>
TOTAL	\$8,403,000	\$2,189,000	\$6,214,000	\$2,071,400

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY-00 RAMP program requests totaled \$6,412,275 for 21 program initiatives: \$3,400,075 for Carbondale; \$1,147,900 for the School of Medicine; and \$1,864,300 for Edwardsville. The FY-00 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the statewide emphasis on productivity, quality, and priorities of higher education in the state.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University System's FY 2000 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP). The Board will review this submission at its September meeting.

Table A
Southern Illinois University
FY 2000 Program Budget Request

	<u>Total</u>
<u>Carbondale</u>	
Hollywood Studies/Chicago Internship Program	\$ 185,000
Teaching Excellence in Mathematics and Science Initiative (TEMS)	448,000
Center for Excellence for Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach	400,000
Ph.D. in Environmental Resources and Policy	180,000
Aquaculture Research and Demonstration Center: Undergraduate, Graduate and Underrepresented Population Education Enhancement	522,075
Instructional Support for Improving Undergraduate Education	1,557,372
Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development	<u>107,628</u>
Total Carbondale	\$3,400,075
 School of Medicine	
Instructional Improvements	\$ 386,200
Rural Primary Care Education	452,000
Network Services	180,000
Rural Education and Research	63,700
Rural Preceptorship – Fourth-Year Program	<u>66,000</u>
Total SOM	\$1,147,900
 Edwardsville	
Bachelor of Science, Major in Manufacturing Engineering	65,000
Master of Science, Major in Construction	160,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	193,300
Enhancement of Teaching Quality and Productivity	288,000
Enhancement of Learning Quality and Productivity	233,000
Technology Supported Education	200,000
Enhancement of Learning Resources	250,000
Expanding Professional Development Schools	325,000
Continuation of Community Oriented Policing Service (COPS) Program	<u>150,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$1,864,300
<i>Grand Total</i>	<u>\$6,412,275</u>

PROJECT APPROVAL: ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT,
UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant project approval for full engineering and design of a proposed energy conservation project in University Housing, East Campus. An initial feasibility study has indicated a total project cost of \$6.1 million for design and construction with a resulting annual savings of \$560,000. If engineering and design confirm that the project would be feasible, then project and budget approval would be sought along with the authorization to sell revenue bonds to finance the project.

The engineering and design cost for this project is estimated at \$600,000 including contract administration. This cost would be covered from Housing's RRR funds that may be recovered later from the sale of bonds or from the energy savings over time. A Quality Based Selection process will be used to select a consultant for this project.

This matter has a high urgency due to the age of the three current chillers which are ten years beyond their rated time of service.

Rationale for Adoption

The existing heating and air conditioning systems for the residence halls and dining facilities at East Campus are well beyond their useful lives. For example, the three air conditioning chillers have been in service thirty-five years, but had a life expectancy of twenty-five years.

A feasibility study completed by Energy Masters Corporation estimates \$6.1 million as the cost of energy conservation measures which in turn would yield annual utility cost savings of \$472,000 at present utility rates. An additional \$88,000 would be saved in annual operating and maintenance costs for a total annual savings of \$560,000 at present rates.

Energy conservation measures include: replacement of the three chillers which provide air conditioning to all residents in East Campus, replace existing incandescent lighting with high efficiency fluorescent lights, provide high efficiency motors for all fans and pumps, upgrade heating and ventilation systems, and install an energy management system.

The life expectancy of the proposed project is in excess of twenty years. Preliminary estimates for financing indicate that the cost savings would be sufficient to cover debt service over a twenty-year period. However, sale of 15 year bonds, for example, could be achieved with additional annual support of \$50,000 to \$100,000 from operations with a net cost savings over 20 years of

\$1.5 to \$2.0 million. Completion of the engineering and design would yield better results on which to determine the final financing package.

If approved, cost savings from implementation of this project would be monitored, separately accounted for, and reserved for payment of this debt service.

The time schedule would be for the engineering design to be completed by December, 1998 and construction to begin in the Summer Session 1999. This matter will require BHE approval as a non-instructional capital project after the costs are known, but before implementation.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association has been involved in the need to address replacement of the chillers and the potential savings of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Costs of design engineering of \$600,000 for implementation of an energy savings project East Campus, University Housing is hereby approved.

(2) Selection of an engineering firm shall be accomplished according to the requirements of the Architectural Engineering and Land Surveying Qualification-Based Selection Act.

(3) Funding for the Engineering cost shall come from RRR Reserves of University Housing. If this project is approved and implemented, RRR Reserves will be repaid from bond proceeds or from operating funds achieved through savings on energy costs.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AWARD OF CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, EVERGREEN
TERRACE, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract to replace the roofs on buildings 151, 153, 156, 159, 161, 163, 170, 171, 172, 175, 176, 178, and 189, of the Evergreen Terrace housing complex.

The approved budget for the project was \$200,000. University Housing has requested the inclusion of Additive Alternates G-1 and G-2. Therefore, the base bid of \$72,930 plus the Alternate G-1 bid of \$16,460 and Alternate G-2 bid of \$16,460 results in a total recommended bid of \$105,850. The bids for Additive Alternates G-3 (building 196) and G-4 (building 198) were rejected. Funding for this work is coming from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 13, 1997, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the roofs on buildings 151, 153, 156, 159, 161, 163, 170, 171, 172, 175, 176, 178, 189, 196, and 198 of the Evergreen Terrace housing complex. The approved budget was \$200,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications and approval is recommended.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter was included in the approved University Housing budget for FY-98.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roofs on buildings 151, 153, 156, 159, 161, 163, 170, 171, 172, 175, 176, 178, and 189, of the Evergreen Terrace housing complex be and is hereby awarded to Vaughn's Roofing, Marion, Illinois, in the amount of \$105,850.


(2) Funding for this work is authorized from student housing revenue.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 97138
 PO: 13375-6357 Re-roof Evergreen Terrace
 Bid Opening: May 21, 1998

	P R E Q U A L I F I 	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
				B I D	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A L T E R N A T E	A C C E P T E D
					G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	
BIDDERS									
Vaughn's Roofing 12518 Honeysuckle Marion, IL 62959				\$72,930.00	\$16,460.00	\$16,460.00	\$7,820.00	\$7,820.00	\$105,850.00
D.E. Martin Roofing 405 N. Madison Lebanon, IL 62254				\$77,430.00	\$17,505.00	\$17,505.00	\$8,305.00	\$8,305.00	\$112,440.00
Phillipi Roofing 102 W. Jackson Paris, IL 61944				\$79,400.00	\$17,400.00	\$17,400.00	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$114,200.00
Baine Inc. P.O. Box 383 Carbondale, IL 62903				\$86,112.00	\$20,700.00	\$19,665.00	\$9,315.00	\$9,315.00	\$126,477.00
			Invitations	15					
			No Bid	4					
			No Reply	7					

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT – VARIOUS CAMPUS BUILDINGS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roof membrane on Agriculture Building, B Wing; Neckers Building, C Wing; Woody Hall, Quigley Hall, 4th Floor roof area and Engineering Building, A Wing.

The estimated cost of this project is \$891,900. Funding for this work will come from the FY 98 Capital Renewal Appropriation. The project will be administered by the Capital Development Board.

The University has been requesting funds for roof replacement on Academic Buildings since FY 95. Funding has not been received until FY 98 so many of the roofs are badly deteriorated, making them impossible to patch or repair. The roof on the Agriculture Building, B Wing is estimated to be in the worst condition of the buildings listed above. Because of this condition, the University will petition the Capital Development Board, to declare an emergency so the bidding documents can be prepared immediately and construction completed this calendar year. Under the Capital Development Boards' Emergency Purchase Affidavit, they will commission a consultant immediately to begin the preparation of the construction documents for the replacement of the roof on Agriculture Building Wing B and then secure the necessary proposals from contractors to replace the roof in an expeditious manner. The estimated cost for the Agriculture roof replacement is approximately \$190,000. An approved Qualification Based Selection process will be utilized to select a consultant to prepare the construction documents for the remaining four buildings. The estimated cost to replace the remaining four roofs is approximately \$701,900.

Rationale for Adoption

The roof membrane on Agriculture, B Wing; Neckers, C Wing; Woody Hall and the fourth floor roof area of Quigley Hall is an early generation, single ply, rubber roof and is approximately twelve to fifteen years old. All of the above mentioned roofs have become extremely brittle and rotten from ultraviolet deterioration, resulting in torn seams and cracked and torn flashings. Efforts have been made to patch and repair the bad areas only to have the membrane fail somewhere else. The Engineering Building roof is a twenty-year-old "built-up" roofing system that is also failing due to its brittle, cracked condition.

Funding has now become available from the FY 98 Capital Renewal Appropriations. The Board of Trustees was informed of the items requested for the Carbondale Campus as part of the FY 98 Capital Renewal Budget at its September 12, 1996 meeting. The project amount has increased from \$783,000 to \$891,900 and the buildings changed from Quigley, Lesar, Altgeld and Neckers to Agriculture, Neckers, Woody, Quigley and Engineering. The change in Scope is a result of rapidly deteriorating roofs on the five buildings now being requested.

Based on the current condition of the Agriculture Building, Wing B, the University Architect and representatives from the Capital Development Board agree that immediate replacement of the roof is in order. The University will therefore petition the Capital Development Board to treat this portion of the overall project as an emergency and to file an Emergency Purchase Affidavit with the Illinois Attorney General's Office. By following this procedure, the Agriculture Building, Wing B, roof can be replaced this season which would then protect State property from further damage and prevent further disruption in State services. The Capital Development Board will immediately commission a consultant, Design Architects, Inc. to prepare the design documents for the Agriculture Building roof on an accelerated schedule. Design Architects, Inc. has recently completed similar type projects for SIU Carbondale, and the University Architect recommends that they be commissioned by CDB for the Agriculture B Wing roof replacement design.

An approved Qualification Based Selection process will be performed to select a consultant to prepare the construction documents for the roof replacements on the remaining four buildings. Construction to replace the remaining roofs would begin as soon as possible following the completion of the bidding process.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roofs on Agriculture, B Wing; Neckers, C Wing; Woody Hall, Quigley, fourth floor level and Engineering, A Wing be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$891, 900.

(2) Funding for the work will come from Capital Renewal Funds.

(3) The project to replace the roof on Agriculture, B Wing, be deemed an emergency and recommendation be made that the Illinois Capital Development Board process an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to assure that the project can be completed in an expeditious manner.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND
SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: REPAIR AND REPLACE
EXTERIOR STAIRS, SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval, approves the drawings and specifications, and awards the contract to repair and replace deteriorated exterior stairs at the Southern Hills housing complex.

The original budget approval for the project was \$250,000. Bids have been received and total project costs are now estimated to be \$302,000. Therefore, revised budget approval for the additional \$52,000 is requested at this time. The revised budget amount will cover the base bid for construction of \$257,290, the A/E fees of \$19,200, and a contingency of \$25,510. University Housing has rejected bids for all Additive Alternates, G-1 through G-4. Funding for this work is coming from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 10, 1997, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to repair and replace deteriorated exterior stairs at Southern Hills. The approved budget was \$250,000. Bids were opened in late April, and only one bid of \$339,994 was received and rejected. The project was subsequently re-bid in late May. Five bids were received, with the lowest proposal consisting of a base bid of \$257,290 and four additive alternates totaling \$74,330. University Housing has rejected the bids for the four additive alternates and recommends including the base bid only. The total project cost is now estimated to be \$302,000 including the base bid of \$257,290, A/E fees of \$19,200, and a contingency of \$25,510. The contingency dollars will only be utilized if necessary.

The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services, with Bernhardt Structural Engineering acting as a consultant. Revised budget approval for the additional \$52,000, as well as award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications and approval is recommended.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was part of the rate study reviewed by the Southern Hills Resident's Association which has constituency involvement.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for repair and replacement of the deteriorating exterior stairs at Southern Hills be and is hereby increased to \$302,000.

(2) The contract to repair and replace the deteriorating exterior stairs at Southern Hills be and is hereby awarded to Robert L. Morgan Inc, Murphysboro, Illinois, in the amount of \$257,290.

(3) Funding for this work is authorized from student housing revenue.

(4) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 97025
 PO: 13375-6350 Repair/Replace Exterior Stairs – Southern Hills
 Bid Opening: May 28, 1998



BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L
					A L T E R N A T E G-1	A L T E R N A T E G-2	A L T E R N A T E G-3	A L T E R N A T E G-4	A C C E P T E D
Robert L. Morgan Inc. PO Box 400 Murphysboro, IL 62966			\$257,290.00		\$8,925.00	\$8,925.00	\$35,500.00	\$20,980.00	\$257,290.00
J & L Robinson, Inc. 501 W Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901			\$284,490.00		\$11,260.00	\$11,260.00	\$35,142.00	\$20,750.00	\$284,490.00
Schwartz Const. Co. 700 Skyline Dr Carbondale, IL 62901			\$290,994.00		\$13,749.00	\$13,611.00	\$62,341.00	\$20,889.00	\$290,994.00
Fager-McGee Inc. PO Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966			\$339,380.00		\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$36,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$339,380.00
Kovilic Construction PO Box 939 Franklin Park, IL 60131			\$396,392.00		\$16,950.00	\$16,950.00	\$96,558.00	\$9,000.00	\$396,392.00
			Invitations	25					
			No Bid	12					
			No Reply	8					

PROJECT APPROVAL AND RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECT:
FY-99 CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROJECTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project approval for three projects contained in both the FY 1999 Capital and Operating Budgets for SIUE: Completion of Stadium, Computer Laboratory Renovation, and Campus Entrance Signs. It also proposes that SIUE Facilities Management staff develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Campus Entrance Signs. The projects will be funded from State monies appropriated to Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

In addition, this matter requests authorization for the members of the Executive Committee to approve all future Board actions required for these and other projects listed in this matter. The matter also requests that an intergovernmental agreement be entered into with the Illinois Capital Development Board for management of the planning phase of the Science Laboratory Building Renovation project.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 99 Capital and Operating Budgets contain seven repair and renovation/replacement projects for the Edwardsville campus totaling \$4,005,200. Four of the projects were previously approved by the SIU Board of Trustees: the capital project, East St. Louis Center Replacement, at an estimated cost of \$12,604,300; the capital project Science Laboratory Building Renovation at an estimated cost of \$24,563,100; and the capital project, Masonry Repairs at an estimated cost of \$600,000 were approved on September 11, 1997, as part of the FY 99 capital budget request. At its March 12, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the capital project; School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation at an estimated cost of \$370,000. The FY 99 Capital Budget includes \$1,579,600 for planning replacement of the East St. Louis Center; \$712,000 for planning the Science Laboratory Building Renovation; \$563,600 for Masonry Repairs; and \$350,000 for the School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab.

This matter requests project approval for each of the remaining three capital projects included in the FY 99 Capital and Operating Budgets: Completion of Stadium, at an estimated cost of \$250,000; Computer Laboratory Renovation at an estimated cost of \$350,000; and Campus Entrance Signs at an estimated cost of \$250,000. The matter also proposes that SIUE Facilities Management staff be authorized to develop plans and specifications for the Campus Entrance Signs project. The stadium project will provide for completion of work removed from the original stadium construction due to budget constraints; and necessary modification to the facility that will improve accessibility, air conditioning, and the track and support areas. The computer lab project will provide for renovation of approximately 1,800 GSF in Founders Hall for use as a classroom and computer lab

space. The campus entrance sign project will provide for new signage at each main entrance and at the entrance to key facilities on the SIUE campus.

Authority for members of the Board's Executive Committee to approve all future actions required for the projects is requested in order to expedite completion of the projects before the lapse period for FY 99 state appropriations.

The Illinois Capital Development Board (CDB) is charged with jurisdiction and control over the design and construction of State-maintained buildings. University officers wish to have CDB involved as a partner during the planning phase of the Science Laboratory Renovation project as well as during construction. Therefore, the request is made for SIU to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with CDB for management of the planning phase of the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE, be and is hereby approved, at an estimated cost of \$250,000. The project will be funded with state appropriations to SIU.

(2) The capital project, Computer Laboratory Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$350,000. The project will be funded with state appropriations to SIU.

(3) The capital project, Campus Entrance Signs, SIUE, be and is hereby approved, at an estimated cost of \$250,000 and SIUE Facilities Management staff is authorized to provide design services for the project. The project will be funded with state appropriations to SIU.

(4) Upon the recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is given herein for members of the Executive Committee to approve all future Board actions required for the projects listed herein.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with the Illinois Capital Development Board for management of the Science Laboratory Building Renovation project.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ENHANCE
BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL FACILITIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Enhance Baseball and Softball Facilities, SIUE. Total costs for the project are estimated to be \$850,000. Funding for this project will come from a combination of athletic activity funds, private contributions and gifts-in-kind. The project would provide for enhancement of the Roy E. Lee Field and associated facilities and the softball facilities, which may include relocation of the softball field to a site adjacent to the baseball field.

This matter also requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

Over the years, SIUE baseball and softball facilities have been routinely maintained, but age, normal wear and tear, programmatic changes, and institutional goals have rendered present facilities inadequate. In order to remain competitive at the Division II Intercollegiate Athletic level and to enhance and strengthen the intramural and recreational programs, the present facilities need to be improved. Also as the University moves toward becoming a residential campus, it is imperative that a complete collegiate experience be provided for campus residents. Enhanced baseball and softball facilities would greatly improve residential life on the campus, and would contribute to developing social, cultural, educational and recreational experiences for all students. The estimated cost of the project is \$850,000. Funding will be from athletic activity funds, private contributions, and gifts-in-kind.

Approval of the project and budget at this time would allow University officers to begin the process of selecting an architectural firm to provide design services for the project and also would allow fund-raising efforts to begin which would involve solicitation of private contributions and gifts-in-kind.

The work will be completed in phases as funds become available. Enhancements would include, but may not be limited to, addition of a structure that would house a locker room, shower room, storage facility, concession stand and public restrooms at Roy E. Lee Field, replacement of security fencing around the stadium, replacement of the backstop and seating, repair of the media box and installation of high-mounted lights. In addition, the project would provide for modifications to the existing softball facilities or relocation of the facilities to a site adjacent to Roy E. Lee Field. Relocation of the softball facilities would allow for sharing of shower and locker rooms, concessions and public restrooms, eliminating the need to provide the same at a different location.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Enhance Baseball and Softball Facilities, SIUE, be and is hereby approved with a budget in the amount of \$850,000. The project will be funded from private contributions, gifts-in-kind, and athletic activity funds.

(2) The project and its source of funding be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROCUREMENT RULES AND POLICIES
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]

Summary

This matter requests repeal of the current Joint Rules of the Illinois Public Universities: Procurement and Bidding, adoption of the new Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education and the Illinois Public Universities, authorization of future amendments and updates

to these Procurement Rules which are promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer from time to time as may be appropriate in accordance with the authority vested in the Chief Procurement Officer under the new Procurement Code, and approval of revised Policies of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University, Chapter 5. C. Purchasing.

Rationale for Adoption

The new Illinois Procurement Code (Public Act 90-572) was signed into law by the Governor on February 6, 1998, and became effective July 1, 1998. The new Code, in response to requests made to the Governor and others by President Sanders on behalf of all Illinois Public University presidents, provides higher education with its own Chief Procurement Officer. The new code requires that the Chief Procurement Officer develop and file procurement rules to become effective in accordance with the Illinois Administrative Code and subject to review and comment by the new State Procurement Policy Board. The Higher Education Procurement Rules being proposed were developed with input from universities' staff members and are consistent with the new Procurement Code with respect to terminology, dollar thresholds, terms and conditions of the competitive selection process, and construction awards.

Considerations Against Adoption

The new Procurement Code requires some unfunded mandates, and in some cases it will make obtaining the most effective services and goods more difficult. We are and will continue to work with State officials to amend the Code to address these issues.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this Matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) Repeal of the current Joint Rules of the Illinois Public Universities: Procurement and Bidding (Attachment A) is hereby approved.
- (2) The new Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education and the Illinois Public Universities (Attachment B) are hereby adopted.
- (3) Authorization is granted for future amendments and updates to these Procurement Rules by the Chief Procurement Officer as may be appropriate

in accordance with the authority vested in the Chief Procurement Officer under the new Procurement Code.

(4) Revised 5 Policies of the Board of Trustees C, as contained in Attachment C, are approved.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 1998, SIUC and SIUE; the receipt of Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 10 and 11, 1998; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 1999; Operating RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2000; Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement - Various Campus Buildings, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Repair and Replace Exterior Stairs, Southern Hills, SIUC; Project Approval and Recommendation of Architect: FY-99 Capital and Operating Projects, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Enhance Baseball and Softball Facilities, SIUE; and Procurement Rules and Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Phil Gersman, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion

carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC
FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA (Association) and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board).

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between Association and Board representatives has produced an initial proposed contract for bargaining unit faculty at the Carbondale campus of Southern Illinois University (SIUC). The proposed contract, embodying compromise by the Association and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Upon ratification and approval of the proposed agreement between the Association and the Board by the Association's members, the members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to approve this contract.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the implementation of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders stated that negotiations had been completed with the faculty association in Carbondale and, through a series of compromises, a contract worthy of ratification by both the faculty association and the Board had been produced. He explained that the faculty association is in the process of presenting the contract to its membership for a potential ratification vote, but that ballot is not completed at this point in time. He continued that the Board of Trustees will not meet again until September; therefore, he was recommending that this contract be dealt with in the same manner as other contracts wherein authority for approval is delegated to the members of the Executive Committee. He stated that this would give the Board the means for approval without having to call and go through the expense of a special Board meeting.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution presented, delegating authority to the Executive Committee to approve the contract. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Phil Gersman, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 1999

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 1999. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases can be made.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan which establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. The plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President will distribute an average salary increase of 5%, of which 2% represents salary equity adjustments. These increases will be effective July 1, 1998, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 1998, for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity increases of up to 2%. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an average salary increase of 5%, of which 2% represents salary equity adjustments, to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases will be effective July 1, 1998, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 1998, for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity increases of up to 2%;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 1999 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 1999, amending to include a 3% salary increase for President Sanders and Chancellor Werner, the Vice-Presidents, and Vice-Chancellors, and to return in September with the Andersen study for senior administrators' compensation. She explained that the rest of the staff in the President's Office would receive a 5% increase. The motion and amendment were duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion and amendment was indicated as follows: Aye, Phil Gersman, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion and amendment carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in the International Room immediately following. He stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting will be September 10, 1998, on the Carbondale campus.

Mr. Rowe moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 9, 1998

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	53
--	----

September 10, 1998

Roll Call.....	55
Trustee Reports	56
Committee Reports.....	59
Executive Committee	59
Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC faculty Association, IEA/NEA	60
Authority to Award Contracts and Authorization for Completion of Work: Cougar Village Renovation, Phase III, SIUE	61
Award of Contracts: Student Health and Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion, SIUE.....	63
Award of Contract: Prairie Hall Parking Lot, SIUE.....	65
Award of Contracts: University Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.....	66
Finance Committee.....	68
Architecture and Design Committee	68
Academic Matters Committee	68
Executive Officer Reports	69
Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University	69
David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	71
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....	73

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1998, SIUC and SIUE.....	75
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	76
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	80
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Evergreen Terrace, SIUC.....	81
Approval of Utility Easement: Egyptian Water Company, Randolph County, SIUC.....	82
Project and Budget Approval: Renovate School of Dental Medicine (SDM) Conference Facility, SIUE.....	84
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2000: Capital Budget Priorities.....	85
Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2000: Operating Budget Request.....	94
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 9, 1998.....	98
WITHDRAWN: Residence Status Policy [Amendments to 3 <u>Policies of the Board A</u>] and Tuition, Fees, and Charges [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board A</u>].....	98
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIU [Dorothy Mayo Morris].....	99
Executive Officers' Compensation.....	103

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 9, 1998

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:00 p.m. at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, September 9, 1998. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

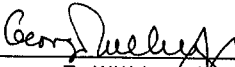
The following member was absent:

Mike Ruta

Also present was Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University. A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.


George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 10, 1998

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 10, 1998, at 11:35 a.m., in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair read a letter from Governor Jim Edgar regarding Public Law No. 9630, signed into law on July 24, 1998. He explained that Governor Edgar was to designate which student members of the Boards of Trustees at the University of Illinois and Southern Illinois University shall have full, binding voting rights as a Board member under the new public act. Mr. VanMeter read the following excerpt from the Governor's letter: "I hereby designate Phil Gersman of Edwardsville as the student voting member of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees." Mr. VanMeter explained that Mike Ruta would continue to have an advisory vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Gersman reported that he had attended the August 8 commencement at SIUE. He stated that there were approximately 600 students in attendance and the guest keynote speaker was Jack Klobnak. He said that Janet McReynolds had done an excellent job in organizing commencement. He stated that it was strange being on the platform and shaking hands with his friends who were graduating.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on August 25. He stated that the committee received a report from Dr. Harrick, SIUE, who heads the exam validating program which reviews the exams administered as part of the testing process by the Merit Board. He explained that the committee had discussed the future of the exam validation program and it was the consensus of the committee that the review process be accelerated particularly in the areas of computer

technology and computer programming. He stated that this matter would be placed on the January agenda. He reported that the committee had heard a report on the principal administrative appointment process. Mr. Brewster pointed out that the Merit Board and its staff were attempting to change the principal administrative review for people appointed to classifications outside of the Merit Board system. He continued that the practice is monitored by an audit schedule to determine whether or not the people performing a task in those classifications are meeting the requirements of the classification and it is not being used as a mechanism to defeat the Merit Board system. He explained that the Merit Board was in the process of changing that practice so that there are set classifications. Mr. Brewster stated that about 60-70% of the classifications had been reduced, and that the last effort deals with three classifications: coordinator, assistant to, and specialist. He explained that the Employee Advisory Group has taken a strong position against this classification of these three positions, but that the Administrative Advisory Committee was unanimously in favor of this recommendation. He stated that this matter would appear on the Merit Board agenda of September 24. He reported that the Employee Advisory Group would have the opportunity to express its concerns and attempt to persuade the Merit Board at that meeting. Mr. Brewster stated that the committee had heard reports from the Director and the Legal Counsel. He explained that the Legal Counsel had given them some recommendations on issues of residency, but the recommendation from the committee was that the universities themselves

should try to comply not just with the letter of the law, but also the spirit of that law. He explained that there was a mechanism within the Merit Board System to apply for a waiver of the residency requirements if you have technical positions offered by an institution where there are no applicants that meet the residency requirements. He reported that there would be three discharge cases on the Merit Board agenda on September 24.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education on September 1 at Knox College in Galesburg, Illinois. She suggested to the SIU Chancellors that they should pay attention to HECA grants. She explained that there is a concern that HECA grants have become built into our budgets and it's the feeling of IBHE members that they don't want to see that happen. She continued that anyone who has relied on HECA money over a long period of time would be under pressure, perhaps from a budgetary standpoint. She reported that the board had moved to approve the establishment of the University Center of Lake County, a very exciting initiative looking at the issues of how to provide public higher education services to placebound students who have taken advantage of the College of Lake County. She explained that initially 12 universities will be able to bid on courses and they will offer these courses to different types of students. She commended Keith Sanders for pushing this idea. She stated it was a very creative way for providing services at a reasonable cost to the citizens of Lake County. She continued that this idea has implications to the privates

already there and implications in terms of its acting as a template to be transferred to other communities. She stated that it also has implications to proprietary schools and schools trying to come into the Illinois market via electronic means.

Mr. Norwood reported that the University has lost a great citizen with the death of Dr. Van Lente. He said that Dr. Van Lente had taught him in a lot of courses and had taught him many things. He stated that Dr. Van Lente was one of the four horsemen along with Dr. Neckers, Dr. Scott, and Dr. Abbott. He said that Dr. Van Lente had received the great teacher award in 1967 and was the first from SIU to present a paper at the National Meeting of the American Chemical Society. He stated that Dr. Van Lente wrote a textbook, Experimental General Chemistry, that was used by 200 different junior colleges and universities and used here as a textbook in elementary chemistry until 1970. He reported that one student had said that he had learned more from Dr. Van Lente than any teacher he had ever had; then someone asked the student what he got in the class. Mr. Norwood said that the student said an F, but he still learned more.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins, member of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee, along with Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, had met in executive session on September 9, 1998, from 2:50 p.m. to 3:50 p.m. at the Stone Center, SIU Carbondale. He explained that no formal action had been taken and the matter discussed were those permitted by law.

Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee

Reports:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve the contract between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

The Board of Trustees approved the proposed agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA (Association) and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board).

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between Association and Board representatives has produced an initial proposed contract for bargaining unit faculty at the Carbondale campus of Southern Illinois University (SIUC). The proposed contract, embodying compromise by the Association and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Upon ratification and approval of the agreement between the Association and the Board by the Association's members, the members of the Executive Committee approved the contract.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the implementation of the resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 10, 1997, the Board of Trustees approved the project, the source of funds, and the recommendation of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, as the project architect. Also at that meeting, the Board authorized the sale of series 1997 revenue bonds to fund this and other projects and authorized members of the Executive Committee of the Board to approve plans and specifications and award construction contracts in connection with the project. The Executive Committee of the Board approved plans and specifications and authorized University officers to proceed with bidding the project in April 1998. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

AUTHORITY TO AWARD CONTRACTS AND AUTHORIZATION FOR COMPLETION OF WORK: COUGAR VILLAGE RENOVATION, PHASE III, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve award of contracts for two components of work on the capital project, Cougar Village Renovation, Phase III (formerly Tower Lake), SIUE. This matter would also authorize SIUE Housing Facilities Management staff to perform some of the work. A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 10, 1997 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds, and the recommendation of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, as the project architect. Also at the July meeting, the sale of series 1997 revenue bonds to fund this and other projects and authorized members of the Executive Committee of the Board to approve plans and specifications and award construction contracts in connection with the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its September 3, 1997 meeting. The Executive Committee of the Board approved plans and specifications

and authorized University officers to proceed with bidding the project in April, 1998.

The project was broken into 25 bid packages. Bids received were unacceptable for several reasons: a) there were no bids on seven (7) components of the work; b) there was only a single bid on seven (7) components of the work, and c) although some of the remaining 11 components were under the estimates, others were significantly high. There were also other uncertainties with the bids in that some of the bidders did not have complete pre-qualification packages, and there were issues with the specifications for some of the work that needed to be resolved.

The total of the bids received was considerably higher than the project budget; therefore, University officers rejected all bids. The plans and specifications will now be reviewed for cost saving measures and will be modified accordingly. The project will be rebid using the traditional procurement process.

The outdoor condensing units and asphalt shingles on the 400 side buildings are rapidly failing and must be replaced immediately. These two components of the work have been rebid (equipment only for the condensing units). Bids are favorable, and authority to award contracts for the air condensing equipment and the asphalt work is requested at this time. It was the only bid that met or was equal to the specifications, and for standardization of this equipment at Cougar Village. As a cost saving measure, SIUE Housing Facilities Management staff will install the condensing units.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Constituency involvement is not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract in the amount of \$107,811 be and is hereby approved for award to Marco Sales for air condensing units and associated equipment for the Cougar Village Renovation, Phase III project.

(2) SIUE Housing Facilities Management staff will be authorized to install the air condensing units.

(3) A contract in the amount of \$69,620 be and is hereby approved for award to Kehrer Brothers, New Memphis, Illinois, for asphalt shingle replacement for the Cougar Village Renovation Phase III project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its June 11, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the plans and specifications and authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve the award of construction contracts for the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT HEALTH AND FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award construction contracts totaling \$471,444 for the capital project, Student Health and Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion, SIUE. Funding for the project will come from Student Fitness Center Operations and Student Fitness Center Repairs and Replacement Reserves. The project provides for construction of approximately 4,200 square feet of additional space at the Student Health and Fitness Center to expand the weight room facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 10, 1997 meeting, the Board approved the project and approved a budget of \$600,000. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its September 3, 1997 meeting. On December 11, 1997, the Board approved the recommendation of architects with which to negotiate a contract for services. Subsequently, the firm of EWR Associates, Belleville, Illinois, was retained to provide project architectural/engineering services.

The Board approved the plans and specifications at its June 11, 1998 meeting and authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve the award of construction contracts for the project.

The bids received for the Student Health and Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion project are favorable and award of contracts is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) Construction contracts totaling \$471,444 be awarded in connection with the capital project, Student Health and Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion, SIUE.

(2) A contract in the amount of \$329,790 is awarded to H. K. Rule Construction, Inc., Caseyville, Illinois, for the general work.

(3) A contract in the amount of \$49,700 is awarded to France Mechanical, Edwardsville, Illinois, for heating, piping, refrigeration, and automatic temperature control work.

(4) A contract in the amount of \$12,875 is awarded to France Mechanical, Edwardsville, Illinois, for ventilating and disbursement system for conditioned air work.

(5) A contract in the amount of \$53,331 is awarded to Barton Electric, Trenton, Illinois, for the electrical work.

(6) A contract in the amount of \$25,748 is awarded to G.R.P. Mechanical Company, Inc., East Alton, Illinois, for the plumbing work.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on April 9, 1998, the Board approved the project, the source of funds and a budget of \$350,000, and authorized retention of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, to develop plans and specifications. The Board also authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve plans and specifications and to award construction contracts for the project. The Executive Committee approved the plans and specifications in June 1998.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: PRAIRIE HALL PARKING LOT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award a construction contract for \$251,361 in connection with the capital project, Prairie Hall Parking Lot, SIUE. Funding for the project will come from revenue generated from parking and traffic operations. The project will provide for construction of a parking lot to service Prairie Hall, the new student residence hall.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 9, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds and a budget of \$350,000, and authorized retention of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, to develop plans and specifications. The Board also authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve plans and specifications and to award construction contracts for the project.

The Executive Committee approved the plans and specifications in June 1998. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement on July 7, 1998.

The bids received for the Prairie Hall Parking Lot project are favorable and award of a contract is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$251,361 in connection with the capital project, Prairie Hall Parking Lot, SIUE, be awarded to ABS Contracting, East St. Louis, Illinois, for general construction work.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its March 12, 1998 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved the project to provide for construction of a new facility which would have up to 12,000 square feet of space, adjacent to the east side of the Supporting Services Building to provide for safe storage of museum artifacts and make available space for restoration and display preparation work of the Museum staff. The Board also authorized SIUE Facilities Management to develop the plans and specifications for the project and authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and award contracts for this project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: UNIVERSITY MUSEUM STORAGE AND WORKSHOP FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award the contracts for work on the non-instructional capital project, University Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE. The project will be funded with a combination of income funds and a five-year installment loan obtained through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC).

Rationale for Adoption

At its March 12, 1998 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved the project, budgeted at \$520,000, to provide for construction of a new facility which would have up to 12,000 square feet of space, adjacent to the east side of the Supporting Services Building to provide for safe storage of museum artifacts and make available space for restoration and display preparation work of the Museum staff. Also, the Board authorized

SIUE Facilities Management to develop the plans and specifications for the project and authorized members of the Executive Committee to approve the plans and specifications and award contracts for this project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved this project at its May 5, 1998 meeting as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Bids received have been reviewed and the proposed contract awards are within the approved budget. Award of contracts is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Constituency involvement is not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract in the amount of \$235,255 be and is hereby awarded to J. Wilkinson company, Glen Carbon, Illinois, for the general contractor work in connection with the capital project, Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.

(2) A contract in the amount of \$15,950 be and is hereby awarded to G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc., East Alton, Illinois, for heating, piping, refrigeration, and automatic temperature control work in connection with the capital project, Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.

(3) A contract in the amount of \$15,525 be and is hereby awarded to Elk Heating & Sheet Metal, Wood River, Illinois, for ventilating and distribution system for conditioned air work in connection with the capital project, Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.

(4) A contract in the amount of \$54,081 be and is hereby awarded to Central Electric, Alton, Illinois, for electrical work in connection with the capital project, Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.

(5) A contract in the amount of \$56,601 be and is hereby awarded to G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc., East Alton, Illinois, for plumbing work in connection with the capital project, Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.

(6) A contract in the amount of \$40,002.27 be and is hereby awarded to Peterson Business Systems, Fenton, Missouri, for shelving work in connection with the capital project, Museum Storage and Workshop Facility, SIUE.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends approval and inclusion on the omnibus motion, Item O, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2000: Operating Budget Request. The matters on Residency Status Policy [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A] and Tuition, Fees, and Charges [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A] have been withdrawn. We approved the senior administrative officers' compensation changes.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that Board agenda items K, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Evergreen Terrace, SIU Carbondale; L, Approval of Utility Easement: Egyptian Water Company, Randolph County, SIU Carbondale; M, Project and Budget Approval: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine (SDM) Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE; and N, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2000: Capital Budget Priorities, be included on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We approved the Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIU [Dorothy Mayo Morris]. We also had an information report on

accreditations. We had two information reports on the MWD report and also a report on academic eligibility requirements for athletics. We're excited about the new Chancellor's attitude about both of those programs at SIUC and congratulate SIUE for doing a god job in the MWD area. We also had presentations from three museums: SIUC, School of Medicine, and SIUE. That was very enjoyable and also very entertaining.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. I sat here wondering this September morning exactly where the summer has gone. It seems only yesterday that we were finishing the closing hours of the General Assembly and holding commencement and now summer has passed. It's been a busy summer. Particularly since Jo Ann arrived full-time on July 1. Everyday there have been places to go and people to see.

We've had a number of legislators on campus to meet with faculty and staff and talk about our programs through the course of the summer. In August, Chancellor Werner and I met with members of the Senate Appropriations Staff. We had an opportunity to talk with them about issues and the politics around some of those issues, as well as to showcase the new residence hall in Edwardsville so that they could see what was happening and begin to see the needs for the future there. Garrett tells me they were anxious to return in three weeks to see if it really would be ready to house students. I don't know whether they did that or not, but indeed the residence hall was available and open for students to move in on time. A remarkable accomplishment on the part of Chancellor Werner, the Edwardsville staff, and the contractors.

Also again this year, John Haller mobilized almost our entire staff to help students move into the residence halls here in Carbondale. Fortunately or unfortunately an appointment with the Consulate General of Taiwan forced me to have to make a choice. I regret that I didn't get to help move refrigerators this fall.

Also I attended, at the Governor's request, a bill signing at Northwestern University in August. That legislation created the new \$10 million state program to match federal research dollars. Two days later the Governor was here on the Carbondale campus with area legislators, members of the Public Policy Institute, myself, and a number of others to sign the Campaign Finance Reform Act. This is a bill that has been almost 24 years in the making. From some perspectives I think we should acknowledge again this morning the important role that our new Policy Institute and particularly that Paul Simon and Mike Lawrence played in this new historic legislation. It's clear that the idea was conceived and the

developmental activities were spearheaded by Paul and Mike. I think Mike Lawrence had sworn up and down that he would never do this again, but actually got really excited and rejuvenated by the experience. A special thanks to Paul and Mike for bringing this historic legislation to Illinois and once again putting Southern Illinois University and this new Public Policy Institute clearly on the map, not only Illinois but for the country to see.

Also I had the good fortune of spending part of one day and an entire Saturday at both the Springfield and DuQuoin State Fairs. Our presence both places were expanded this year from the past and our presence had a much better appearance thanks to a new tent and floor for our displays. A lot of time, effort, and support went into our participation in the state fairs from both of the campuses with rotating exhibits, materials, and people from various and sundry programs from across the University. Probably the exciting part of this is the opportunity to meet the people who wander through the tents and also a chance to talk to prospective students who take the opportunity to look at materials and to talk to someone in the tent about the possibilities of attendance at SIU Carbondale or Edwardsville. I happened to sit behind the Edwardsville desk one evening and I think, David, I may have recruited you a student. At least I'm hopeful that she will show up. A special thanks also to the many faculty, staff, and alums who volunteered time at both of the Illinois State Fairs.

Just yesterday Garrett, Chancellor Werner, staff at the East St. Louis Center, and I had lunch with the members of the Legislative Audit Commission. When we noticed that they were going to be holding an audit meeting at Metropolitan Community College we invited them to lunch. It gave us a couple of hours of their undivided attention seeing what it is that we really do in East St. Louis and the surrounding communities. Only one of those Commission members had been in the East St. Louis Center previous to yesterday. My sense in talking with them individually toward the end of the experience was that they left very much impressed with SIU's presence in East St. Louis.

Also, I would advise you that during the summer we signed a memorandum of understanding with National Yunlin University of Science and Technology, Taiwan, Republic of China. When we were in Taiwan last April we readjusted our schedule at the invitation of a Carbondale alum to spend a few hours at National Yunlin University. Two things have resulted from that. We have our first University-wide memorandum of understanding with an international university and second we were able to recruit the daughter of the President of that University to Graduate School here at Carbondale.

Last I would bring to your attention that the Board of Higher Education has altered its process this year for completing its budget

recommendations to the General Assembly. First, they're going to make their final decision earlier this year than ever in the past. Molly and her colleagues will vote on their proposal in December. That means we might get to enjoy the Christmas season as opposed to thinking about, worrying about, and talking several times a day to BHE about the final touches on our budget. Second, Keith Sanders has initiated an activity that I think is quite important, an opportunity to rethink the place of higher education in Illinois. He has created a Citizens' Agenda or a Peoples' Agenda that is now circulating in the state for critique and comment. Third, he has opened the budget planning process far beyond what it has been in the past. We typically, that is the two Chancellors, the Vice-Presidents, and I, would meet for several hours sometime during the month of September in what the BHE called the "Big Picture Meeting." The purpose was to get a feel for the issues and challenges that we are facing and to also defend our budget request to the BHE against those challenges. We never knew what was happening with other universities in that developmental process and the realities are those discussions were closed-door discussions. This year we will know what's going on in the discussions at other university campuses, and the process itself will be open. On September 30 the BHE staff, the Chair of the BHE Board, Molly D'Esposito, and several other members of the Board of Higher Education plan to be present on campus for that event. We're going to want to make sure that we have representation clearly from our Board and from the larger University community for that Big Picture discussion. I've already talked informally with the University constituencies and we will be formally communicating with them to assure that they have a presence and a voice for the hopefully very open, energetic, spirited discussions that will take place as part of that Big Picture meeting. With that, Mr. Chairman, I would conclude my report unless there are questions.

In response to a question from Mr. Van Meter, Dr. Sanders stated that he had only located an exhibit by the University of Illinois at the State Fair in Springfield. He continued that as far as he knew SIU was the only senior institution at DuQuoin, although there were several community college exhibits.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, made the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Let me first begin with enrollment. We have good news, but at this point not complete news. The way we do our 10th day enrollment count is to accept payments that are mailed and

postmarked before the 10th day as they come in right after the Labor Day holiday. But because we have to bring our whole computer system down to run the final enrollment count, we don't do that until the following weekend. At this point though it looks like enrollment for fall will be around 11,500, which would be an increase of approximately 300 students over the prior fall. So I think that looks quite positive. Freshmen enrollment is up much along the lines that we expected and that ties in, of course, as President Sanders mentioned, with the completion of Prairie Hall. It was nearly completed as students arrived. The sleeping rooms were. Some of the more public areas, lounges and things, are being finished up as we speak, but it should all be completed in a matter of days.

The construction of the parking lot associated with Prairie Hall will be finished in October. The construction of the remainder of the parking lots and repaving of roads are proceeding as planned. The work in Edwardsville will be finished this week and then they move on to Alton to complete the work there. The lighting will be finished over the course of the fall semester. This project is on time and under budget; a good combination. And as a matter of fact, it led to our not having to increase the parking fee this year as originally planned.

Last year you approved the naming of a number of buildings on the Edwardsville campus and we're in the process of dedicating some of those buildings. The first of those dedications was held on August 7 for Alumni Hall. The speaker was Judge Milton Wharton, one of the early graduates of the Edwardsville campus, who really gave an eloquent and moving address about what the institution meant to him, his thoughts about Delyte Morris, and the role he had played in establishing the Edwardsville campus. He did a wonderful job and he's going to be back for the dedication of Founder's Hall and the Morris University Center in October immediately before the convocation here. The new 1998-99 Arts and Issues Series begins this Saturday evening. C. Everett Koop, the former U. S. Surgeon General, will be the first speaker. It's a really great line-up including one of my favorite authors, John Updike, later in the year. It's a great line-up which has led to a significant increase in the yearly subscriptions that we have received for that series.

Finally, we received word this week that we're getting a \$500,000 bequest from the Estate of Aune Nelson. Aune Nelson has been a long time friend of the University and a member of the Benefactor's Society of the Foundation. She died last December and has donated this \$500,000 to be used for scholarships in her name and that of her late husband, James. So we're really looking forward to figuring out how that's going to fit into our scholarship program. Whatever it is, those scholars will carry their names. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chair. It's a pleasure to say that even though we have lots of challenges at SIU Carbondale we also have wonderful things taking place. Part of the great transition that I've been experiencing is every day learning new examples of excellence in teaching and research on our campus. As some of you may know, I had the good fortune of being at the Harvard Seminar for New Presidents and Chancellors for four days in late July and I was able to take a list of brags about our campus and talk about all of the things that were going on in terms of the research activity and also the teaching excellence. I would also share with you a piece of advice I got from the President of Amherst College who has been a successful president at several campuses. When one of the people in the seminar asked him how he had been so successful he said the philosophy had been that "where there's a will, we will be in it." I must admit that was not the only lesson I learned, but it certainly did stick with me.

I do want to say very seriously that the excellence in the research agenda at the Carbondale campus and also at our School of Medicine is truly striking. We continue to attract large amounts of sponsored dollars. In August alone it was over \$4 million and that's just for one month. It's really important to understand as these trends for many campuses are not going up, that our campus is really continuing to compete well to attract this kind of interest in the work that is going on in really diverse areas. We attracted, for example, at our core institute, a new grant that will examine and monitor drug use and alcohol use on college campuses throughout the United States. We have established ourselves as a leader in this field, and the Department of Education told us that the reason they came to us first and foremost was because we're a major research university and because of our track record in this area. I think that what this all points to is increasing respect and visibility and recognition for the research agenda and that's so important because it's really a catalyst for economic development, not only in the State of Illinois, but also nationally as well.

I would like to mention that David King, Associate Professor in the Department of Anatomy and Zoology, had an article, "How the Genome readies itself for evolution," published in the August 21, 1998 edition of Science magazine. Again an indicator of the quality which is very important for our campus. So I really am excited about the quality.

We've also been invited, in recognition of our efforts building on the core curriculum and tying our research to the undergraduate teaching and undergraduate experience, a major strength of our campus,

to join the Knight Collaborative. We're excited about participating with probably 25 other institutions looking at how research institutions make the undergraduate experience more meaningful and also make students more successful at the leading research universities in the United States.

The other thing that I would mention, which I'm really delighted about, is our enrollment. We're up 344 students. It's a good trend and we hope to be reporting to you next year that we'll be up another 500 students. If we improve our retention rates, which I think we will, I think that will make a big difference overall for our campus and also for the community.

Finally, I'd like to note that this is the 25th anniversary of our law school. I know we have many distinguished alums, some of them in this room, and we really want to say that this is in fact a great opportunity to celebrate in the law school and we urge you to attend many of the events.

I do really want to emphasize that despite all of the challenges that face higher education the Carbondale campus is a place where you can have enormous pride and we really are doing the right thing. Thank you.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 4:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 9, 1998, at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective bargaining matters.

The Chair announced that at 6:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 9, 1998, members of the Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Dr. and Mrs. Ted Sanders and that the gather was social in nature.

The Chair stated that also pursuant to notice at 7:30 a.m., Thursday, September 10, 1998, members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Mr. Jim Roth of Arthur Andersen.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JUNE AND JULY, 1998, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 1998, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Argersinger, Peter H.	Professor	History	08/16/98	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
2.	Bishop, M. Kent	Field Representative	CASA-Administration	07/01/98	\$2,457.00/mo \$29,484.00/FY
3.	Cavaretta, Tammy A.	Assoc Director for Instit Adv	Col of Business/SIU Foundation	07/01/98	\$4,583.33/mo \$54,999.96/FY
4.	Chametzky, Peter	Associate Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/98	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY
5.	Chapman, Brian C.	Assoc Director of Institutional Advancement	CASA/ SIU Foundation	07/01/98	\$3,652.67/mo \$43,832.04/FY
6.	Chavasse, Philippe	Assistant Professor	Foreign Language & Lit	08/16/98	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
7.	Dennis, Brent G.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/98	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
8.	Dugger, Bruce D.	Assistant Professor	Zoology/Coop Wildlife	07/06/98	\$4,027.00/mo \$48,324.00/FY
9.	Ebersohl, Betsy S.	Computer Information Specialist	Information Technology-Oracle	06/10/98	\$3,134.00/mo \$37,608.00/FY
10.	Farrell, Paul A.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Aviation Tech	08/16/98	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
11.	Fishel, Rebecca	Assistant Professor	Theater	08/16/98	\$3,945.00/mo \$35,505.00/AY
12.	Glenn, S. Jeannine	Academic Advisor (50%)	CASA-Health Care Professions	06/01/98	\$1,073.00/mo \$12,876.00/FY
13.	Goren, Paul	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/98	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
14.	Gorman, Carma	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/98	\$4,112.00/mo \$37,008.00/AY
15.	Gray, Kimberly C.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/98	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
16.	Hickey, Katherine	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/98	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
17.	Hillkirk, R. Keith	Dean (100%) Professor (0%)	College of Ed/ Curriculum & Instruction	08/01/98	\$9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY
18.	Holliman, Darlene	Field Representative	New Student Admissions	07/01/98	\$2,686.01/mo \$32,232.12/FY
19.	Johnson, Timothy	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/98	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
20.	Kirby, Jerry	Clinical Instructor	Col of Ed – Student Serv	08/16/97	\$2,892.00/mo \$34,704.00/FY
21.	Kumar, Sanjeev	Assistant	Civil Engineering	08/16/98	\$5,556.00/mo

22.	Lord, Suzanne	Professor Assistant	School of Music	08/16/98	\$50,004.00/AY \$3,833.00/mo
23.	Manier, Maureen	Professor Assistant Director	Alumni Services	07/01/98	\$34,497.00/AY \$4,038.76/mo \$48,465.12/FY
24.	Martin, Linda S.	Asst Dean for External Affairs	College of Science	06/01/98	\$3,640.00/mo \$43,680.00/FY
25.	McDaniel, Zenetta	Field Representative	New Student Admissions	07/01/98	\$2,813.89/mo \$33,766.68/FY
26.	Nicklow, John W.	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/98	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
27.	O'Neill, Rebecca	Clinical Assoc Professor	School of Law	07/01/98	\$5,947.99/mo \$71,375.88/FY
28.	Reusch, Dianna L.	Career Services Specialist	University Career Services	07/01/98	\$2,579.00/mo \$30,948.00/FY
29.	Rogers, Steven M.	Staff Attorney - Students' Legal Assistance Off	Students' Legal Assistance	07/01/98	\$3,685.00/mo \$44,220.00/FY
30.	Rundblad, Kevin	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	07/15/98	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
31.	Smith, Jenna	Field Representative	New Student Admissions	07/01/98	\$2,813.89/mo \$33,766.68/FY
32.	Snyder, Susan	Clinical Center Coord (50%)	Clinical Center	08/17/98	\$1,748.00/mo \$20,976.00/FY
33.	Stensaa, Starla	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/98	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
34.	Streeter, Elizabeth B.	Director - Students' Legal Assistance Off	Students' Legal Assistance	07/01/98	\$4,409.00/mo \$52,908.00/FY
35.	Test, Joan E.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/98	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY
36.	Thudium, Laura J.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/98	\$4,334.00/mo \$39,006.00/AY
37.	Wait, Lisa Ann	Field Representative	Touch of Nature	06/29/98	\$2,400.00/mo \$28,800.00/FY
38.	Weber, Bruce B.	Head Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	05/14/98	\$8,655.00/mo \$103,860.00/FY
39.	Young, Bryan G.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil, and General Ag.	08/16/98	\$5,150.00/mo \$46,350.00/AY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Argersinger, Peter	Professor	History	08/16/98
2.	Hillkirk, R. Keith	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/01/98

* No leaves with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Barron, Scott	Asst Prof of Clin Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/98	\$7283.00/mo \$87,396.00/fy-.59% \$12,283.33/mo \$147,399.96/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
3.	Cody, D.Thane I	Asst Prof	Dept of Surgery	08/01/98	\$3375.00/mo \$40,500/fy-.55% \$6136.36/mo \$73,636.32/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through the SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
4.	Combs, Deborah*	Asst to the Chairman	Dept of Fam and Com Med	07/01/98	\$5873.00/mo \$70,476.00/fy
5.	Cripsens, Marta	Asst Prof of OB/GYN	OB/GYN	07/01/98	\$5000.00/mo \$60,000.00/fy-.85% \$5882.33/mo \$70,587.96/fy-100% additional comp may be derived through the SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
6.	Dorsey, Kevin**	Associate Provost Southern Region	Administration	07/01/98	\$16,666.66/mo \$200,000.00/fy
7.	Glennon, Terrence***	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Medicine	07/01/98	-0-
8.	Hammons, John	Asst Prof of OB/GYN	OB/GYN	07/01/98	\$5000.00/mo \$60,000.00/fy-.80% \$6250.00/mo \$75,000.00/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through the SIU Physicians and Surgeons Inc., clinical compensation plan
9.	Jelsma, Peter***	Clin Asst Prof	Pathology	08/1/98	-0-

10.	Kimonis, Virginia****	Asst Prof	Pediatrics	06/30/98	\$8494.25/mo \$101,931.00/fy-.94% \$9036.44/mo \$108,437.28/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
11.	Kruse, Jerry****	Prof and Chair	Fam and Com Med	07/01/98	\$18,377.00/mo \$220,524.00/fy-.89% \$20,487.18/mo \$245,846.16/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
12.	Martin, Kurt***	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	07/01/98	-0-
13.	McLafferty, Robert	Asst Prof	Surgery	08/17/98	\$3375.00/mo \$40,500.00/fy-.55% \$6136.36/mo \$73,636.32/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
14.	Nevin, Mary	Asst prof of Clin Peds	Pediatrics	07/01/98	\$5925.00/mo \$71,100.00fy -.56% \$10,416.67/mo \$125000.00/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
15.	Torricelli, Karen*	Planning Coordinator	Financial Affairs	07/15/98	\$3066.58/mo \$36,799.00/fy
16.	Vasireddy, Prasad***	Clin Asst Prof	Radiology	07/01/98	-0-
17.	Weaver, Mark**	Clin Asst Prof	Internal Med	08/1/98	-0-

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and %</u>
1. Brewer, Gregory	Sabbatical	Med Micro	Research	1/1/99-6/30/99 100%
2. Colliver, Jerry	Sabbatical	Med Ed	Research	9/1/98-2/28/99 100%

* civil service to AP appointment

** volunteer to paid appointment

*** this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

**** permanent appointment as Chair, Department of Family and Community Medicine

*****term to continuing appointment

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) bases.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Brigham, R. Scott	Asst. Director	Univ. News Services	07/01/98	\$3,167.00/MO \$38,004.00/FY
2	Butki, Brian D.	Asst. Prof.	Health, Rec. & P. E.	08/16/98	\$3,945.00/MO \$35,505.00/AY
3	DiPaolo, Chiarina	Asst. Prof. & Dir., EGD	SDM – Restorative & AEGD	07/01/98	\$5,750.00/MO \$69,000.00/FY
4	Drueke, John M. ¹	Director	Academic Computing	07/01/98	\$4,864.00/MO \$58,368.00/FY
5	Hill, Jason D.	Asst. Prof.	Philosophical Studies	08/16/98	\$4,060.00/MO \$36,540.00/AY
6	Jain, Poonam	Asst. Prof.	SDM- Restorative	08/01/98	\$4,792.00/MO \$57,504.00/FY
7	Kerber, Stephen	Asst. Prof. Archivist & Special Collections Librarian	Lovejoy Library	08/16/98	\$3,167.00/MO \$38,004.00/FY
8	Luo, Albert	Asst. Prof.	Mechanical Engr.	08/16/98	\$5,400.00/MO \$48,600.00/AY
9	McCain, Gerald S.	Asst. Prof.	Ed. Leadership	08/16/98	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY

10	O'Brien, Gerald	Asst. Prof.	Social Work	08/16/98	\$4,560.00/MO \$41,040.00/AY
11	Oxford, Christa ²	Asst. V.C. & Registrar	Enrollment Mgmt. & Off. Of the Registrar	07/01/98	\$6,237.00/MO \$74,844.00/FY
12	Riley, Dawn C.	Asst. Prof.	Ed. Leadership	08/16/98	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
13	Rotzien, Andrea L.	Asst. Prof.	Psychology	08/16/98	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
14	Scandell, Donald J.	Asst. Prof.	Social Work	08/16/98	\$4,560.00/MO \$41,040.00/AY
15	Schwenk, Debra M.	Asst. Prof.	SDM-Restorative	09/01/98	\$5,125.00/MO \$61,500.00FY
16	Warrington, Joan E.	Asst. Director	Admissions & Records	07/01/98	\$3,508.00/MO \$42,096.00/MO

¹ Prior to serving as Acting Director of Acad. Computing he served as Library Systems Coordinator

² Prior to serving as Acting Asst. V. C. for Enrollment she served as Director of Admissions and Registrar

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - or none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - or none to be reported

**PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIU CARBONDALE**

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roofs on three buildings at Evergreen Terrace. The project includes Evergreen Terrace building numbers 150, 196, and 198.

The estimated cost of this project is \$40,000, and is a continuation of a roof replacement project approved by the Board at its November 13, 1997 meeting. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenues (\$25,000) and the Evergreen Terrace Repair and Replacement Reserve (\$15,000). Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 13, 1997 meeting, the Board approved a project to replace the roofs on 15 buildings at the Evergreen Terrace housing complex. Bids were received and a contract was awarded on July 9, 1998 to replace 13 of the 15 roofs. The roofs on buildings 196 and 198 were not included in the contract award due to FY-98 funding concerns.

University Housing has recently been informed by HUD that money from the Evergreen Terrace Repair and Replacement Reserve account may be used to

fund roof replacement projects. In addition, the roof on building 150 has deteriorated and is in need of replacement. The total cost to replace the roofs on buildings 150, 196, and 198 is estimated to be approximately \$40,000. Due to the overlapping nature of this work with the previously approved project, Board approval to proceed is requested at this time. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Bids should be received this fall, with work commencing thereafter, as weather permits.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project was included in the budget approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roofs at Evergreen Terrace buildings 150, 196, and 198, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$40,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenues and the Evergreen Terrace Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF UTILITY EASEMENT: EGYPTIAN WATER COMPANY, RANDOLPH COUNTY, SIU CARBONDALE

Summary

This matter proposes that a permanent easement be granted to Egyptian Water Company for the installation of a water line on University land in Randolph County.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University currently owns a 55 acre parcel of land in Randolph County (tract #504) that is located south of Sparta, IL and west of state highway 4. This property, also known as the "Krotz Nature Preserve", was given to the foundation and later deeded to the University for instruction and research purposes. At its meeting on November 9, 1995, the Board of Trustees approved a utility easement to Illinois Power Company for the relocation of overhead power lines within tract #504.

The Egyptian Water Company is installing a new water line and has requested a 20 foot utility easement that encompasses approximately 4/10 of an acre in tract #504 and will be located within 20 feet of the existing road right-of-way. Academic Affairs has indicated that the easement will have no impact on any current or planned research laboratory activities in the Preserve.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Egyptian Water Company for the installation of a new water line in tract #504 in Randolph County be and is hereby approved.

(2) The easement given to the Egyptian Water Company shall be as described in documents on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: RENOVATE SCHOOL OF
DENTAL MEDICINE (SDM) CONFERENCE FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Renovate School of Dental Medicine Conference Facility, SIUE. Total costs of the project are estimated to be \$160,000. Funding for the project will come from a combination of SDM general revenue funds, private contributions, and SDM unrestricted Foundation funds. The project would provide for renovation of an existing conference room and storage area in Building 283, the SDM Administration building, to convert it to a conference facility. This includes carpet; wall coverings; heating, ventilation, and air conditioning; kitchen appliances; casework; lighting; ceilings; and furnishings.

Rationale for Adoption

At present, the SDM has two conference rooms that are used for meetings. The Dean's conference room accommodates a maximum of eight people. The clinic conference room accommodates a maximum of twelve people. Neither room is equipped with audio visual equipment, nor is there extra room for it. The dental school has no food service, no cafeteria, nor any kitchen facility or equipment for preparing, warming or storing food.

A number of our meetings, such as combined student-faculty meetings, small conferences, Alumni Association Executive Committee and Dean's Advisory Board, require a larger space than is available in the existing conference rooms. At present, for larger meetings, we have either used the former computer laboratory in the Administration building (which is also used for storage), temporarily converted a classroom when it does not displace students, or moved the meeting off site to a distant facility. When longer meetings require food service, we have catered it, although the absence of a kitchen facility has hampered that effort.

The 1,000 square foot space in the Administration building was identified as a space that could be renovated to a large conference facility equipped with audio visual equipment, an adjoining seating area, coat closet, and a kitchenette. The renovation requires the installation of dividing walls, new ceiling and lighting, plumbing, painting, cabinets, window coverings and carpet. The present individual in-the-wall air conditioning units are old, in poor repair and very noisy. The option of a new HVAC system was added as an alternative to replacing the units, and to insure a noise level compatible with holding a meeting.

Alumni meeting in our present facilities have expressed interest in raising money to create an "Alumni Conference Facility" equipped with quality furnishings and audiovisual equipment. We would like to formalize their expressed interest into a fund raising campaign that would dovetail with our 25th anniversary in 1999-2000. The estimated cost of the project, including furnishings and contingency, is \$160,000. Funding will be from SDM general revenues, SDM unrestricted funds held by the SIUE Foundation, and private donations. The intent is to name the facility in honor of SDM alumni and to raise as much of the money as possible from

alumni donations. However, to expedite the project, general revenue and Foundation funds will be used up front to pay for construction. Equipment costs of approximately \$67,000 will be financed and paid for through private donations. Design is being done in-house by Facilities Management architects.

Approval of the project and budget at this time would allow University officers to proceed with the project and also would allow the fund-raising efforts to begin.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Renovate School of Dental Medicine Conference Facility, SIUE, be and is hereby approved with a budget in the amount of \$160,000. The project will be funded from School of Dental Medicine general revenue and Foundation funds and private contributions.

(2) The Executive Committee be and is hereby authorized to approve plans and specifications and award contracts in connection with the capital project, Renovate School of Dental Medicine Conference Facility, SIUE.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2000: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 2000 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete

structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

A. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.

B. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

C. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.

D. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

	(Thousands)
Regular Capital	\$69,830.3
Capital Renewal	
Projects	<u>\$ 8,089.5</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$77,919.8</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2000.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List

REGULAR CAPITAL
Fiscal Year 2000

Priority Univer- sity-wide	Project Description	(Thousands)	
		SIUC	SIUE
1	<u>East St. Louis Center Replacement</u>		\$10,300.0
	<p>This project would provide funds to replace the East St. Louis Center. Funds in the amount of \$400,000 were appropriated by the General Assembly for FY-98 to begin planning for renovation or replacement of the building. An additional \$1,179,600 was appropriated for FY 99 to complete the planning phase. University officers have determined that it would be most cost effective to replace instead of renovate the facility. Funds requested for FY00 would provide for construction of a new facility. Plans call for a facility that would house current programs and staff that are operated out of the Center. The project program will be refined during the planning process, and the cost estimate will be revised when plans and specifications are developed for the replacement facility.</p>		
2	<u>Renovate Altgeld Hall</u>	\$6,100.0	
	<p>Altgeld is one of seven buildings that comprise the "old campus", all in a range of 65 to 100 years old. With the recent completion of the renovations to Wheeler Hall, six of the seven buildings have now undergone major renovations that include new roofs, tuck-pointing, complete overhauls of all the utility systems, asbestos removal, elevator installations, window replacements, requirements for fire, safety and accessibility code compliance, and major architectural changes to accommodate required stairways, elevators and mechanical equipment rooms. Altgeld is the only building that remains to be renovated, and construction funds are now being requested to accomplish that during its 102nd year of use. The total cost of the project will be approximately \$7,074,000. In FY 98, planning funds in the amount of \$574,000 were released for the preparation of the Construction Documents. A request for \$6,100,000 in construction funds is now being</p>		

made and in FY 2001, \$400,000 will be requested for movable equipment. The building presently contains 36,200 gross square feet and 22,300 net square feet. Architectural additions and program requirements will add another 2,500 gross square feet. The building is presently occupied by the School of Music and that usage will be maintained when the renovations are completed.

3 Old Baptist Foundation Renovations \$300.0

Planning funds are requested to completely renovate this facility. The total project cost will be approximately \$3,400,000. The building contains 24,100 gross square feet and 14,200 net assignable square feet. It was constructed in 1940 by the Illinois Baptist Association as a chapel, offices, cafeteria, and men's dormitory. The University acquired the facility in 1964. Extensive renovations are necessary to the utility systems, roof, masonry, a passenger elevator and to bring the building up to conformance with the various fire, safety, accessibility, and asbestos standards. The building is presently occupied by the School of Music and that usage will be maintained when the renovations are completed.

4 Chilled Water Unit Replacement \$3,038.0

Funding for replacement of the two centrifugal chillers at the SIUE Heating and Refrigeration Plant was provided through the State's CFC Abatement Fund and replacement of these two electric driven chillers will be completed in FY 99. This project would fund replacement of four remaining obsolete absorption chillers at the Plant with one electric driven centrifugal chiller. The four units to be replaced were installed in 1965 and are technically obsolescent and nearing the end of their useful life. The new units should operate at 33% greater efficiency than the units being replaced, which would result in reduced utility costs. The project also would include the installation of thermal chilled water storage tanks along with piping, plumbing and associated electrical equipment and controls at the plant. Modifications would be made in the primary chilled water loop interfaces to permit proper loading of the central plant. This project is fast becoming critical, as failure of the chiller units would prevent the ability to maintain proper temperatures in campus buildings during the cooling season.

-
- | | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 5 | <u>Communications Building Remodeling</u> | \$1,550.0 |
| | <p>The project will remodel approximately 6,100 square feet in the basement of the north wing. This request will be very similar in scope to the 1994-95 project that remodeled space on the 2nd floor of the south wing. Cost estimates for this present request are based mostly upon the actual construction costs of that earlier project. This space is presently used by the Cinema and Photography Department as editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The project will provide a larger number of editing and viewing rooms, and improvements in acoustics, lighting, and air conditioning will be major parts of the projects. In addition to this request, the FY 2001 capital requests will include \$250,000 for movable equipment to be used in the new facility.</p> | |
| 6 | <u>Research and Education Facility - Planning Funds</u> | \$2,800.0 |
| | <p>Funds are requested to plan the development of a new facility on the Springfield Campus. The proposed Research and Education Facility will provide the space needed to consolidate functional units and to keep pace with growth, technological change, and curriculum innovation. Further, it will enhance the School's capability to respond aggressively to inter and intra campus collaborative initiatives and statewide initiatives. It will also provide the classrooms and conference rooms necessary for undergraduate and continuing medical education programs. Recent changes in State law require all physicians to have 50 hours of continuing education training each year. The facility, as proposed, will include approximately 200,000 gross square feet and will cost an estimated \$45.6 million.</p> | |
| 7 | <u>Science Laboratory Building Renovation And Expansion</u> | \$30,000.0 |
| | <p>Funding in the amount of \$712,000 to begin planning for renovation and expansion of the Science Laboratory Building was appropriated for FY 99. Funding requested at this time would provide for completion of the planning process, and renovation and expansion of the building. Preliminary plans call for significant modifications to the existing facility, including a complete overhaul of the HVAC.</p> | |
-

mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems; addressing code deficiencies throughout the building; renovation of office, classroom, and laboratory space, new equipment (both installed and movable); and development of additional support spaces (i.e., conference room, student areas, computer labs). In addition, a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 GSF would be constructed. This project will become critical as the space in the basement of the building is vacated by the School of Engineering in the spring of 2000. Renovation will be necessary particularly in the basement area and some other parts of the building even if funding for the larger project is not obtained.

8 Neckers Building HVAC Renovations \$3,000.0

The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963 as one of the campus' major Science Buildings. The building houses laboratories, classrooms, offices and a large lecture hall/auditorium. It contains some 128,416 gross square feet and 69,291 net assignable square feet. The heating and cooling system are connected to the central campus steam and chilled water loop. The building's air handling system, fan coil systems and temperature control systems no longer operate at their design potential. They are thirty-five years old, obsolete and a constant maintenance problem. This project will replace this antiquated, obsolete system with a new, variable air volume system, new temperature controls and a stand alone chiller so the building can maintain its rigid climate requirements during the Spring and Fall, when central chilled water is unavailable. By doing this, the building environment will remain constant eliminating any potential for a chemical mishap because of unstable temperature.

9 Lovejoy Library Renovation and Expansion (Planning) \$750.0

This project would provide for major renovation of the facility to include: a new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system; new lighting, electrical and tele/data communication systems; new finishes, furniture and equipment; and addition of 12,000 square feet of space. The preliminary estimate of the cost of the work is \$18,000,000. Funds requested at this time would provide for planning for the project.

10	<u>Edwardsville Campus Road Repairs</u>	\$3,428.0
	<p>Funding for this project would provide for repair and removal of road expansion joints on existing concrete roads and installation of a bituminous surface. On existing bituminous roads, the base will be repaired and the surface of the roads overlaid with bituminous concrete. Also, the intersections of Northwest Road and Poag Road and Northwest Road at Circle Drive will be reconfigured to accommodate the increase in traffic flow in the west end of the campus. Also, a west campus entrance sign and associated site lighting would be installed.</p>	
11	<u>Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Renovations</u>	\$2,231.6
	<p>Funding for this project will provide for completion of work included in the ADA Compliance Plans for the Alton and Edwardsville Campuses. Work would involve correcting deficiencies in entrances, upgrading alarm systems and upgrading elevators.</p>	
12	<u>Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation</u>	\$6,332.7
	<p>Funding for this initiative would provide a new permanent structure on the Alton campus to consolidate faculty and staff offices and classrooms that are presently located in tract houses. Plans call for renovating some space in Building 283, demolishing the rear section of the building, and adding new construction of approximately 26,140 gross square feet.</p>	
	REGULAR CAPITAL	\$13,750.0 \$56,080.3
	TOTAL	<u>\$69,830.3</u>

CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS

(Thousands)

SIUC

Project Descriptions

Morris Library Asbestos Abatement

\$1,000.0

Phase One of sprayed-on asbestos abatement on a portion of the first floor of Morris Library was completed in 1997. The University is removing another portion of this asbestos-containing material in 1998. The consultant has estimated that an additional \$2,000,000 will be required to complete the asbestos abatement from the ceilings in the basement and first floor. Funds for the removal of a third phase are now being requested. The first two phases removed approximately 20,125 square feet of sprayed-on material. This phase will remove

another 15,000 square feet. It will also clean the air handling and ventilation duct systems feeding this area. It is important to recognize that unabated asbestos containing building material has been the single most important that delays and increases cost of maintenance in Morris Library.

Fire Alarm/Detection Replacement - Springfield

\$591.5

Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year-old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classrooms, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.

Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - Phase I

\$250.0

The Carbondale Campus utilizes a network of underground reinforced concrete tunnels for its utility distribution to most of the central campus buildings. Some of these tunnels are in excess of fifty years old and have shown serious signs of deterioration and failure. One such area is a 1000 foot long section running through the original campus area. This is one of the oldest sections of tunnel. The tunnel top has begun to collapse in some areas causing the steam line anchors to break loose, creating yet another hazard. These funds will remove and replace the damaged tunnel roofs and permanently reanchor the steam lines.

Replace Lighting Fixtures and Ballasts - Phase I

\$300.0

Virtually all campus buildings constructed before 1994 contain old oil filled lighting ballasts. Replacement lamp availability is not compatible with these old lighting ballasts, causing short lamp life and failure. New electronic ballasts will replace the old oil-filled light ballasts with solid state technology which will extend lamp life and conserve energy. The new ballast will also remove health hazards associated with the old units. This will be Phase I of a multi-phased project and will replace the ballasts in Quigley Hall. The replacement of all campus ballasts could cost upwards of \$10,000,000.

Resurface Touch of Nature Roads

\$200.0

The Touch of Nature Environmental Center was constructed in the late fifties to provide physically disabled students and residents of the Southern Illinois region an opportunity to experience life in the great outdoors. Originally it was one of only a few such facilities nationwide that provided paved pathways through wooded areas and offered special programs for the disabled to experience such an adventure. This facility and the programs it offers now extend far beyond the University and region, offering an outdoor learning laboratory to anyone, regardless of their abilities. The approximate five miles of roads meandering through the facility were last paved some ten years

ago. This oil and chip surface is now beginning to fail again. These funds will provide the necessary resources to repair all failures and apply another oil and chip surface to the existing paved roadways.

Laboratory Renovations - Neckers Building - Carbondale

\$586.0

Funds are requested to do the first phase of renovation of four 1,200 square foot laboratories used by Biochemistry faculty in the J.W. Neckers building on the Carbondale campus. The cost for the total project will approach \$1.1 million. The spaces were constructed almost 30 years ago as undergraduate chemistry laboratories and are in very serious need of renovation. Currently, none of the laboratories have adequate electric service, and they were cited in a 1992 inspection by the Illinois Department of Labor for non-compliance with OSHA regulations and Life Safety Codes. Plans are to convert them to 8 research laboratories for the Department of Biochemistry.

North Overpass - Structural Repairs

\$500.0

The north overpass was constructed in the early 1970's to provide security for students from the east campus residential area to and from classes on the central campus area. This 1150 foot long, reinforced concrete structure crosses over the Illinois Central Railroad and U.S. Route 51. A recent inspection of this structure has revealed serious deterioration in many parts of the structure. The concrete deck and side have begun cracking and spalling, causing some concrete pieces to fall on the roadway below. This project will provide the necessary funds to eliminate this hazard and extend the life of the structure itself.

Lindegren Hall - Replace Domestic Water Lines

\$300.0

The galvanized piping installed in Lindegren Hall during its construction in 1953 has corroded in many places throughout the system. This corrosion restricts the water flow and is a constant source of leaks. Efforts to repair and/or replace the leaking sections only result in other sections of the system failing. Because of the age and corrosion, the water quality for laboratory use has also become suspect. These funds will replace the old, blocked and failing water lines with a new copper and PVC water distribution system.

TOTAL - CARBONDALE

\$4,617.5

SIUE
Project Descriptions

(Thousands)

Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II

\$868.0

Funding for this project is a multi-year, multi-phased infrastructure modernization effort. The University received \$321,000 in FY 94 to fund Phase I of the work. That appropriation has been supplemented with additional funds from FY 95 and FY 98 Capital Renewal appropriations and work on Phase I is underway in Peck Hall. Phase II would extend this initiative to upgrade the electrical distribution system in Lovejoy Library and to address heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies in Peck Hall.

<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III</u>	\$868.0
Funding for this project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution system in Alumni and Founders Halls and also address heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies at both locations.	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV</u>	\$868.0
Funding for this project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution system in Rendleman and Dunham Halls and also address heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies at both locations.	
<u>Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs</u>	\$868.0
Funding for this project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution system in various buildings on the Alton Campus, and also address the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning deficiencies in those buildings.	
TOTAL - EDWARDSVILLE	\$3,472.0
CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT TOTAL	\$8,089.5

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2000: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter requests the SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the Fiscal Year 2000 Operating Budget Request.

Southern Illinois University's operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2000 totals \$315 million, an increase of 7.7 percent over the University's Fiscal Year 1999 appropriated and income fund budget. The FY 2000 guidelines adopted in July 1998 by the SIU Board of Trustees reflected the necessary resources required to maintain and to enhance the quality of the institution. Southern Illinois University is dedicated and committed to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region and to the State of Illinois.

The strong Illinois economy continues to show modest growth, and assessments of the State's fiscal condition suggest that sufficient resources should be available to support our request. In addition, the University will continue to help fund its own needs through a combination of internal reallocation, tuition increases, and other measures.

The FY 2000 incremental funding request of approximately \$22.6 million will be used to accommodate cost increases in salaries and

Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to \$10.8 million or 5.0 percent of the current personal service base are being requested. Fiscal Year 2000 salary increases will provide for a 3 percent merit increase and a 2 percent salary equity increase, except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2000. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	3.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Utilities	3.0%
Library Materials	10.5%

Funds of \$695,586 are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. This will allow the University to adequately operate and maintain new space in the following facilities: Power Plant Expansion \$172,820, Forestry Sciences Laboratory \$82,240, Coal Development Park \$261,700 and Surplus Property (Industrial Park) \$178,826.

The University has an annual deferred maintenance need for state funded facilities of about \$8.4 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). For FY 2000, we are requesting a continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance. Adjusting for funding provided in prior years, we are requesting approximately \$2.1 million, which is only one-third of the total remaining annual need.

Also, this request provides funds of \$6,412,275 for programmatic enhancement. In accordance with the statewide and University emphasis on productivity, priorities, and quality, this request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with the campuses' mission and focus statements. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests were set forth in back-up materials to Item N on the July 1998 Board agenda.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2000. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 9, 1998, meeting. Various constituency groups from both campuses have reviewed these guidelines.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2000 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make minor alterations or such adjustments that are necessary for Financial Guidelines Programs as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

REFER TO ATTACHED TABLE 1.

Table I

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2000 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST
(\$ in thousands)

	<u>University</u> <u>Administration</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>School of</u> <u>Medicine</u>	<u>SIUE</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY 1999 BASE BUDGET	\$1,859.8	\$171,912.5	\$36,647.1	\$83,276.9	\$293,696.3
ADJUSTMENTS *	<u>0</u>	<u>(615.0)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(650.0)</u>	<u>(1,265.0)</u>
ADJUSTED FY 1999 BASE BUDGET	1,859.8	171,297.5	36,647.1	82,626.9	292,431.3
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:					
Salary Increases (5.0%)	\$74.5	\$6,192.1	\$1,414.6	\$3,118.8	\$10,800.0
Social Security/Medicare (3.0%)	0.5	39.1	12.7	18.8	71.1
General Price Increases (3.0%)	10.7	768.8	191.8	459.6	1,430.9
Utility Price Increases (3.0%)	-	206.4	24.8	89.8	321.0
Library Materials Increases (10.5%)	-	551.0	75.1	137.9	764.0
O and M of Buildings	-	695.6	-	-	695.6
Deferred Maintenance	-	1,518.3	250.5	302.6	2,071.4
Program Requests (NEPR's and SAS)	-	<u>3,400.1</u>	<u>1,147.9</u>	<u>1,864.3</u>	<u>6,412.3</u>
Total Increase	\$85.7	\$13,371.4	\$3,117.4	\$5,991.8	\$22,566.3
Percent Increase	4.6%	7.8%	8.5%	7.3%	7.7%
TOTAL FY 2000 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$1,945.5</u>	<u>\$184,668.9</u>	<u>\$39,764.5</u>	<u>\$88,618.7</u>	<u>\$314,997.6</u>

* Adjusted for non-recurring general revenue funds included in SIU's FY 99 appropriation.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 1998, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 9, 1998; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Evergreen Terrace, SIU Carbondale; Approval of Utility Easement: Egyptian Water Company, Randolph County, SIU Carbondale; Project and Budget Approval: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine (SDM) Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2000: Capital Budget Priorities; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2000: Operating Budget Request. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Gersman voted aye on all items except Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE. He abstained on those two items.

The Chair announced that Residency Status Policy [Amendments to 3 Policies of the Board A] and Tuition, Fees, and Charges [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A] had been withdrawn from the agenda..

The following matter was presented:

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIU

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellors of both Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, present to the Board of Trustees, a resolution recommending Dorothy Mayo Morris be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the Morris Celebration Commemorative Convocation on October 16, 1998.

Rationale for Adoption

Dorothy Mayo Morris, wife of the late Delyte W. Morris, President Emeritus, Southern Illinois University, arrived on the SIU campus in 1948 with her husband, then our new campus president. During the ensuing years, she acted as our SIU ambassador-at-large giving of herself to benefit generations of SIU family members, while actively participating in both campus and community organizations, and volunteer projects--activities she continued following Dr. Morris' retirement (1971) and his death (1982). Warmth and graciousness are her hallmarks. She now makes her home in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, to be closer to her family.

1930 was a banner year for Dorothy Mayo Morris, a native of Orono, Maine. That year, two life-defining events occurred. In June, she received a bachelor's degree in Romance Languages from the University of Maine; three months later she married Delyte.

Following graduation, she worked as a circulation assistant in the university library, where she met a young instructor of public speaking, who was also director of forensics, Delyte W. Morris. Their marriage has been described as a partnership of complementary talents. After he completed his doctoral degree at the University of Iowa, Dr. Morris taught at the junior college in Kansas City, Missouri (1936-1938), at Indiana State Teachers College in Terre Haute (1938-1946), and at Ohio State University (1946-1948) before coming to Southern Illinois University, all the while with Dorothy at his side.

During these years, while her husband worked and led the school through its period of greatest growth, Dorothy Morris maintained home and hearth at 1006 South Thompson while raising two sons, Peter

and Michael, both SIUC graduates. She enjoyed an active involvement in University life. As First Lady, she served always at her husband's side. As described in a 1981 news release, Mrs. Morris was a "figurative matriarch of a family that included thousands of students and faculty members as well as her own husband and sons to countless SIU students." She continues in this role as loving grandmother to four--Dana, Nathan, Doug, and Trevor.

SIU was still a teachers school with fewer than 3,000 students. Arriving on campus that day in 1948, she entered a world which would become her life for the next twenty-two years, a world envisioned, designed, built, and put into motion by her husband working with a group of equally dedicated and motivated staff members, legislators, and friends.

She quickly became a dedicated University advocate, serving in that capacity both at Delyte's side and beyond his term of office. Often, she would be asked to speak to various organizations; to attend meetings, luncheons, and banquets; and to accompany Dr. Morris on the numerous trips he made on SIU's behalf, all the while quietly, graciously supporting his efforts.

When asked what were her jobs, she would respond that her first job was to be Mrs. Morris, her second was the University--two roles, which, in reality, were one. According to Fredda Brilliant, who wrote while referring to Mrs. Morris (Southern Illinoisan, August 1, 1983) in an article discussing the creation of the Morris statue, "She was appreciated and recognized by any wife who, like herself, serves as a support to their husbands in all the vicissitudes of life. And Dorothy was accordingly loved by every woman on the campus." Earlier, opera star Marjorie Lawrence (Southern Illinoisan, March 18, 1982) described Mrs. Morris as "a lady, sweet and kind. . . ."

That SIU affiliation continues to this day and goes beyond her husband's role as president and her role as presidential spouse. Mrs. Dorothy Morris set the standard for an SIU First Lady and has continued as a role model for all who have had the opportunity to follow in her footsteps.

Mrs. Morris' involvement in advocating for public and private support for the University is extensive. She continues to serve as the only honorary director on the SIU Foundation Board. She is a founding member of the Chancellor's Council. She serves on the Foundation's Development Committee. Her work on behalf of Morris Library was recognized (1985) with the presentation of the Golden Friends Award. Also, she has participated in the Friends of WSIU and the University Museum Associates Council as well as other campus and community groups. Her many activities have earned her the respect and admiration of the entire University community.

Mrs. Morris has been active in many University and community organizations and has become well known through southern Illinois or her civic and club activities and also as the official SIU hostess. She was involved in the SIU and Carbondale Women's Clubs, the SIU branch of the American Association of University Women, the Evergreen Garden Club, the Professional Education Organization, and the Methodist Church. She was one of the founders of the Carbondale Panhellenic (1955), served as General Chair of the Illinois Convention of the Professional Education Association (1961), and frequently spoke to groups and organizations throughout southern Illinois. She was always welcomed and appreciated for these contributions.

Her achievements are many. She was named an honorary member of Kappa Omicron Phi (1961), only the second person to be selected for this recognition in the history of the honorary organization. In 1962, the SIUC Women's Club honored her as Southern Illinois Woman of the Year. The SIUC Jackson County Alumni Club chose her as its Service to Southern Award (1977) recipient. She was appointed by the governor to serve on the Illinois Arts Council (1979), and has co-chaired the Morris Library Endowment Fund.

SIU honored Mrs. Morris with a Distinguished Service Award (1981) for her outstanding commitment and her quiet, dedicated support. She was recognized for serving devotedly and in exemplary fashion as official University hostess--as the First Lady of Southern Illinois University for the 22 years of her husband's presidency. The Morris' home was the scene not only of innumerable formal receptions and civic meetings, but also of the less formal--but equally important--gatherings such as the famed watermelon feasts on the presidential lawn.

Mrs. Morris also was recognized by the University (December 1992) for her contributions to the University and to the southern Illinois area at a luncheon in her honor hosted by the SIU Board of Trustees. She was cited for the "dignity and quiet enthusiasm" she brought to every endeavor and for her continued "commitment of dedicated support for the University and her unwavering willingness to be of service in its behalf."

For her outstanding achievements, dedicated commitment, and tireless service to Southern Illinois University both during and following her campus tenure as our gracious First Lady; for her continued service to Southern Illinois University and to the southern Illinois community; for her service as a role model for women; for her contributions as a presidential partner always at the side of Delyte Morris, a "lady sweet and kind"; and, for her continued advocacy on behalf of this University and its students, Dorothy Morris has been recommended for the honorary degree, Doctor of Human Letters.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committees of both Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Dorothy Mayo Morris at the Morris Commemorative Convocation to be held on the campus of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, October 16, 1998.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Norwood stated that he attended SIU while Dr. and Mrs. Morris were here. He said it was an honor to be a part of the climate that both she and President Morris created on this campus. He explained that even though the tenure of Dr. Morris ended, Mrs. Morris is still very active on campus, attending football games and Foundation meetings. He stated she was very deserving of this honor; that she's one of the most gracious people you will ever meet; and that the image she portrays and the identification she has with SIU is something that we all can be very proud and pleased that we, the University, had the honor for her to be a part of us.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, Mr. VanMeter called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The

motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mr. Norwood stated that there will also be a convocation on October 16. He hoped that the University community would avail themselves of the opportunity to say thank you to Mrs. Morris. He stated that Mr. Brewster, Mrs. D'Esposito, and he are planning to attend.

Dr. Sanders stated that the convocation is the highlight of a week-long set of activities on all campuses that will commemorate Delyte and Dorothy Morris' contributions to this University. He continued that even today we stand in Delyte Morris' long shadow and, as Bill pointed out, we continue to benefit from Dorothy Morris' involvement. He explained that she travels back from the Carolinas every Foundation Board meeting and that she's only missed one in the three years that he has been attending the meetings.

Mrs. D'Esposito read the following resolution on Executive Officers' Compensation:

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University hereby approves an FY-99 salary equity adjustment for the SIUE Chancellor to increase his salary level to 95% of this peer group for FY-98.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board approves an FY-99 salary equity adjustment to increase the salary of the President to 95% of his peer group median salary for FY-98, and an FY 2000 salary equity adjustment to increase his salary to his peer group median salary for FY-98; and also that the President be awarded a 3% cost of living adjustment for FY 2000. The Board also approved the University defraying the cost of


the President's annual contribution to the State Universities Retirement System.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersmsan, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference in the Video Lounge immediately following.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:25 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 7, 1998

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....107

October 8, 1998

Roll Call.....109

Trustee Reports110

Committee Reports.....112

 Finance Committee.....112

 Architecture and Design Committee113

 Academic Matters Committee113

Executive Officer Reports113

 Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University113

 Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois
University Carbondale.....117

 David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University
Edwardsville.....118

Remarks by Kay J. Carr, President, SIUC Faculty Association.....120

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1998,
SIUC and SIUE.....122

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....123

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....126

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the
President.....126

Residency Status Policy
[Amendments to 3 Policies of the Board A] (as revised)127

Tuition, Fees, and Charges [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board A</u>]	127
Project Approval: Rack and Cage Washer Replacement, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	133
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Information Technology Computer Learning Center Renovations, College of Applied Sciences and Arts Building, SIUC	134
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Expansion of parking lot #45, SIUC	136
Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE	137
Recommendation of Architects: Science Building Renovation and Expansion, SIUE	139
Abolition of the A.A.S. in Construction Technology in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC	141
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 9 and 10, 1998 (as amended)	142
Approval of Collective Bargaining Agreements [Amendment to III <u>Bylaws 1</u>]	143

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 7, 1998

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:00 p.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

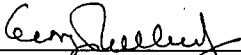
Celeste M. Stiehl

Also present was Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University. A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote:

Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood,
Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.



George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 8, 1998

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 8, 1998, at 10:25 a.m., in the Madison Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Mike Ruta
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the September 24 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that there had been two discharge proceedings and both employees had been discharged. Dr. Harrick, SIUE, reported on the on-going exam validation program. Msr. Brewster explained that the FY 2000 budget had been approved with a reduction of 3% caused by retirements of several senior staff members. He stated that a proposal concerning further consolidation of principal administrative appointments had also been on the agenda. He reported that the Administrative Advisory Committee had voted unanimously to recommend three additional classifications for approval by the Merit Board, but the issue did not pass. He explained that the issue wasn't defeated, but that there will be further discussion at the next meeting in January. He said obviously the issue from the employees' perspective is that they feel that these classifications continue to erode opportunities within the merit system and take employees out of the protections of the Merit System into term appointments in an administrative advisory classification. He reported that the meetings of the Merit Board had been scheduled for next year.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Big Picture Meeting on September 30 on the Carbondale campus. She stated that she met with other IBHE members the evening before and were treated to a presentation by Dr. Hurley Myers on his fine work in the area of combining medical research, teaching, and technology. She continued that that

presentation was extraordinary and a wonderful start to the day that then followed trying to show how our community of learners use resources in a value-added way to improve the quality of the students' experience on the various campuses. She stated that she had walked away from the Big Picture Meeting feeling proud to be a part of this organization because of the participation and preparation that had occurred that day. She explained that the preparation was extraordinary and the participation was the best that had occurred on any of the campuses throughout Illinois. She continued that the constituency heads had participated and thanked them for attending. She said that the feedback, which she had received from the IBHE staff, was that they were extremely impressed to the point where they wanted to take our budget books and use them as their templates for presenting the information.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting on October 6 at McHenry County College. She explained that William G. Bowen, past President of Princeton University, made a presentation on the book he co-authored with Derek C. Bok, past President of Harvard, called *Shape of the River: Long-Term Consequences of Considering Race in College and University Admissions*. She stated that Mr. Blakemore, Chairman of the IBHE, is a graduate of Princeton, Dr. Bowen was his faculty advisor, and he was his pupil in Econ 101. She continued that the presentation was about the findings of a 47,000 person study that had been made on a very selective group of colleges, but it showed some very compelling arguments as to why

considering race in college and university admissions was a valid activity. She stated that the citizens' agenda had been discussed.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended a reception on September 24 on the Carbondale campus where 25, 30, 35, and 40-year employees were honored. He stated that he was happy to have attended and recognize the people who have longevity with the University. He explained that Don Wilson, Vice-President and Board Treasurer, had been recognized for 30 years of service, and Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary to the Board, had been honored for 25 years of service at the University. He said that Mrs. Holmes has been in the position as Secretary to the Board for 16 years. He congratulated everyone honored for their years of service to the University.

Under Committee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Madison Room of the University Center. She gave the following report:

We recommend for approval and placement on the omnibus motion, Residency Status Policy [Amendments to 3 Policies of the Board A], as revised. The language was changed to reflect the year 2000. We also recommend for approval and placement on the omnibus motion, Tuition, Fees, and Charges [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A]. We received an information report on cash and investments and have asked Mr. Wilson to meet with Dr. Wilkins to look at strategies in light of the changing market for treasury bonds. The annual performance report, another information item for FY-98, was presented to us by John Haller, Elaine Hyden, and Corey Bradford. It summarized the progress, the really significant progress, the Universities are making in the area of meeting the five priorities of the University. Finally, Dr. Allen, SIUC Faculty Senate President, presented the Senate Executive Council resolution on salaries.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We met this morning and we ask that Project Approval: Rack and Cage Washer Replacement, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Information Technology Computer Learning Center Renovations, College of Applied Sciences and Arts Building, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Expansion of Parking Lot #45, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE; and Recommendation of Architects: Science Building Renovation and Expansion, SIUE, be included on the omnibus motion.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We had two notice items: Workforce Preparation, SIUC, and Enhancement of Computer Management Information System, SIUE, which will be coming back. We would like to recommend to the Board for approval on the omnibus motion the Abolition of the A.A.S. in Construction Technology, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

These last several weeks have been busy ones at Southern Illinois University. Probably the most significant event to take place across those weeks since we last met for me to report on is the Big Picture Meeting. It was an important, interesting, and significant event. While the more public presentations of the SIU story were done by Chancellors Argersinger and Werner, and myself, with some participation from other staff, the reality is that the preparations for that event involved a much larger number of people across both of our campuses. In fact, I should mention at least a few of those. People like the Vice-Presidents, John Haller, Elaine Hyden, and Don Wilson, contributed significantly to the planning of the event, as well as Vice-Chancellors John Jackson, David Sill, Dean Carl Getto, Jack Dyer, Corey Bradford, Betty McDowell, and Garrett Deakin. As we were figuring out what the messages would be and how to create a flow of those messages in what would hopefully be a more formal

conversation, the question was how do we start this experience in a way that would really communicate the importance of Southern Illinois University to Southern Illinois. Dean Getto had a brilliant idea to take the Big Picture Meeting to a coal mine in West Frankfort, and take the participants down into the coal mine so that they could really get the feel of what Southern Illinois has historically been all about, what's happened to King Coal, and its impact on the people of Southern Illinois and the role that this University has played in shaping a future for Southern Illinois. We couldn't figure out logistically how to pull all of that off, plus communicate some of the other important messages, so we took what we thought would be the next best step. I think as it turned out that it was probably better than actually doing the meeting in the coal mine. We had photocommunications staff, particularly Terry Svec and Phil Bankester, put together a virtual trip to a coal mine so that one could communicate even more about this dramatic story, about the history of Southern Illinois, and the importance of the University. In ten minutes they captured the visual image that we wanted to convey to the participants and also captured the place of the University in the life of Southern Illinois.

We moved on from there to talking about the citizens' agenda. We have already seen a number of conversations about the citizens' agenda and have had opportunities to react to it across the summer, but there were some important messages that we wanted to communicate in the time that we had with Keith Sanders and the participating members of the Board of Higher Education.

We moved from the citizens' agenda then into a look at Southern Illinois University by starting first of all and using the citizens' agenda goals as the lens through which we would look at literally everything. We first of all mapped the citizens' agenda goals onto our own university priorities. The question is to what impact will we see if indeed those particular goals are the ones that are eventually embraced by the Board of Higher Education and the state. What kind of impact would that have on the direction we are currently taking as expressed in our priorities and I was astounded at the degree of compatibility between the goals and our priorities. You can literally map each of the goals directly into one of our priorities and we did that for the participants. We looked at our accomplishments and our challenges so they would get an understanding that we do have some kind of a grasp of the conditions and how they do present challenges to us if we are to attain those goals; that we haven't been just waiting for those goals to be expressed. We've been literally working with every one of them in significant ways and then tied it to the specific requests that we had in our RAMP documents to the IBHE. We also identified three cross-cutting themes or issues that are extremely important to us, but you don't see them expressed as directly in either our priorities or the goals. They literally have an impact on the attainment of all five of our priorities as well as the goals expressed by the IBHE. The

first and most significant of those themes was what has happened to our faculty and staff salaries across the past several decades and the need for help from the IBHE and the State of Illinois in meeting that particular challenge. We're willing to do our part, but we need help. The second cross-cutting issue or theme that we dealt with was deferred maintenance. We are not investing in ways that protect the public's investment in our physical facilities. We're seeing some improvements in that as you can see through our own budget report from earlier today, but much is left to be done. There are significant needs. Third, the need for technology and particularly technology infrastructure. We've done a good job on the Edwardsville campus of building the kind of campus connectivity to assure that faculty and staff in almost any location have access to the web. That's not true in Carbondale. There are big gaps and big needs in our technology infrastructure. So we wanted the Board of Higher Education, while it's thinking about its century network proposal and the needs for campus connectivity, to also look within our campuses for the needs, too, because we need to be addressing both of those. We also took every available opportunity to try to communicate some other messages within the time we had. We did talk about our budget and planning process and I was very pleased with the response.

Rather than inviting the group for just a nice social on the preceding evening, we did use that to showcase the work in our medical school and problem-based learning and its transfer to an electronic transfer. Hurley Myers did a very nice job of giving the Board of Higher Education a glimpse into what has evolved in our School of Medicine and then to see the power of that approach when it's placed upon an electronic platform. Tuesday morning then we had the group tour the soybean center to get a chance to interact with the multidisciplinary team of faculty scholars who were working in soybean research as well as to tour the aquaculture wet labs. Both of those are high priorities on our RAMP request and typify the importance of the research agenda at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. We need to remind ourselves, the BHE, and the state legislature about the important research that is taking place on that campus and the need to better support it.

Following the experience with the Big Picture Meeting and the time on campus, Jerry Blakemore, Chair of the Board of Higher Education, gave us much of his next day. We picked him up before 7:00 a.m., and we had two hours of his undivided attention in the car coming to the East St. Louis Center where we were able to show him what's going on there. I think we made another convert about the importance of what it is we are doing there. We then brought him to the Edwardsville campus where he was able to see a number of things: the condition of our Science building and particularly laboratory facilities, reflective of the conditions on both campuses, and the need for investments there. We also were able to showcase some of our deferred maintenance needs here on this campus.

We ended up at the School of Medicine where he was able to get a feel for the School of Medicine as well.

Just a week earlier we held a similar schedule for Steve Rauschenberger, Senate Appropriations Committee Chairman. Senator Rauschenberger spent two days in Carbondale and we again showcased the soybean center, aquaculture, and deferred maintenance projects. We talked with him extensively about the importance of extending our presence up on the I-88 or the East-West corridor of our state. We talked to him about problems with the new Purchasing Act. Elaine walked him through our budget and planning process and I must say he was quite complimentary of that process, just as the IBHE had been. In fact, he told us that no other state agency or university had such a system. He actually wanted to know if we would take it on the road and begin encouraging others to adopt it. I suggested to him that we would not be likely to do that because we still have a lot of developmental work to do ourselves and my experience with these sorts of things is that once you start helping people to replicate it you stop your own developmental processes and we simply don't have the resources to try to do both at this point in time.

In September, Senator Luechtefeld and Representative Bost held a press conference at our Agriculture Building. Chancellor Argersinger and I participated in that press conference where they announced the release of funds totaling \$815,000 for four projects at Carbondale. Those resources will help our soybean center, the coal development park, and the friction center, as well as build a replacement incinerator saving the Carbondale campus somewhere between \$100,000 and \$150,000 annually.

Last Friday evening I gave the commencement address at Submarine Base Bangor. I had the opportunity earlier in the day to participate in the changing of command at the Trident Training Facility and to meet with the Admiral of the Trident Fleet to discuss some future possible relationships between the University and the Trident Fleet and its training needs. Those experiences are always moving and send you back excited about what this University does in distributing opportunities for education across the geographic expanse of this country. I also had the opportunity, with members of the Engineering faculty in Carbondale, to visit the senior leadership at both John Deere and Caterpillar to talk about the joint partnerships emerging with both of those major corporations, which are indeed significant.

I would also remind you that next week there will be a series of events in which we will celebrate the many contributions of Delyte and Dorothy Morris to Southern Illinois University. I'm looking forward to the opportunity to participate in the many, many opportunities. The Board has already approved naming this facility the Delyte W. Morris University

Center. There will be a convocation at which we will celebrate the Morris years on the Carbondale campus.

Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC, made the following comments:

I'd like to offer some quick comments about what's been happening on the Carbondale campus. This past weekend we had our Saluki Family weekend, which was an extraordinary success. Thousands of students and their parents enjoyed everything from football to tours of our campus. I want to extend a special note of personal thanks to Bill Norwood and his son, George, for helping me combat my ignorance of strategy and tactics on the football field. Their running commentary is quite enjoyable and some day I'm going to secretly tape it. This year we started a new tradition. We had a dinner for the students and their parents and it was very well received. It allowed for some informal conversation for parents to relax with their students, and it was greatly assisted by the presence and co-hosting by the Vice-Chancellors and the Academic Deans. There was one at every table and everybody enjoyed meeting with them and interacting. So it was really an extraordinarily good success.

I also wanted to mention that this past week there were 5,000 school children on campus engaging in a wonderful program that broadens their horizons and sharpens their imaginations as they saw folk dancers, musicians, storytellers, and artists. I can tell you it was not only a great celebration of the arts, but it was a real temptation to revise our early admissions program because these students were very extraordinary in terms of their ability and the kinds of things they provided for the campus. To see them all on the bus, in the University Center, and dotting the landscape of the campus was quite a treat.

We are still on the upward trend for our grants in terms of sponsored research. In the month of September alone it totaled nearly \$9.2 million and I would say that this is a significant increase from last year. Probably most important from our perspective is it's a significant increase in terms of federal dollars. That is really an indicator of the excellence, of the high caliber of faculty on our campus, of the kind of research that is going on, and attracting grants like the \$1.3 million NSF grant attracted by Professor David Lightfoot and Khalid Meksem. That particular grant highlights both our quests for national eminence and regional excellence for our soybean center. They will be able to use that money to help detect soybean disease ten times faster than we can now, and I think in light of the importance of soybeans in the State of Illinois, as well as agriculture in general, and the importance of this issue nationally, I think promotes the caliber of research excellence that we continue to strive for.

I would also mention that last week we had Robert Zemsky on campus. Robert Zemsky is from the Pugh Round Table and Pugh Charitable Trust. He's the principle author of the Pugh Perspectives. He came for his first visit to campus and was amazed at the things that we see as ordinary. So even though I talk about all of the extraordinary things that go on, like the attraction of grants, the caliber of our research faculty, the books that are published, I just wanted to mention a few things that he commented on as he looked at the campus. The first thing that he talked about was our commitment to diversity; the importance of international diversity as well as domestic diversity. He was very impressed with our graduation rates and with the kinds of things we're doing to continue to attract African-American students. We talked about some new plans and some new opportunities to work together on. The other thing that he pointed out was our research university doing something as exciting as the core curriculum and the peer mentoring, the peer advisement program that has been started in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. He said he also knew and was very proud of our University Press. Our University Press just got recent attention in Parade magazine. I think I may have the record for a new Chancellor of two mentions in Parade magazine in a couple of months; one with Senator Simon and also our University Press. So he pointed up all the things that we really take for granted on the campus and I think it was very exciting for somebody coming in from the outside to talk about this and for others to hear about it.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE, made the following comments:

The last time we met I did not have final enrollment figures for fall. I guessed that we had an increase of about 300, and it turned out to be 317, as you saw in John Haller's report. Perhaps more important, the headcount increase, the number of full-time students taking 12 or more hours, is up by 7% and that translated into a full-time equivalent student increase of about 5%. Both of those I think are important in the sense that students are more serious about the progress toward their degree. If there's a down side to the enrollment picture, it's in graduate students. Graduate students are even with last year. We were hoping that it would be going up. We need to do some work in that area to make sure that that happens in the future.

This past week we turned in our report on gender equity within our athletic program and there is some good news here and also some challenges. As you know, the last four years we have been allocating money into the women's part of intercollegiate athletics and in fiscal 98, for the first time in the history of SIUE, expenditures on women's programs were actually slightly higher than the men's at 52.6% of the total operating

expenditures and in terms of participation we were just about equal with 145 men participating and 144 women. Less you think we have now achieved gender equity, you need to put that in the context that we're pushing 60% of our students are women. So while we have about equal participation, equal expenditures, we also have more women students than we have men so we have a continuing challenge on the gender equity front.

Since you were here the last time I think you've probably seen a great deal of change in the campus. The residence hall is complete, most of the parking and traffic work has now been completed. The Engineering Building has moved from a hole in the ground to at least a foundation beginning to rise. A part of the building construction has started on the addition to the Student Fitness Center. Directly below us the renovation to food service is just about complete and should open around the 15th of October.

Let me tell you about a couple of awards. First of all, SIUE was one of 83 institutions cited by the AACU for its commitment to diversity and the work that has been done within the diversity program. It's in pretty good company. Duke, Emory, Ohio State, Maryland, Washington, Arizona State were other institutions included in the 83 cited by the AACU.

Finally, the last time the Board met here there was a presentation about the opportunities for students to participate in international activities and a presentation from the SIUE School of Business on its work using technology, both internet and interactive TV, with students at the Monterey Technological Institute in Toluca, Mexico. I observed at that time that the School of Business had twice before won awards for curricular innovation and that what you saw in that presentation was the work of a new generation of faculty members. I didn't realize how quickly that would lead to recognition by outside groups, but that particular program was chosen last week by the American Assembly of Collegiate School of Business as the first place winner in the East Regional Competition for Innovation in New Programs in Business Education. I'm really proud of that.

Dr. Wilkins commented that there have been numerous comments about soybean disease. He continued that SIU has a very unique opportunity for the media to view the center. He explained that the agriculture sector is getting hit very hard and the soybean is the only crop we're presently seeing where you can make a profit.

Mr. VanMeter commented that we need to get the word out through the State of Illinois to see the work that we are doing in this area. He continued that every time anybody sees it, and you have the opportunity to see them sometime afterwards, they are really amazed with the accomplishments that have been made and the potential for the research that we're doing.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he had been given a request from Kay J. Carr, President of the SIUC Faculty Association, to address the Board. He asked her to come forward and allotted 5 minutes for the presentation.

Mrs. Carr made the following presentation:

I'd like to introduce Dr. Morteza Daneshdoost, Chair of our Departmental Representative Council, who is accompanying me.

Mr. Chair, first of all let me thank the Board and President Sanders for giving me the opportunity to address you today. As the President of the SIUC Faculty Association and, therefore, the legal representative for matters of hours, wages, and terms and conditions of employment for the overwhelming majority of the faculty on the Carbondale campus, I would like to report to you about the reaction of my colleagues to your recent decision to raise the salaries of some of our campus administrators. I will explain to you why the faculty reacted in the way that they did and, finally, I will suggest some ways in which we can work better together.

The Faculty was dismayed by the news that our top administrators were to be given equity raises of as much as 15% this year and next (and that includes retirement contributions) and they were moved to demand a system of accountability that extends to these administrators and, indeed, to the Board. They were also shocked that these raises were announced so soon after a hard-fought contract negotiation that barely recognized the lagging pay-scale of the Faculty. We want to emphasize that these reactions crossed over ideological, political, and membership lines and that your decision has contributed to an even further erosion of Faculty morale. By the way, while I am only speaking for the Faculty, I

can't deny the fact that I have heard of similar reactions from other groups on campus.

We recognize, if we are to have a world-class university, we need to have competitively-paid people at all levels. You have acted upon the difference in the salaries of administrators and their peers; now we expect you to act the same for the Faculty and the other members of the university community. Furthermore, the same standards for comparison and merit should be applied to all; the Carnegie Research II institutions used to compare the salaries of Faculty should also be used to compare those of the administrators.

We suggest that this incident is an example of the consequences of unilateral decision-making by the Board. This demand by the Faculty for changes to the way that decisions are made was inspired by the publication of a small portion of a report from the Arthur Andersen Company. We believe that, in order to prevent further loss of unity, the whole Andersen report, that we understand addresses issues that are vital to the entire community and to the long-range mission of the university, should be shared with the university system, and that the Board should create a process for insuring a thorough and meaningful dialog among all groups before decisions are made as a result of any information that is gathered.

Any vision for this university's future is not the exclusive property of a few, but is the domain of the entire community; and it will be the energy and work of the entire community that makes the vision a reality. The Faculty Association looks forward with great anticipation to the opportunity to join with the Board and the administration in a meaningful shared decision-making process that will lead us all into a productive and brighter future.

Thank you very much.

Mr. VanMeter thanked Mrs. Carr for her comments and stated that they would be taken under advisement.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice, at 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, October 7, 1998, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering

pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective bargaining matters. The Chair announced that after that meeting members of the Board we had dinner at the University Center, and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair stated that also pursuant to notice at 7:30 a.m. this morning members of the Board had a delightful breakfast with Dr. David Sill, Vice-Chancellor and Provost at SIUE. He explained that it was most informative to all of us as to his comments and a very great opportunity to get to know him.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
AUGUST, 1998, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 1998, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anthony, David J.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/98	\$4,223.00/mo \$38,007.00/AY
2.	Basman, Cem M.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/17/98	\$4,834.00/mo \$43,506.00/AY
3.	Carter, Lewis A.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/98	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
4.	Cokley, Kevin O.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/98	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY
5.	Cooley, Wendy C.	Academic Advisor (50%)	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/10/98	\$1,073.00/mo \$12,876.00/FY
6.	DaDalt, Peter J.	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/98	\$8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/AY
7.	Davis, Joan M.	Clinical Instr (50%)	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/99	\$1,500.00/mo \$13,500.00/AY
8.	DeRuntz, Bruce D.	Assistant Professor	Technology	08/16/98	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
9.	Dreuth, Laura L.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/98	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
10.	Eichhorn, Lane C.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Applied Technologies	08/16/98	\$4,250.00/mo \$38,250.00/AY
11.	Frakes, Brent J.	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/98	\$4,100.00/mo \$36,900.00/AY
12.	Gadzekpo, Leonard K.	Assistant Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/98	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
13.	Ganahl, Dennis J.	Assistant Professor	Journalism	08/16/98	\$4,666.66/mo \$41,999.94/AY
14.	Gore, Paul A.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/98	\$5,139.00/mo \$46,251.00/AY
15.	Having, Karen M.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/98	\$5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
16.	Heist, Edward J.	Assistant Professor	Zoology/Coop Fisheries Mgt Research	08/16/98	\$4,152.00/mo \$49,824.00/FY

17.	Higgerson, Mary L.	Exec Dir of the Undergraduate Experience	Office of the Chancellor	08/01/98	\$8,230.00/mo \$98,760.00/FY
18.	Johnson, Derek S.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/98	\$3,556.00/mo \$32,004.00/AY
19.	Lips, Karen R.	Assistant Professor	Zoology/Coop Wildlife	08/16/98	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
20.	Lukes, Sherri M.	Clinical Instr (75%)	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/98	\$2,250.00/mo \$20,250.00/AY
21.	Maurizio, Sandra J.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/98	\$3,900.00/mo \$35,100.00/AY
22.	McDowell, Betty J.	Ex Asst to the Chancellor	Office of the Chancellor	09/01/98	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
23.	Mogharreban, Catherine N.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/98	\$5,200.00/mo \$46,800.00/AY
24.	Nicholson, Matthew C.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	07/16/98	\$4,027.00/mo \$48,324.00/FY
25.	Pether, Penelope J.	Asst Professor (Lawyering Skills Director)	School of Law	08/16/98	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
26.	Staab, Janice M.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/98	\$4,350.00/mo \$39,150.00/AY
27.	Taylor, Dennis L.	Assistant Professor	School of Art & Design	08/16/98	\$4,079.00/mo \$36,711.00/AY
28.	Wilken, Peggy A.	Clinical Asst Professor	Health Ed & Recreation	08/16/98	\$3,900.00/mo \$35,100.00/AY
29.	Zumbahlen, Marcia R.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/98	\$4,400.00/mo \$39,600.00/AY

* No awards of tenure or leaves with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B).

Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Amin, Neha**	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	08/01/98	-0-
2.	D'Andrea, Linda	Asst Prof	Surgery	08/17/98	\$3375.00/mo \$40,500.00/fy - .55% \$6136.36/mo \$73,636.32fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
3.	Kherdekar, Subhash**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	09/01/98	-0-
4.	Myers, Gary	Asst Prof	Med Hum	08/31/98	\$4567.00/mo \$54,804.00/fy-100%
5.	Nelson, Erica	Asst Prof of Clin OB/GYN	OB/GYN	09/01/98	\$5000.00/mo \$60,000.00/fy-.66% \$7575.00/mo \$90,900.00/fy-100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
6.	Rettig, Angeliq**	Clin Asst Prof	OB/GYN	08/15/98	-0-
7.	Stephanopoulos, Dimitrios	Asst Prof of Clin Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/16/98	\$10,625.00/mo \$127,500.00/fy-.51% \$20,833.33/mo \$249,999.96/fy-100 Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan

*no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported

**this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Barnett, Eric	Director	University Museum	08/01/98	\$4,100.00/MO \$49,200.00/FY
Elsbach, Henry G.	Dir. Of Community Dentistry (Assoc. Prof. & Chairman)	SDM - Growth, Development & Structure	08/15/98	\$8,278.00/MO \$99,336.00/FY
Emmanuel, Ann M.	Asst. Coordinator	Distance Learning	09/01/98	\$2,310.00/MO \$27,720.00/FY
Hicks, Gary R.	Asst. Prof.	Mass Communications	08/16/98	\$4,000.00/MO \$36,000.00/AY
Luo, Albert C. J.	Asst. Prof.	Mechanical Engr.	08/16/98	\$5,400.00/MO \$48,600.00/AY
Riley, Dawn G.	Asst. Prof.	Educational Leadership	08/16/98	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
Zachow, Robert J.	Asst. Prof.	SDM-Applied Dental Medicine	08/01/98	\$4,500.00/MO \$54,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll IS submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Monaco, Angelo G.	Director of Labor Relations	Office of the President (25%)	09/01/98	\$1,781.000/mo \$21,372.00/FY

* No leaves with pay to be reported.

RESIDENCY STATUS POLICY
[AMENDMENTS TO 3 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A]

Summary

This matter seeks approval to amend 3 Policies of the Board A related to the determination of residency status for admission and assessment of student tuition at SIU effective Fall 2000. The proposed policy will require students to establish residency in Illinois of six consecutive months rather than the currently required three consecutive months.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed amendment will bring SIU policy into conformity with policies of other Illinois public universities. In addition, the amendment responds to concerns expressed by members of the General Assembly regarding the ease with which students can be classified as residents.

Considerations Against Adoption

The change in policy will lengthen by three months the time required for students to establish in-state residency.

Constituency Involvement

Constituency heads have been consulted about the proposed change.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following subsections of 3 Policies of the Board A be amended by deleting the term "three" from the phrase "at least three consecutive months" and adding "six" so that portion of the policy shall now be "at least six consecutive months," effective Fall 2000. The provisions changed are: 3-A-1-b, Adult student; 3-A-1-c-2) and 5), minor student; 3-A-1-e, emancipated minor; 3-A-1-h, Armed Forces personnel; 3-A-1-j, Minor children of parents transferred outside the United States.

TUITION, FEES, AND CHARGES
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A]

Summary

Approval is sought to amend Board policy applicable to student fees and charges.

Rationale for Adoption

The changes are proposed to respond to recommendations made by the Auditor General and concerns expressed by the State Legislative Audit Commission on tuition and fee waiver policies and practices at state universities. Revisions to policy also provide for improved practices in the administration of tuition waivers.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

A University-wide task force reviewed policies and practices and made suggestions for changes that would respond to recommendations made by the Auditor General.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board A be amended as follows:

1-a. General policies applicable to student fees and charges.

a. Authorization. All student fees and charges shall be fixed only under the statutory authority of the Board of Trustees. That authority may be exercised directly by the Board or delegated by Board policy to the President, who may in turn delegate it to the Chancellors.

b. No change

c. No change

d. Access to Educational Opportunities: To enhance educational opportunities at Southern Illinois University, mandatory should not exceed the amounts necessary to maintain educational quality. Pursuant to this policy, no mandatory fee over \$100 (either per academic term or as a one-time charge) may be assessed of an individual student except by action of the Board of Trustees with the exception of mandatory fees that may be assessed upon authorization of the Chancellors to recover added costs of delivery of off-campus instruction.

e. No change

f. Annual Reports. The President shall annually submit to the Board of Trustees a report on all specific student fees established and a report on tuition waivers by general category authorized by the Chancellors.

2-a-1) Tuition fees. Tuition fees are collected in payment for instruction.

2-a-2), 3) - No change

2-b. Regulatory fees. Regulatory fees are those fees necessary to the efficient and proper regulation of the University and are designed to prevent abuses to various University regulations. The Board of Trustees may exercise, or delegate, the authority to impose fees for the government and management of the University.

2-c. Charges for special non-instructional services and privileges. These charges are special purpose, incidental charges assessed for non-instructional services or privileges provided through the University. These charges cover the operating costs of the services being provided and are not of general application and may not be assessed as a condition of enrollment.

2-d. Charges in funded debt enterprises. Charges in funded debt enterprises are those assessments made under the authority of bond resolutions entered into by the Board of Trustees. These charges are designed to cover the cost of the facilities, goods, and services provided. The charges or process for their determination will be stated in the relevant bond resolution.

3-a. 3) Charges in funded debt enterprises.

3-c. 4) Housing security deposits and miscellaneous housing charges

3-d. The Board of Trustees delegates to the Board's Treasurer the authority to, with the approval of the President and in accordance with bond requirements, establish rates and charges for facilities and equipment rental in student centers and prices of goods and services in student centers.

4. Miscellaneous fees and charges.

A and b remain the same.

c. The Chancellors are authorized to institute reasonable, necessary and customary regulatory and cost-recovery assessments, fees, and charges in connection with operation of the University library or libraries, applicable to any or all users including students, faculty and staff, and the general public. A copy of the current library circulation policies stating

the amount and occasion for such assessments, fees, and charges shall be maintained on file in the Office of the President.

D and e remain the same.

5. Exemptions, waivers, credits, and refunds of fees and charges.

a. Employee tuition waivers. Tuition shall be waived for all faculty and staff (including Civil Service employees) as prescribed in applicable personnel policies.

b. Student tuition waivers.

1) Definition: A "waiver" is a scholarship or other tuition and/or fee award for which the institution does not receive reimbursement. Awards restricted to tuition and/or fees, but for which the institution receives funds or reimbursement, are not waivers. Waivers are either established by statute (mandatory) or by the University (discretionary).

2) Purpose: Southern Illinois University (SIU) awards tuition and/or fee waivers (waivers) to support the University's mission, goals, and objectives. Purposes for waivers include the following:

To provide equal opportunity, access, and choice to higher education

To promote and reward academic excellence and talent

To facilitate undergraduate instruction, faculty research, and cultural and economic community initiatives

To promote the professional development of faculty and staff

To recruit and retain students, faculty, and staff

To enhance the diversity of the student body

To address special needs or problems

3) Chancellors' Authority: The Chancellors are authorized to award waivers to graduate, professional, and undergraduate students. Awards shall conform to the purposes for waivers, currently applicable Illinois Board of Higher Education policy, University policy, and any statutory requirements. The Chancellors shall develop policies, subject to the approval of the President, to administer and fully document the waiver process. Such policies must, at a minimum, address the purpose of waivers, application and selection process, required documentation of the

award process, method of counting and reporting, and system for monitoring waivers.

5-c. Refunds: Subject to the approval of the Board, the Chancellors shall establish policies governing the refund of mandatory fees, including tuition, to students who officially withdraw from the institution; and subject to the approval of the appropriate Chancellor each institution shall establish policies governing the refund of other student fees and charges.

5-d. Offset of State of Illinois Income Tax Against Non-Resident Tuition.

The Chancellors may, subject to the approval of the President, establish policies to permit residents of states contiguous to Illinois to offset Illinois personal income tax amounts paid against their non-resident tuition charges or the tuition charges of their spouse or dependent children. The offset shall not apply to tuition charges of the Schools of Dental Medicine, Law or Medicine.

5-e Partial Tuition Waiver Policy for Children of Seven-Year Employees. Interinstitutional Undergraduate Tuition Waiver.

1) Eligibility: As required by 110 Illinois Compiled Statute 520/8f, the applicant for this benefit must be under the age of 25 at the commencement of any academic year in which the benefit is claimed, must qualify for admission to the University under its usual rules, and must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward graduation, as defined by Financial Aid Office guidelines, in order to claim the benefit in each following year.

2) Duration: The tuition waiver will be granted for a total of 130 semester hours. The parent must be a seven-year employee, as defined below, of a qualifying institution at the time each term's benefit is claimed. Subsequent terms need not be consecutive. The benefit is not applicable for non-credit or graduate/professional studies.

3) Amount: The maximum amount of waiver any student may receive under this program shall be 50% of the tuition for the number of credit hours in which the student is enrolled. Fees other than tuition are not affected.

4) Ownership: The statute grants the tuition waiver to the student, who consequently has sole control of it unless under some legal disability. The benefit will therefore be granted upon application of any eligible student for any school term within the duration of the waiver.

5) Definitions:

a) Employing Institution: The university where the employee is actively employed at the time the partial tuition waiver is utilized.

b) Employment at an Illinois University: Employment at any of the designated universities specified in 110 Illinois Compiled Statute 520/8f including all campus and office locations under the present or former jurisdiction of Illinois senior public university governing boards including the University of Illinois, Southern Illinois University, Chicago State University, Eastern Illinois University, Governors State University, Illinois State University, Northeastern Illinois University, Northern Illinois University, and Western Illinois University.

c) Employment Eligibility: Eligibility for the 50% tuition waiver benefit is conditioned upon the parent being employed, and having seven or more full years of total (consecutive or non-consecutive) university employment, as of the first day of the academic term or semester (in accordance with the academic calendar where the student is enrolled) for which the tuition waiver benefit would apply. Employment among different universities shall be cumulative in terms of fulfilling the seven-year requirement. For purposes of eligibility standards, university employment must be at a full-time equivalent rate of 50% or more in a SURS-eligible appointment capacity. An eligible child of an employee who is on approved leave of absence, and not on permanent layoff status, at the time of application for the benefit shall be authorized for participation consistent with the public act.

d) Employment: Employment shall be defined as 50% time or greater over a minimum of seven academic years under the jurisdiction of Illinois senior public university governing boards (as defined above) in a capacity that is eligible for participation in the State Universities Retirement System (SURS). Eligibility for participation with SURS includes employees with appointments (excluding extra-help, graduate assistants and student workers) of 4 months or greater. Employees who complete a 9-month appointment comprising a full academic year for purposes of benefits eligibility shall receive the full-year service credit so long as this appointment was made on a 50% or greater basis.

e) Child: Subject to the eligibility provisions of 110 Illinois Compiled Statute 520/8f, an eligible child shall include the natural, adoptive or step child of the employee.

6) Documentation. Appropriate documentation may be required by the Department of Human Resources of the employing campus.

6. Intra-University Assessment. For any semester in which a graduate student is concurrently enrolled in programs at both SIU at Carbondale and SIU at Edwardsville, the student may register for all such programs through one "home" campus and pay all tuition and fees at the rates then applicable at that one campus. The other "receiving" campus shall not assess tuition or fees for programs located on its campus. If the student has a graduate assistantship or fellowship, the campus which awarded it shall be the home campus for that student; otherwise the student may elect which is to be the home campus. During such concurrent enrollment the student shall have library privileges on both campuses and shall be eligible to purchase an appropriate parking permit at either or both campuses.

7. Southern Illinois University Undergraduate Tuition Waiver. In addition to the interinstitutional tuition waiver benefit listed above, a waiver will be extended to eligible children of a seven-year employee of Southern Illinois University who has retired or who is on permanent layoff status. Subject to the requirements listed above, an eligible child will be entitled to a 50% waiver of the undergraduate tuition for the number of credit hours in which the student is enrolled at Southern Illinois University.

PROJECT APPROVAL: RACK AND CAGE WASHER
REPLACEMENT, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval for the replacement of the tunnel cage washer and rack and cage washer located in the Laboratory Animal Medicine area in 801 North Rutledge, Springfield. The estimated cost of the project is \$240,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The tunnel cage washer and cage and rack washer used in the LAM facility at Springfield are now more than 25 years old. They have been reconditioned several times. Extended use and age have made them unreliable. Their obsolete design has made parts unavailable and often replacement parts have had to be fabricated. The cage washer is necessary to maintain infection control and to keep to standards established by the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care, International. The engineering staff of the School of Medicine will complete the design for this project. It is anticipated that bids will be solicited in late October and that award of contracts will be requested at the December 1998 meeting. Fabrication of the cage washers and installation will be completed in May or June 1999.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the tunnel cage washer and the rack and cage washer in the LAM area at 801 North Rutledge on the Springfield medical campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$240,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER
RENOVATIONS, COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCES AND ARTS BUILDING,
SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate rooms and make infrastructure improvements for the Information Technology Computer Learning Center located in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. This project will renovate three existing rooms and construct four computer classrooms and a general access area within the current computer learning center.

The estimated cost of this project is \$285,000. Funding for this work will come from technology infrastructure improvements provided in the IBHE Technology Enhancement Projects for FY-98.

Drawings and specifications for the renovation will be prepared by the Physical Plant Engineering Services with some outside mechanical and electrical consulting. Infrastructure, fiber optic cabling and

telecommunications renovations will be generated by Information Technology.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will renovate three existing rooms and convert a large computer lab into four computer classrooms and a general access area with the required central air conditioning, electrical modifications, and tele-power poles with cabling and jacks for the computer network. Each of these classrooms, located on the first floor of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, will have the capacity to house at least 30 computer stations. The facility will primarily serve the undergraduate student population and will be open to all departments on the Carbondale campus for instructional purposes.

Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare the construction documents. Consulting services for the mechanical and electrical portion of the project will be selected through the Qualification Based Selection process. The construction renovations will make use of in-house craft personnel. The total estimated project cost is \$285,000 and is comprised of \$235,000 in construction costs, \$22,500 in A/E fees, \$10,000 for Information Technology costs and a \$20,000 contingency. Funding for this work will come from technology infrastructure improvements provided in the IBHE Technology Enhancement Projects for FY-98.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to make renovations to the Information Technology Computer Learning Center located in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts to create computer classrooms and a general access area be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$285,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from technology infrastructure improvements funds provided in the IBHE Technology Enhancement Projects for FY-98.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD
OF CONTRACTS: EXPANSION OF PARKING LOT #45, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contracts for the expansion of Parking Lot #45 on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$750,000. The recommended bids total \$536,858 and consist of General and Electrical base bids of \$500,120 and Additive Alternate G-1 for \$36,738. A/E costs are estimated to be \$34,200, leaving a contingency amount of \$178,942. Funding for this work is coming from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on June 11, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to expand Parking Lot #45 on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$750,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services with consulting services for electrical engineering provided by Ross and Baruzzini. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project at its July 7, 1998 meeting.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The effort to provide overnight parking for students residing in University Housing has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all General Work required to expand parking lot #45, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds, Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$483,358.

(2) The contract to perform all Electrical Work required to expand parking lot #45, SIU, Carbondale, be and is hereby awarded to Wilson Electric Co., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$53,500.

(3) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.

(4) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ART & DESIGN
PHOTOGRAPHY LABORATORY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE. The project, estimated to cost approximately \$260,000 will be funded from FY-95 Capital Renewal appropriations that were previously earmarked for the East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations project. The project will provide for completion of the photography laboratory in the Art & Design Building.

Rationale for Adoption

Room 1121 in the Art & Design Building was originally designated as a photography laboratory. Because of budget constraints at the time the building was constructed, the room was never completed. The photography program currently utilizes space in Founders Hall as a laboratory, but the space does not have ventilation or proper lighting and is not configured for optimal use. Also, the fact that the current space is not located in close proximity to other Art & Design facilities causes programmatic problems. Plans call for completion and equipping of Room 1121 (approximately 1,600 GSF) in the Art & Design Building to provide for a darkroom equipped with 15 developing stations and three large washing sinks; a lighting studio; a multi-purpose area for mounting of art and display and critique of art; an assistant's office and secured storage area. The project also includes heating, ventilation and air conditioning, electrical work and network connections.

The estimated cost to complete the work, provide a 10% contingency on construction estimates and pay architectural fees is \$260,000. Funding for the project will come from FY-95 Capital Renewal appropriations that were previously earmarked for the East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations project. That project was closed out because of insufficient funds to proceed with the work based on the consultants estimate of construction cost and the prospect of replacement of the facility, making an additional investment of over \$1,000,000 in the existing building a waste of funds.

Consideration Against Adoption

SIUE officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$260,000.

(2) Funding for the project shall be from FY-95 Capital Renewal appropriations to the Capital Development Board for SIUE, that

were previously earmarked for the East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: SCIENCE BUILDING
RENOVATION AND EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate those architectural firms to be negotiated with to let a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Science Building Renovation and Expansion, SIUE. It also proposes that the Board forward this recommendation to the Capital Development Board. Total project costs are estimated to be \$30,000,000. Funds for FY-99 in the amount of \$712,000 have been appropriated to SIUE to begin planning for the project. Funds to complete planning and construct the project have been requested in the University's FY-00 capital budget request.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved as a part of the University's RAMP FY 99 Capital Budget. A \$712,000 FY-99 appropriation was made to SIUE for this initiative. Planning for the project would be funded from that appropriation. The project will provide for renovation and expansion of the present building and provide for a complete overhaul of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems; to correct code deficiencies throughout the building, renovate office, classroom and laboratory spaces, new equipment and addition of a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 GSF.

The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as architect for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed;

interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firm's qualification based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms in order of preference; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor of three finalist firms in order of preference.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

The University wishes to have the Capital Development Board involved as a partner in the project during the planning process as well as during construction. Therefore, it is proposed that the Capital Development Board be the contracting agent on this project.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Chairman of the Department of Chemistry and included representatives from the College of Arts & Sciences and SIUE Facilities Management.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Hellmuth, Obata + Kassabaum, Chicago, Illinois; Phillips Swager Associates, Peoria, Illinois, and; CUH2A, Inc., Chicago, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide design and engineering services in connection with the capital project, Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion, SIUE, and that these firms be recommended to the Capital Development Board, in the order in which the firms are listed above, for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ABOLITION OF THE A.A.S. IN CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY
IN THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCES AND ARTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes abolition of the A.A.S. in Construction Technology in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed abolition continues the campus' initiative to restructure the College of Applied Sciences and Arts through effective and efficient reallocation of resources toward programs of higher priority. Plans have been made for John A. Logan College to receive authorization to add Construction Technology to its academic inventory. The area's construction industry and a local legislator have been involved in these deliberations. Students who complete the two-year program at Logan and who wish to complete their baccalaureate studies at SIUC will of course be encouraged to transfer.

Students currently admitted to the Construction Technology program will be allowed to complete their program. The A.A.S. program has two term faculty members who will be given consideration for employment at John A. Logan once it receives authorization to offer the degree program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed action is supported by the Dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, the Faculty Senate, the Provost, and the Chancellor of SIUC.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the A.A.S. in Construction Technology in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts be and is hereby abolished; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take those actions necessary to implement the abolition without further action by this Board.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 1998, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and approval of Residency Status Policy [Amendments to 3 Policies of the Board A], as revised; Tuition, Fees, and Charges [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board A]; Project Approval: Rack and Cage Washer Replacement, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Information Technology Computer Learning Center Renovations, College of Applied Sciences and Arts Building, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Expansion of Parking Lot #45, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE; Recommendation of Architects: Science Building Renovation and Expansion, SIUE; and Abolition of the A.A.S. in Construction Technology in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 9 and 10, 1998, with the revision to page 51, bottom two paragraphs, where the word equipment should read equity. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by

the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS
[AMENDMENT TO III BYLAWS 1]

Summary

This matter presents for approval a new Bylaw provision explicitly requiring the Board of Trustees, through its Executive Committee, to approve proposed collective bargaining agreements between the University and labor unions at any University campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Among the statutory authority of the Board of Trustees is the power and duty to employ all necessary employees and "contract with them upon matters relating to" the terms and conditions of their employment. 110 ILCS 520/8. Requiring Board of Trustees approval of proposed collective bargaining agreements implements this statutory duty and insures that the Board of Trustees is aware of issues affecting represented employees and their resolution. By delegating authority for approval to its Executive Committee, the Board of Trustees seeks to insure prompt review and, when appropriate, approval of proposed collective bargaining agreements.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Upon ratification and approval of any proposed collective bargaining agreement between a union representing University employees

and the Board of Trustees by the union's members, the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees shall review the proposed agreement and shall approve the proposed agreement if they find its terms to be in the University's interest. The foregoing language shall be added to III Bylaws 1.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the implementation of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Wilkins stated that this matter should have been discussed in one of the committees. It was agreed that matters such as this should appear on the Executive Committee's agenda. Dr. Wilkins moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park, SIUE, Inc., immediately following this meeting. He stated that a news conference would be held in the International Room immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park, SIUE, Inc.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

October 8, 1998

145

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 12, 1998

Roll Call.....	148
Trustee Reports	149
Committee Reports.....	153
Executive Committee	153
Finance Committee.....	153
Architecture and Design Committee	153
Academic Matters Committee	154
Executive Officer Reports	154
Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University	154
David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.....	157
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....	159
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1998, SIUC and SIUE.....	162
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	163
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	164
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President	165
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Laboratory Improvements, Agriculture Building, SIUC	165
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Exterior Glass Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC	166

Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications,
and Award of Contract: Swimming Pool Filter System Replacement,
Student Recreation Center, SIUC 168

Project Approval: Extension of Fiber Optics, Trueblood
Hall, SIUC 175

Program Priorities Request: Enhancement of Computer
Management and Information Systems Program, School
of Business, SIUE 176

Program Priorities Request: Workforce Preparation in
e-Technology, SIUC 183

New Program Request: Master of Arts Degree Program,
Master in Art Therapy Counseling, College of Arts and
Sciences, SIUE..... 190

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIU
[Lien Chan] 210

Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek
Bids: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine
(SDM) Conference and meeting Facility, SIUE..... 213

Recommendation of Architects: School of Nursing
Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE 214

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held
October 7 and 8, 1998..... 216

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 12, 1998

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 12, 1998, at 10:50 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Phil Gersman and Mike Ruta reported that they had attended the Student Trustees Conference at Western Illinois University on October 9-11. Mr. Gersman stated that they had had dinner at the President's home on the evening of October 9, and had spoken with Tom Livingston afterwards. He stated that the next day Gary Johnson, Vice President of Student Services, had met with the trustees. He continued that there had been a lobbying training seminar and several teleconferences. He stated that there had been a social that evening and they had attended a circus. Both Mr. Gersman and Mr. Ruta stated that the conference had been most interesting, they had met a lot of people, and had enjoyed the conference very much.

Mr. Brewster, Mrs. D'Esposito, Mr. Gersman, Mr. Norwood, and Mr. Ruta reported that they had attended the Delyte W. Morris Convocation on October 16.

Mrs. D'Esposito commented that it was a very proud day for Southern Illinois University and it was a wonderful convocation. She explained that there had been a dedication of the Dorothy Morris Gardens in the morning. She stated that Mrs. Beverly Sanders had worked diligently on making the gardens a reality. She explained that Dr. Sanders had taken both she and Mrs. Stiehl to the area that was going to be the gardens and it was such a dismal looking place she didn't know how they were ever going to do anything there. She continued that when she had arrived for the dedication, there it was, looking absolutely spectacular. She reported that everything was authentic with a bridge, named the

Klasek Bridge, over the pond. She stated that everything had been done extremely well; unfortunately, the weather didn't cooperate. She explained that it was pouring rain during the dedication, but it was a wonderful turnout. She reported that the convocation had been held in Shryock Auditorium, that Dr. Keith Sanders, Illinois Board of Higher Education, had been the master of ceremonies, and Dr. Ted Sanders had delivered the convocation speech.

Mr. Norwood stated that the impressive part for him was the dedication of the garden when it was pouring down rain and there were 300 people in attendance. He stated that Bruce Francis had done an outstanding job. He congratulated Bruce Francis and Beverly Sanders.

Mr. Ruta stated that he was honored to be in attendance and take part in the convocation.

Mr. Brewster reiterated a remark from Dorothy Morris when they were standing in line getting ready to come to the convocation. He stated that Mrs. Morris had said that this was the first time she had been in a cap and gown in 60 years. He stated that she had been thrilled with the whole process and honored. He said that it had struck him that with all the Morris family had contributed and all the gatherings she had attended during her years here with Dr. Morris, that she had not had the opportunity to put on a cap and gown. Mr. Brewster explained that he was not much of a ceremonial sort, but was truly impressed with the process, the heartfelt sentiment, and the remarks. He said it was very well done;

he was honored to be there and proud to be a trustee of Southern Illinois University.

Mr. Rowe stated that he had been unable to attend. He continued that the printed word doesn't often move him, but he encouraged everyone to reread the President's remarks on that occasion. Mr. Rowe explained that he had been a trustee for 27 years and had never heard the mission of this University, the whole University, enunciated with more clarity and brilliance than in Dr. Sanders' remarks. He stated that Dr. Sanders had talked about what part we are playing in the lives of these 33,000 students that come from every county in Illinois, every state in the union, and many other countries around the world. He asked what part we as trustees, faculty, students, are playing in the lives of these 33,000 students. He asked are we putting a high priority on values and the development of citizens for generations to come. Mr. Rowe stated that the comments were a magnificent challenge to everyone and commended the President for his remarks.

Mr. Brewster announced that Dr. Sanders' remarks are found on the website.

In Mrs. Stiehl's absence, Dr. Werner reported on the SIUE Foundation meeting held on October 29, 1998. He announced that Ms. Maxine Johnson had been elected as a new Director. He explained that Ms. Johnson holds two degrees from SIUE: a B.S. in Nursing in 1969, and a M.B.A. in 1983. He stated that she is currently the Assistant Vice President of St. Elizabeth's Medical Center in Granite City, a former

Alumni Association Board Member, and former President of the Alumni Board. Dr. Werner stated that Mr. Hewitt had announced the receipt of a \$500,000 endowment from the Estate of Audie Nelson, longtime supporter of the University. He explained that the gift would be used to establish two new Chancellor's Scholarships in the name of James and Audie Nelson, designated for students studying in the field of fine arts, which was a special interest of Mrs. Nelson. He continued that the balance of the gift would be used to strengthen the general endowment fund of the Chancellor's Scholarship Program. He reported that the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors had approved a special award of \$500 for the top male and female international student of the 1999 undergraduate senior class for the Honors Day Convocation commemorating Delyte Morris in April of 1999.

Mr. Norwood reported that the Alumni Association had met on October 16. He stated that the Association has a new investment policy and guidelines which should enhance its return on the monies. He explained that the College of Mass Communications and Media Arts has increased their student population by 119 to 1,141, which is the second year of double digit increase in the students attending, and it's now the largest college at SIUC. He announced that the School of Law is celebrating its 25th anniversary by having its largest class of 140.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the SIU Foundation on October 16. He highlighted the awards given to various graduates and how exciting it was for them to return to SIUC to talk about

their experiences here, and what it had meant to them. He announced that the investment policy is being reviewed, and that the financial performance of the Foundation continues to improve. He said that he looked forward to continuing the process and the prospect of starting a capital campaign to raise substantial dollars to further the mission of SIU.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in Executive Session at 3:00 p.m., November 11, 1998, at Stone Center. He stated that the matters discussed were those permitted by law, and no formal action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center. She gave the following report:

The Committee has no specific items for recommendation for approval to the Board. I do want to report that during our meeting this morning we had the pleasure of meeting the 1998-99 Dunn Fellows, a group of students throughout the country interested in public policy, who work at high level government jobs in the Governor's Office. We also had a presentation by two student leaders, Kristie Ayres, Undergraduate Student Government, and Mike Speck, Graduate and Professional Student Council, regarding student fees. We reviewed the cash and investments report for the first quarter and also received a presentation by Elaine Hyden on the financial results for the first quarter for the entire University.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We met this morning and ask that the following items be added to the omnibus motion: Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Laboratory Improvements, Agriculture Building, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Exterior Glass Replacement, Morris Library,

SIUC; Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Swimming Pool Filter System Replacement, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; Project Approval: Extension of Fiber Optics, Trueblood Hall, SIUC; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine (SDM) Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE; and Recommendation of Architects: School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovations, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

We recommend that the following items be included on the omnibus motion: Program Priorities Request: Enhancement of Computer Management and Information Systems Program, School of Business, SIUE; Program Priorities Request: Workforce Preparation in e-Technology, SIUC; New Program Request: Master of Arts Degree Program, Major in Art Therapy Counseling, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE; and Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIU [Lien Chan]. We also had a presentation by Director Raymond Lenzi on the story of SIUC's Office of Economic and Regional Development which was very enlightening.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. It seems like yesterday, but it was just over two years ago, that Beverly and I invited Dorothy Morris and Katie Simonds to sit with us at a homecoming football game and it was during that football game that I discussed with Dorothy, and sought her permission for, the University to engage in a celebration of the 50th anniversary of Delyte and Dorothy's arrival in Carbondale to lead Southern Illinois University. Needless to say, I think Dorothy was moved at that possibility, but she quickly told me that she would not be here for that event. It wasn't because she wouldn't come or couldn't come, but recognizing that she was already in her 90s that the likelihood was that she simply would not be around for the event. She focused a good bit on that possibility. I told her she simply had no choice. She had to be here, and she was.

Beverly and I met Dorothy and her son, Peter, and his wife at the Comfort Inn on Wednesday evening of the week of festivities when Brad Hewitt brought her from the airport to check in at the Comfort Inn there at the edge of the Edwardsville campus. We had a nice visit that evening and

I went to my room somewhat worried about what it was that we were about to put this woman through because we had three days of a very, very intense agenda. At the end, Dorothy Morris held up better than the rest of us. She handled it in stride and style. We started the festivities with a very personal tour that Brad gave to Dorothy, Peter, and his wife of the Edwardsville campus so they could see the growth of this part of Delyte Morris' vision since they had last visited. There were lots of new things to see and lots of things out of that experience to reminisce about in the remainder of the week. As she described some of those thoughts to us and others about the challenges of literally living on both of the campuses in that later period of their tenure, they were interesting and provided a wealth of stories to reflect on and to share into the future. We started then formally that morning with a dedication ceremony of a tree in the new arboretum. That was a very moving ceremony and then we went into the University Center for a convocation and naming the University Center after Delyte Morris and also naming the Quadrangle after Governor Stratton, a very, very important partner with Delyte Morris. David Werner and his colleagues had put together a slide show that was displayed on the large screen behind Dorothy, David, and I as we worked our way through each of our respective comments during the convocation. A very, very moving experience for me, for David, and especially for Dorothy and her family. From here the major events have already been mentioned. The dedication of the Dorothy Morris Gardens, in what was the Morris' backyard during the years that they lived on the Carbondale campus, and divine providence brought us a heavy rainfall during the period of the dedication. I thought it very important symbolically as I sat there and thought about it, about the importance of rain to a garden and to the growth and so forth, but needless to say I think everyone was soaking wet by the time the dedication was over and the rain let up, probably not 10 minutes after the ceremony. Lots of people gathered for that. Like John Fitzgerald Kennedy reminded us, success has a thousand parents, and failure is an orphan, there are thousands of parents for those gardens from the idea to the completed reality. Beverly and I invited people like Bruce Francis, Mary Simon, and others to our home on Monday night to say thank you to them for their contribution because that entire group of people deserve our heartfelt thanks for what has been accomplished there in such a short period of time. I'm also anxious now that we see Mayor Kumakura make one more trip back to the United States, so he can walk, pause, and reflect in the garden within the Dorothy Morris Gardens that bears his name. People from Japan have now been here since the garden was completed, have taken pictures, and carried those pictures back to him so that he could see them, but we want to have him also experience them because of the significance of the international dimension to this University that Delyte and Dorothy Morris brought. I'm sure that both David and Jo Ann may describe other parts of the events. The final Saturday morning was spent with the honor of driving Dorothy, with help from Harvey Welch as her escort, as the grand marshal in the Homecoming parade. Then from

there Beverly and I went back to Edwardsville for the dedication of the Korte Stadium and our first opportunity to really have a good conversation with Michael Morris and his wife. They stopped by and toured the Edwardsville campus. We know already that there is a large measure of success in the Morris Celebration. You can see it reflected in a very wonderful and warm two-page letter that Beverly and I received from Dorothy. You know that the celebration had its intended impact upon the family and I know from comments from people in the community and beyond that it's had its impact upon them as well. But the real measure of its impact will be in our collective ability to actually take the Morris vision and the Morris values and to complete that translation process into what this institution is in the next century. That is our challenge. That is our destiny as we tried to say in our comments that day.

We had the good fortune of entertaining President Robert Breuder of William Rainey Harper Community College on a visit to Carbondale. President Breuder is new to the Presidency at William Rainey Harper and new to Illinois. He's been in his current position about 6 months and one of his first acts after arriving was to write each of the senior universities in the state and ask if there was a willingness to join into joint ventures or partnerships with a community college like William Rainey Harper. Those partnerships are so very important to us that we quickly responded and that resulted in this visit, and hopefully for an expanded relationship that will emerge between our two campuses and William Rainey Harper. It was also nice I think from his vantage point to be able to have an extensive visit with Molly Norwood who formerly served on the Board of William Rainey Harper. I think Bob learned a good bit about his institution from that visit.

I'd also like to comment on a trip to the Chicago Alumni Association event last Thursday evening. I thought it was really an outstanding evening; a new sign of maturity in the evolutionary process of the Chicago area alums. A very, very great evening with Jo Ann, her husband Peter, Paul Simon, and about 100-115 alums from the Chicago area.

We finally completed the election process. At the top of the ticket we now have four new constitutional officers in Illinois. Regarding our local legislators that represent our respective campuses, there's only one new person in the mix. So, in effect, there was very little change in the people who surround and most deeply care about Southern Illinois University and its campuses. I would offer my congratulations to those who won and our pledge to work with them as we try to move forward in the legislative halls in Springfield the cause of Southern Illinois University. I also look forward to working with Governor-elect George Ryan. George did a lot of talking in the campaign about education and his commitment, more specifically as it applies to K-12 than higher education, but we will

look forward with anticipation of a commitment on his part to higher education in our state. It's important that we continue an open dialogue with our constitutional leadership and our legislators.

Garrett and I were in Edwardsville earlier this week meeting with all the legislators from the Metro-East region. One of the things we're trying to learn right now is what's going to happen during the fall session. The tea leaves are always difficult to read. There could be lots of things; there could be very little. As you know from reading in the press and from the electronic media, there are a lot of issues on the table. With a new Governor and a new Secretary of State in the wings, there is considerable thought about early retirement legislation. Most of that talk is focused at state employees, not University employees. One would presume from the media reports that people are at least looking at the possibility of reinstating something like the 5 + 5 of several years ago for state employees. If we were to extend that same opportunity to University employees statewide, it would cost an additional \$667 million either in an upfront appropriation or would add to the unfunded liability of SURS in that amount. I doubt that anyone will support legislation that would provide that kind of increase, but representatives of the University have been meeting and believe that it might be possible if something is afforded to state employees for us to at least entertain the possibility and introduce the notion of making permanent the 30 and out provisions that were passed last year. Early retirement is a complicated legislative issue; it's an emotional one. It's unclear as to what could happen, but something might happen, and we will work at keeping you apprised as these things develop during the veto session in December. Thank you, Mr. Chairman, that would conclude my report unless there are questions.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. VanMeter. Last week we had accreditation visits for two of our programs, Nursing and Dental Medicine. This is actually the second visit that we've had for the Nursing program. There is some change going on in the accreditation process in Nursing. We've held accreditation visits from the National League of Nursing and that accreditation cycle was up and we were due for a visit which we had earlier in this semester. The uncertainty about Nursing accreditation centers around the development of something called the Collegiate Commission on Nursing Education which is an accrediting agency aimed only at four-year institutions where the National League of Nursing accredits everything from hospital-based programs through those in universities. So we were one of the first sites visited by this new group looking only at four-year programs. Both of those visits went very well and while it takes months for the final decision process to be played out we have no doubt but that

we will be reaccredited by the National League of Nursing and receive accreditation from the Collegiate Commission on Nursing Education. Likewise, the visit from the American Dental Association to the Dental School last week went extraordinarily well, and again it takes some time for this to play out, but I have no doubt but that we will get a very positive report from that group.

Last month I reported that we have achieved gender equity within our athletic programs and this month let me point out how well the women's teams are doing. The soccer team is 13-2-2, ranked 6th in the nation among Division II schools, and the Cougars will be the host site for the first round in the NCAA tournament coming up this weekend. They'll be hosting Southern Indiana. Meanwhile, the women's volleyball team is ranked 26th in the nation, with a 28-5 record. They'll be playing in the GLVC tournament this coming week.

Sometime ago you saw a presentation by some of the faculty and students in engineering on a bridge building contest. One of the things they're now doing is moving out to work on similar kinds of projects with students in middle schools, working with students in those schools to use paper to build bridges. Next April they will be coming to campus for a competition to see who built the strongest bridge out of paper. I think that's going to be a fun event.

On Columbus Day, we had our annual preview day where approximately 1,200 students and parents were in attendance to take a look at the institution in anticipation of applying for this year or the following year.

The Arts and Issues Series is going very well. The last event we had last Sunday evening was the Preservation Hall Jazz Band from New Orleans. That was a sold out event with over 900 people in the Meridian Ballroom. They pointed out that the last time they were in Edwardsville was for the Mississippi River Festival back in 1976.

Finally, just a couple more points to what President Sanders has already described about what happened in conjunction with the Morris Celebration. The event in Edwardsville that day was described as Founders Day. It was a really very interesting time for me, and I think for a lot of people. The Morris sons, Michael and Peter, only Michael could be there on the first day, but Peter arrived on Saturday after he came back from Carbondale and both were given tours of campus. I think they were both really shocked by how the campus had changed in that period of time. Not so much in the addition of buildings, but in the change in the flora and fauna and the growth of trees. Not looking like the buildings were planted in the middle of a cornfield any longer and I think they were both very impressed by the change that had occurred during that time. You know we

published a pictorial history of the Morris years and the building of the Edwardsville campus. That was done by people in the archives. A very interesting booklet. I had some Chancellor's Scholars in my home that weekend and there were some of those lying around. They looked through those and really you wouldn't think current students would be all that interested in what had happened some 35 years ago, but they were incredibly interested in taking a look at the photos and what the campus had looked like before there were actually any buildings there. So I think we probably need to be doing even more to educate our students about some of the history of the institution.

One fine thing, in addition to the dedication of the buildings that President Sanders mentioned, we also dedicated Founders Hall on that day and unveiled a number of plaques commemorating the people who were instrumental in the establishment of the campus. One of the nice things about it being a relatively new campus is that people who are founders are still around and many of the founding faculty, founding staff, some of the original land holders, and some of the people involved in the raising of money for the purchase of the land were able to come back and see their names on those plaques when they were unveiled. Many of them expressed a great deal of appreciation that the University took the time and energy to commemorate them in that way.

Finally, the dedication of the Korte Stadium the next day was a wonderful event and it was the opportunity for us to bring Peter Morris back to look at the institution as well. It was a great day and coming down here the convocation was wonderful as well. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Carbondale, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and welcome to our campus. I want to start today talking about the accomplishments of the students. The first one I'd like to mention is the Daily Egyptian. Our students publish it solely, they finance it totally, and they're one of 11 finalists for the Associated Collegiate Press Newspaper Pressmaker Award in the category for four-year institutions. They were cited for general excellence in the Fall of 1997 and the Spring of 1998. It is also my understanding that our editor-in-chief, William Hatfield, was also acknowledged for special distinction. We're in good company in this. It includes Stanford, the University of Pennsylvania, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and Indiana University as well. We are delighted by this recognition. It's the first such award for the DE.

The second thing I want to mention, and adding to the importance of our vital and extensive alumni at work, we had a very successful career day on our campus. We had about 110 corporate recruiters. You would have noticed a major change in the dress of our students that day; many of them were all dressed up ready for their interviews. What I thought was most significant was that 40% of those recruiters were SIU alums. I think it's quite remarkable that they're back to recruit their student alums-to-be and that they have that kind of loyalty to SIU.

We have started a new tradition--an emeritus lectureship. We will do one in the fall and in the spring. The first person in that lectureship was Dr. Frank Klingberg who talked about the seasons of historical development. It was extremely well attended with over 150 people in the Law School Auditorium to see our first effort.

The other thing I would mention is our research productivity and excellence in research. We are continuing to make great strides. We had 58 new awards in October that totaled over \$6 million. We're extremely competitive in attracting new federal money, again a very significant achievement for SIU Carbondale. I also want to mention two other things. Research productivity is frequently defined not only in terms of grant activity and economic development activities, but also in journal production, books, and monographs. I want to mention just two. There is one area for business schools that is quite significant. They ranked the top 30 business schools in the United States based on five areas of research productivity and journals. SIU was one of the few institutions in the United States to get ranked in two of those five areas. We ranked 8th in one place and 14th in another. Again, in the first one, edging out Harvard; in the second one edging out other institutions, that are equally fine institutions, from the U of I to Indiana University. Again, it's good recognition of the caliber of productive work that is going on here on campus. The second one that I would mention is that we were also ranked 10th nationally for the contributions to the Journal of Counseling and Development, a major journal. It's really from our Department of Educational Psychology and Special Education. It's very important and, again, national recognition of the quality of the campus. So we continue to do outstanding things. We're very excited about that and I think you'll continue to see the enhancement of the research productivity as well as the excellence in teaching.

I would mention that the Delyte Morris Celebration was a special event personally and professionally. I want to thank President and Mrs. Sanders for making that event so special on our campus.

Finally I would like to add a personal note. Many of you know I'm going out on campus and visiting with all 600 departments. This is

going to take probably through February, and it has been quite an exciting event. But what I should mention most are two things: one of the best and most informative was one for public safety where 10 people came in on their day off to meet with me and even one spouse made chocolate chip cookies for me. I was really impressed by that and so was my husband Peter. The other one I would mention is that they are not only giving us detailed information, but in every meeting I've been in it's really a wonderful and realistic idealism about the changes and things that need to be made at SIU. My e-mail has really increased about five-fold as a result of these meetings because they are giving us good ideas and suggestions to act upon. The other night I was in Mae Smith and they kicked me out at 9:15 so they could study. What they were telling me in Mae Smith were a number of ideas they had for increasing volunteer activity, helping to enhance the campus, and wanting to enhance the image of the campus. A real vital stake in the reputation of their alma mater-to-be.

The final one I would mention, which you've read about in the paper, is the Faculty Senate meeting. The very productive discussion that went on there is a real genuine effort on the part of the faculty to reach out to all external and internal constituencies. That conversation was really a very, very productive one and a very good one. I just want to close with a personal note--that I'm learning a lot. Thank you.

Mr. VanMeter reported that pursuant to notice members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, November 11, 1998, at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The Chair announced that after that meeting members of the Board had dinner at Stone Center, and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair stated that also pursuant to notice at 7:30 a.m., at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board had an exceptional breakfast with two members of the Carbondale campus, Mr. Terry Svec and Mr. Phil Bankester. Their outstanding and exciting work interprets the community and particularly the impact of SIU on the community, state, and nation. He continued that it was evidence of the fantastic and wonderful work that is being done throughout this whole University.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
SEPTEMBER, 1998, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 1998, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bardhan, Nilanjana R.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/98	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
2.	Brice, Colleen M.	Assistant Professor	CESL/ Linguistics	08/01/98	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
3.	Chadd, Julie A.	Academic Advisor	Center for Basic Skills	09/21/98	\$2,150.00/mo \$25,800.00/FY
4.	Clark-Holub, Cindy L.	Clinical Instructor (Mgr)	CASA – Health Care Profess	08/16/98	\$3,300.00/mo \$29,700.00/AY
5.	Forenz, Thomas	Assistant Professor	CASA –Aviation Technology	09/14/98	\$4,150.00/mo \$37,350.00/AY
6.	Jurkowski, Elaine T.	Assistant Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/98	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
7.	Morris, Michael D.	Assistant Professor	CASA – Applied Technologies	08/16/98	\$4,100.00/mo \$36,900.00/AY
8.	Nikolova, Ofelia R.	Assistant Professor	Foreign Lang & Literatures	08/16/98	\$3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY

* No awards of tenure or leaves with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B).

Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cavallin, Geff**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Med	10/01/98	-0-
2.	Luttrell, CanDee***	Med Services Administrator	Fam & Com Med	10/01/98	\$4813.34/mo \$57,760.08/fy
3.	Patel, Samir**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Med	10/01/98	-0-
4.	Vassay, Julian**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Med	10/01/98	-0-

*no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported

**this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

***term to continuing appointment

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) bases.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	McCain, Gerald S.	Asst. Prof.	Educational Leadership	08/16/98 ¹	\$4,223.00/MO \$38,007.00/AY
2.	Douglas, R. Duane	Asst. Prof.	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/99	\$6,834.00/MO \$82,008.00/FY

¹ Paperwork was not received until 9/21/98

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. McDowell, Betty J.	Assistant to the President	Office of the President	11/01/98	\$5,833/mo. \$69,996/FY
2. Shaffer, Don A.	Field Claims Investigator	Office of the President	10/19/98	\$3,750/mo. \$45,000/FY

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
LABORATORY IMPROVEMENTS, AGRICULTURE BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace and/or renovate laboratory benches and associated fixtures in various laboratories located in the Agriculture building on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of this project is \$200,000. Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

Drawings and specifications for the renovation will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services

Rationale for Adoption

Since initial construction in 1957, some laboratory spaces in the Agriculture building have seen no significant maintenance or renovation work. This project will renovate and/or replace the existing casework and associated fixtures in the laboratories that are in most need of repair.

Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare the plans and specifications for this project. Casework, materials and associated

fixtures will be bid, and in-house craft personnel will perform the required installation. The total estimated project cost is \$200,000 and is comprised of \$190,000 in construction costs and \$10,000 in A/E fees. Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, which has constituency representation, has reviewed and approved this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate and/or replace laboratory casework and associated fixtures in the Agriculture building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$200,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
EXTERIOR GLASS REPLACEMENT, MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the window system and clean the brick and stone on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors of the north elevation of Morris Library. The estimated cost of this project is \$296,000. Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

Drawings and specifications for the renovation will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The window systems in Morris Library are original to the building that was constructed in the late 1950's and early 1960's. The windows are not thermally efficient by today's standards and were not designed to allow for thermal expansion and contraction, thereby resulting in broken and discolored windowpanes. The brick and stone on the north wall of the facility are discolored and unsightly. Replacement of the window system on all seven floors of the north elevation of the library and the exterior entry doors is estimated to cost approximately \$1,200,000 and would need to be completed in multiple phases. This item requests approval for the first phase of the project which will replace the existing window system on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors of the north elevation. The estimated cost of phase one is approximately \$296,000 and will be funded by FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare the plans and specifications for this project. Bids will be solicited for the purchase and installation of the new window system and the cleaning of the brick and stone.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, which has constituency representation, has reviewed and approved this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the existing window system and clean the brick and stone on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors of the north elevation of Morris Library building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$296,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: SWIMMING POOL FILTER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT, STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised budget approval, approves the drawings and specifications, and awards the contracts to replace six deteriorated sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student Recreation Center swimming pool.

The approved budget for the project was \$350,000. Bids have been received and the total project costs are now estimated at \$425,000. Therefore, revised budget approval for the additional \$75,000 is requested at this time. The total revised budget amount will cover the base bids of \$286,130, additive alternates E-2, P-2, and P-3 totaling \$66,199, A/E fees of \$33,000, and a contingency of \$39,671. Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on September 11, 1997, the Board of Trustees approved a project to replace six deteriorated sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student Recreation Center swimming pool.

The approved budget was \$350,000. The bids, which were opened in August 1998, exceeded the base bid estimates for construction by approximately \$69,000. The project was subsequently re-bid in September. Based on the new bids that opened October 1st, the Student Recreation Center has recommended acceptance of the base bids and two alternates, bringing the estimated total cost of the project to \$425,000. Revised budget approval, approval of drawings and specifications, and award of contracts is requested at this time. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services and have been forwarded to the Board's consulting architect for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Student Recreation Advisory Board and was included in the budget approved for FY-98.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget to replace sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student Recreation Center Pool, SIUC, be and is hereby increased to \$425,000.

(2) The contract to perform all General Work required to replace sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student Recreation Center Pool, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson, Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$30,404.

(3) The contract to perform all Plumbing Work required to replace sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student Recreation Center Pool, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to L & L Mechanical, Springfield, IL in the amount of \$277,938.

(4) The contract to perform all Mechanical Work required to replace sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student Recreation Center Pool, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Lee Mechanical, Park Hills, MO in the amount of \$18,000.

(5) The contract to perform all Electrical Work required to replace sand filter tanks, related piping, and components at the Student

Recreation Center Pool, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Wilson Electric, Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$25,987.


(6) Funding for this work will come from student fees through the Repair and Replacement Reserve for the Student Recreation Center.

(7) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with 1 Bylaws 9.

(8) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 97224
 PO: 13375-0035 Replace Pool Filter System -- Rec. Center - General
 Bid Opening: October 1, 1998

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E	U N I T P R I C E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
J & L Robinson Construction 501 W. Industrial Carbondale, IL 62901				\$30,404.00	\$5,869.00		\$1,582.00	\$30,404.00
Fager McGee Williams St. Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$34,314.00	\$6,822.00		\$1,750.00	\$34,314.00
				Invitations	24			
				No Bid	10			
				No Reply	12			

BID TABULATION

PN: 97224
 PO: 13375-0036 Replace Pool Filter System – Rec. Center - Electrical
 Bid Opening: October 1, 1998



P
R
E
Q
U
A
L
I
F
I

B
I
D
S
E
C
U
R
I
T
Y

P
R
O
P
O
S
A
L
S

B
A
S
E
B
I
D

A
D
D
A
L
T
E
R
N
A
T
E
E-2

A
D
D
A
L
T
E
R
N
A
T
E


T
O
T
A
L
A
C
C
E
P
T
E
D

BIDDERS

Wilson Electric 658 Old Rt 13 E Carbondale, IL 62901		\$20,078.00	\$5,909.00		\$25,987.00
W.J. Burke Electric P.O. Box 462 Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$21,500.00	\$5,500.00		\$27,000.00
Brown Electric Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939		\$25,110.00	\$5,237.00		\$30,347.00
		Invitations	19		
		No Bid	5		
		No Reply	11		


BID TABULATION

PN: 97224
 PO: 13375-0037 Replace Pool Filter System – Rec. Center - Mechanical
 Bid Opening: October 1, 1998

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D	S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E M-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Lee Mechanical P.O. Box 663 Park Hills, MO 63601				\$18,000.00		\$2,000.00						\$18,000.00
So. IL.Piping Contractors P.O. Box 3130 Carbondale, IL 62901				\$22,950.00		\$950.00						\$22,950.00
Williams A/C & Heating 511 Health Dept. Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$27,300.00		\$1,880.00						\$27,300.00
				Invitations		26						
				No Bid		5						
				No Reply		18						

BID TABULATION

PN: 97224
 PO: 13375-6379 Replace Pool Filter System – Rec. Center - Plumbing
 Bid Opening: October 1, 1998

 BIDDERS	PRE QUALIFICATION	BID SECURITY	PROPOSALS	BASE BID	ADD ALTERNATE P-1	ADD ALTERNATE P-2	ADD ALTERNATE P-3	TOTAL ACCEPTED
L & L Mechanical 704 N. MacArthur Springfield, IL 62702			\$217,648.00	\$1,428.00	\$16,829.00	\$43,461.00		\$277,938.00
So. IL.Piping Contractors P.O. Box 3130 Carbondale, IL 62901			\$274,200.00	\$800.00	\$37,200.00	\$38,800.00		\$350,200.00
Litton Enterprise 600 Halfway Rd Marion, IL 62959			\$299,800.00	\$750.00	\$28,988.00	\$38,200.00		\$366,988.00
Lee Mechanical P.O. Box 663 Park Hills, MO 63601			\$348,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$28,000.00	\$39,500.00		\$416,300.00
			Invitations	34				
			No Bid	5				
			No Reply	25				

PROJECT APPROVAL: EXTENSION OF FIBER OPTICS,
TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a project to provide fiber connectivity to the Trueblood Hall computer lab.

The estimated cost of work to extend fiber optic cabling across Route 51 through Grinnell Hall and to Trueblood Hall is \$135,100. This fiber connection to the Trueblood Hall computer lab is the first step to providing fiber optic connectivity to the Campus Area Network for the East Campus Housing Area. Funding for this work will come from technology infrastructure improvements provided in the IBHE Technology Enhancement Projects for FY-98 (\$129,100), and a contingency amount from Information Technology – Telephone Service funds (\$6,000).

The extension of cabling will utilize existing conduit runs across Route 51 and therefore no drawings will be required. Physical Plant Engineering Service staff and Information Technology staff have reviewed the project.

Rationale for Adoption

In an ongoing effort to improve the availability of educational services provided via the Internet and the Campus Area Network, Information Technology has developed a plan to extend fiber optic cabling to Trueblood Hall. The project is the first phase in providing connectivity to the east side of the Carbondale campus by utilizing existing conduit to extend fiber optic cabling across Route 51, through Grinnell Hall, and into the Trueblood Hall computer lab. This project will benefit the undergraduate students that live in the residence halls in the East Campus Housing Area.

The estimated cost of extending fiber optics to Trueblood Hall is \$135,100. The IBHE Technology Enhancement Projects for FY-98 includes \$129,100 for this project. An additional \$6,000 will be available as a contingency from Information Technology – Telephone Service funds.

Information Technology will incorporate the work for this project into the existing Central Management Services Contract #TCVS 0287 under which cabling work has been performed in the past.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Computing Advisory Committee, which has constituency representation, is aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to extend fiber optic cabling to Trueblood Hall at SIUC be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$135,100.

(2) The work to complete this project will be performed under the current Central Management Services Contract #TCVS 0287.

(3) Funding for this work shall be from technology infrastructure improvement funds provided in the IBHE Technology Enhancement Projects for FY-98 and from Information Technology-Telephone Service revenue.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST: ENHANCEMENT OF COMPUTER
MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROGRAM, SCHOOL OF
BUSINESS, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes a Program Priorities Request for the Enhancement of Computer Management and Information Systems Program, School of Business, SIUE, to be included in the RAMP 2000 request.

Rationale for Adoption

Information technology has always changed rapidly, but today's changes and those in the foreseeable future make this field a very dynamic one. Universities are exploring new methods for delivering education through distance learning, internet usage, and other related

technologies. These new pedagogical approaches require additional resources in order for the current programs to remain competitive and meet the needs of students in southern Illinois. The State of Illinois Board of Higher Education has recognized the critical shortage of Information Technology (IT) workers through the publication of the "Workforce Preparation Issues in Information Technology" report from the July 7, 1998 meeting of the Board.

Three factors limit the ability of the CMIS Department to meet the student demand for IT training: (1) available faculty, (2) advanced computer laboratory technology, and (3) faculty training funds. An increase in faculty will enable the department to accomplish three objectives. First, the department will improve and increase existing course offerings within existing degree programs. This effort will include teaching new computer technologies. Primarily this effort will focus on adding courses that teach the use of computer software technologies provided by Oracle Corporation, a dominant company in the software development industry. Second, the department seeks to offer a Professional Development Sequence for southern Illinoisans who already have academic degrees, but who require additional training to enhance their skills in the computer workplace. Third, the department seeks to extend course offerings to individuals who are unable to attend classes on-site by developing a distance learning/internet-based curriculum. This curriculum will be capable of being offered through the Illinois Virtual Campus. The advanced computer laboratory will provide a vehicle for advance coursework at the junior, senior, graduate, and professional development levels. The advanced computer laboratory, in conjunction with existing distance learning classrooms will also be used to support the distance learning/internet-based curriculum. Currently the CMIS department has two faculty members who have received training through Oracle Corporation, and seven faculty who have been trained through Microsoft-certified training centers. The increase in faculty training funds is necessary in order to broaden the skills of existing faculty members and those faculty who will be hired through this request.

Funds provided through this request will provide the additional faculty, computer facilities, and faculty training noted above. These new resources will enable the education of students to serve the needs of employers in southern Illinois for technologically-trained graduates. This request is for multiple years. In FY00, a total of \$334,000 is requested to be used as follows: hire two FTE faculty members with salaries estimated at \$80,000 each; hire one computer technical support specialist with a salary at \$70,000; purchase computer hardware/software to equip the advanced computer technology laboratory at \$80,000; and obtain training from Oracle and Microsoft-certified training centers for faculty at an estimated cost of \$24,000. During FY01, \$80,000 in additional funds are requested as follows: hire a third additional FTE faculty member at

\$80,000; roll over funds added to the budget in FY00 for the advanced computer laboratory to hire a fourth FTE faculty member in FY01; and continue to obtain training for faculty at \$24,000 which is the amount added to the budget for training in FY00. Due to the rapidly changing nature of computer systems technology and software, training is expected to continue to be an ongoing requirement for the foreseeable future.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the Department of Computer Management and Information Systems, and was reviewed and approved by the Dean of the School of Business. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and by the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Program Priorities Request, Enhancement of Computer Management and Information Systems Program, School of Business, SIUE, be and is hereby included in the RAMP 2001 request, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST

1. **Name of Institution:** Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
2. **Title of Request:** Enhancement of Computer Management and Information Systems Program
3. **Total new state resources required:** \$324,000
4. **Proposed date for initiation:** FY 2000
5. **Date of submission of request:** RAMP 00
6. **Relationship to Institutional Priorities Statement**

According to SIUE's Focus Statement as developed by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the University, in addition to pursuing statewide goals and priorities,

- offers undergraduate programs and master's programs encompassing instruction in education, social services, business, engineering, and the health professions in order to improve the quality of life, economy, health care, and environment in the greater St. Louis metropolitan area, and
- emphasizes graduate-level programs that prepare practitioners and professionals in those fields that are particularly relevant to addressing the social, economic, and health-care needs of the region.

The Computer Management and Information Systems (CMIS) Department within the School of Business supports undergraduate and graduate education in Southern Illinois through academic programs offered within the School of Business and the School of Engineering. The CMIS Department offers the Bachelor of Science, major in Management Information Systems and the specialization in Management Information Systems within the Master of Business Administration. Both of these programs are taught within the School of Business. The CMIS Department also jointly offers the Master of Science, major in Computing and Information Systems in cooperation with the Computer Science Department through the School of Engineering. These programs balance professional managerial business training with technical computer training. The primary focus of all computing programs is on the development of skills needed to develop commercial quality software, to provide commercial quality software support, and to manage the use of information technology. The CMIS Department obtains considerable software support through a renewable annual grant with Microsoft Corporation and through an ongoing academic alliance with Oracle Corporation. Guidance on curricular issues is also obtained from managers and information technology professionals within industry and government through close coordination with members of the MIS Advisory Board and the Business Advisory Board.

Information technology has always changed rapidly, but today's changes and those in the

foreseeable future make this field a very dynamic one. Universities are exploring new methods for delivering education through distance learning, internet usage, and other related technologies. These new pedagogical approaches require additional resources in order for the current programs to remain competitive and meet the needs of students in Southern Illinois. The State of Illinois Board of Higher Education has recognized the critical shortage of Information Technology (IT) workers through the publication of the "Workforce Preparation Issues in Information Technology" report from the July 7, 1998 meeting of the Board.

Three factors limit the ability of the CMIS Department to meet the student demand for IT training: (1) available faculty, (2) advanced computer laboratory technology, and (3) faculty training funds. An increase in faculty will enable the department to accomplish three objectives. First, the department will improve and increase existing course offerings within existing degree programs. This effort will include teaching new computer technologies. Primarily this effort will focus on adding courses that teach the use of computer software technologies provided by Oracle Corporation, a dominant company in the software development industry. Second, the department seeks to offer a Professional Development Sequence for southern Illinoisians who already have academic degrees, but who require additional training to enhance their skills in the computer workplace. Third, the department seeks to extend course offerings to individuals who are unable to attend classes on-site by developing a distance learning/internet-based curriculum. This curriculum will be capable of being offered through the Illinois Virtual Campus. The advanced computer laboratory will provide a vehicle for advance coursework at the junior, senior, graduate, and professional development levels. The advanced computer laboratory, in conjunction with existing distance learning classrooms will also be used to support the distance learning/internet-based curriculum. Currently the CMIS department has two faculty members who have received training through Oracle Corporation, and seven faculty who have been trained through Microsoft-certified training centers. The increase in faculty training funds is necessary in order to broaden the skills of existing faculty members and those faculty who will be hired through this request.

1. Justification for the Budget Request

Numerous government and industry reports have underscored the acute shortage of workers trained in information technology. According to a recent report of the Office of Technology Policy of the U.S. Department of Commerce, the current IT worker shortage has created a demand for more than a million new systems analysts, computer programmers, and computer scientists in the U.S. between 1994 and 2005. The report, "America's New Deficit: The Shortage of Information Technology Workers," estimates that the largest job growth will be for computer systems analysts, which are projected to increase from 483,000 in 1994 to 928,000 in 2005, a 92 percent jump. Also, the number of computer programmers is expected to grow from 537,000 in 1994 to 601,000 in 2005. In a study from the Information Technology Association of America that surveyed IT company executives, 50% of the executives cited the lack of skilled/trained workers as the most significant barrier to their companies' growth during the next year.

The shortage of trained IT workers includes Southern Illinois. In the area served by SIUE, the demand for IT workers far exceeds the supply of trained graduates. High-demand IT jobs include client-server application development, internet-based application

development, electronic commerce, networking management, and traditional mainframe development needed to address the Year 2000 problem. High-demand skills are SAP, Oracle, Visual Basic, NT administration, local area network management, and COBOL programming.

Funds provided through this request will provide the additional faculty, computer facilities, and faculty training noted above. These new resources will enable the education of students to serve the needs of employers in Southern Illinois for technologically-trained graduates. This request is for multiple years. In FY00, a total of \$324,000 is requested to be used as follows: hire two FTE faculty members with salaries estimated at \$80,000 each; hire one computer technical support specialist with a salary at \$70,000; purchase computer hardware/software to equip the advanced computer technology laboratory at \$80,000; and obtain training from Oracle and Microsoft-certified training centers for faculty at an estimated cost of \$24,000. During FY01, \$80,000 in additional funds are requested as follows: hire a third additional FTE faculty member at \$80,000; roll over funds added to the budget in FY00 for the advanced computer laboratory to hire a fourth FTE faculty member in FY01; and continue to obtain training for faculty at \$24,000 which is the amount added to the budget for training in FY00. Due to the rapidly changing nature of computer systems technology and software, training is expected to continue to be an ongoing requirement for the foreseeable future.

2. Description of the Resources Requested

See Table IV-4 on next page.

TABLE IV-4

TOTAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROGRAM PRIORITIES

BUDGET REQUEST

Line		Historic	Current	Budget	2 nd	3 rd	4 th
<u>Code</u>		<u>Year</u> <u>(FY98)</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(FY99)</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(FY00)</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(FY01)</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(FY02)</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(FY03)</u>
1	Total Resource Requirements	<u>753,443</u>	<u>661,385*</u>	<u>985,385</u>	<u>1,065,385</u>	<u>1,065,385</u>	<u>1,065,385</u>
2	Resources Available from	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	Federal Sources						
3	Resources Available from other	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	Non-State Sources						
4	Existing State Resources	<u>753,443</u>	<u>661,385*</u>	<u>661,385</u>	<u>985,385</u>	<u>1,065,385</u>	<u>1,065,385</u>
5	State Resources Available	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	Through Internal Reallocation						
6	New State Resources Required						

Through Tuition Increase

New State Resources Required	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>324,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
------------------------------	----------	----------	----------------	---------------	----------	----------

Breakdown of New State
Resources Required for Budget
Year:

7	Staff	<u>230,000</u>
8	Equipment and Instructional Materials (Computer Laboratory)	<u>80,000</u>
9	Library	<u>0</u>
10	Contractual Services	<u>24,000</u>
11	Other Support Services	<u>0</u>

* Budget decrease resulted from retirement of a faculty member.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST: WORKFORCE
PREPARATION IN e-TECHNOLOGY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental Program Priorities Request titled Workforce Preparation in e-Technology to be included in the Fiscal Year 2000 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents. The request is for \$250,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The Program Priorities Request, Workforce Preparation in e-Technology, was prepared by the Provost's Office in August 1998 in response to a July 1998 IBHE agenda item, after the regular RAMP document had been approved by the Board of Trustees and had been delivered to the IBHE. The July IBHE agenda invited the public universities to "review curricula and programs and update them to be responsive to changing information technology needs of businesses and society. Public universities and community colleges should also collaborate with industry to match the capacity of programs to current and future demand. Specific proposals for program improvements may be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education in the budget development process. The Board will give priority to expansion of current programs and development of cooperative programs."

The Carbondale campus' request is for funding to hire faculty whose responsibility it will be to give students training that will prepare them for a successful career, the training necessary to secure technical skills, and the means to keep equipment and other resources current. If there is a demand, it would also be possible to offer these programs at business sites, using the businesses' equipment and facilities. The primary objective of the priorities request is to develop courses related to e-technology, information systems, management of information systems, and management of information.

Consideration Against Adoption

Given the short window between the July IBHE meeting and the Big Picture Meeting, it was not possible to secure the approval of the Faculty Senate and the Graduate Council.

Constituency Involvement

This request was developed with the involvement and assistance of faculty and staff within various academic units.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing this request, Workforce Preparation in e-Technology be and is hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the request approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST
to the
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
and
ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION
from
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT CARBONDALE

Program Identification:

- a. Workforce Preparation in e-Technology
- b. \$250,000

1. **Name of Institution:** Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
2. **Title of Proposed Program:** Workforce Preparation in e-Technology
3. **Total New State Resources Requested:** \$250,000
4. **Proposed Date for Initiation of Program:** FY00
5. **Date of Submission of Request:** September, 1998
6. **Relationship to Institutional Priorities**

This request is for funding to hire faculty whose responsibility it will be to give students training that will prepare them for a successful career, the training necessary to secure technical skills, and the means to keep equipment and other resources current. If there is a demand, it would also be possible to offer these programs at business sites, using the businesses' equipment and facilities.

The primary objective of the priorities request is to develop courses related to e-technology, information systems, management of information systems, and management of information. These courses are intended to cover the full spectrum of topics from the technical extreme at one end, through the techno-managerial middle, to the managerial extreme at the other end. It is commonly accepted among academics and practitioners that both technical and managerial skills are essential for the successful deployment of the new information technologies. The objective is to satisfy this need with a complete line of courses. In particular, the proposed courses will initially focus on three topical areas: e-Business, Enterprise-wide Information Systems, Multimedia Technologies, and using the internet to conduct research. Today, there is a very high demand for people trained in these areas. This demand is likely to continue in the foreseeable future. These three topics are independent, yet interrelated. e-Business focuses on the Internet and how to use it to manage the business more efficiently and effectively. Courses on this topic may range from writing Java code to marketing to customers across the globe through a web-site. Enterprise-wide information systems focus on software such as SAP, PeopleSoft, and Oracle that are radically redefining the functions of management. No organization, big or small, can do without one of them today. Courses on this topic may focus on particular software, managing projects for implementing the software, and business process reengineering. Multimedia technologies focus on increasing the power of information by making the virtual real, and the real virtual. Courses on this topic may focus on creating multimedia objects to using them for communication, coordination, and control.

The proposed courses will serve three functions. First, students can use them to supplement their traditional undergraduate and graduate curriculum in the university. Such a supplement will not only add to their learning, but also enhance their job prospects considerably. Today, this would be true for students in virtually every discipline. Second, individual businesses can use these courses to train their employees. They can send their employees on-campus, or the courses could also be delivered on-site.

In the latter case, they may be delivered locally or remotely using the Internet, interactive TV, and other distance learning technologies. The exact delivery mechanisms will have to evolve based on market needs and the resources available. Third, and last, these courses will be part of the university's continuing education program available to the public at large.

This request was prepared in response to Item 10, Workforce Preparation Issues in E-technology, IBHE, July 10, 1998, and is in accord with University Priority #1: We shall improve teaching and

learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate, and professional education; we shall take advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridge school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students; University Priority #4: We shall expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration in order to strengthen international education, degree programs, distributed learning, fundraising, research opportunities for students and faculty, and streamline administrative processes. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission; and University Priority #5: We shall build public and private sector partnerships that address the State's need and strengthen the University's leadership role in the region. In addition, this request intends to accommodate the following goals in the Citizens' Agenda for Illinois Higher Education:

- Increase the educational attainment of Illinois residents
- Extend access to higher education
- Enhance access and success for members of underrepresented groups
- Improve the quality of education
- Enhance responsiveness to students, employers, communities, and the State
- Strengthen school-college partnerships

The rationale and justification for this request are based on the following observations:

- e-Technology literacy has become as fundamental as reading, writing, and arithmetic.
- By 2000, at least sixty percent of all jobs will require technical competency.
- Going back to school for another degree is not practical for many persons.
- Working adults comprise approximately forty-four percent of the nation's college students.
- Internet, e-mail, and the web have changed the modes in which businesses operate and consumers shop.
- Technology-based instruction and certificate programs will expand the availability and convenience of higher education to working adults.
- The competitive environment entails strategic partnerships between community colleges, senior institutions, and the business world.
- New providers (sweat shops) of postsecondary education and training will challenge the market share of the senior institutions.
- The changing labor market will demand new skills from workers.
- The program priorities request has a direct impact on professional education and supplements the university's undergraduate and graduate education. It will make our graduates more attractive in the job market. It will provide practical skills for graduates of all disciplines. Thus, it will make our overall program more attractive and consequently draw more new traditional and non-traditional students. Moreover, it will

help bring back current practitioners to school for training.

The proposed program priorities request will be a campus-wide effort. It will naturally increase intra-campus collaboration among the colleges in the design, development, and delivery of the courses. It will also act as a common resource for students across the campus. There will be no duplication of effort. The proposed courses, by their very nature, will foster industry-university partnership. They are designed to serve an expressed need of the industry and the State. Furthermore, these courses will be developed in cooperation with the regional consortia.

The proposed request will enhance SIUC's existing capacity and programs addressing e-technology. If funded, this proposal will be the launching point for an even-larger E-technology Utilization and Management Initiative which shall have as its theme "using technology across campus."

7. Description of the Resources Requested

See Table IV on next page.

Table IV-2

e-Technology

Staff Requirements for the New Program

(in staff years)

	Budget Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5 th Year
Faculty	2.775	2.775	2.775	2.775	2.775
Administrative/Other Professional	0	0	0	0	0
Graduate Assistants	0	0	0	0	0
Civil Service Staff and Student Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Total Staff	2.775	2.775	2.775	2.775	2.775

Table IV-3

Total Resource Requirements for Program Priorities

Budget Request

	Current Year	Budget Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year
I Total Resource Requirements			500,000	750,000	750,000

			250,000			
2	Resources Available from Federal Sources ¹		0			
3	Resources Available from Other Non-State Sources ¹		0			
4	Existing State Resources ²		0	250,000	500,000	750,000
5	State Resources Available through Internal Reallocation ³		0			
6	New State Resources Required (line 1 minus the sum of the lines 2 through 5) ⁴		0	250,000	250,000	0
Breakdown of New State Resources for Budget Year:						
7	Staff	250,000				
8	Equipment and Instructional Materials	0				
9	Library	0				
10	Contractual Services	0				
11	Other Support Services ⁵	0				

¹Numbers can be positive or zero only. These lines reflect available funds, not incremental dollars.

²The amount of existing state resources in a given year is equal to the sum of the previous year's existing state resources (line 4) plus resources available through internal reallocation (line 5) plus any new state resources required (line 6). Existing state resources allocated to the program in a given year (line 4) may exceed total requirements needed to support the program in the following year. In this event, existing state resources should be reduced by showing a negative dollar amount on line 5 so that the sum of lines 2 through 6 equals line 1.

³Numbers can be either positive (allocated to the program) or negative (allocated away from the program).

⁴This number is the level of funding requested in the referenced year. Dollars reported will be incremental.

⁵Other dollars directly assigned to the program. Do not include allocated support services.

NEW PROGRAM REQUEST: MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE
PROGRAM, MAJOR IN ART THERAPY COUNSELING,
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes a new program, the Master of Arts degree program, major in Art Therapy Counseling, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

The Art Therapy Counseling program replaces the Art Therapy program because of new Illinois Department of Professional regulations effective 1999 for the clinical professional counselor's license. In order for an art therapist to practice in the state of Illinois the therapist must have a clinical professional counselor's license, which requires a master's degree. The Illinois Department of Professional regulations requires that approved master's programs must be 48 semester hours and have one course in each of thirteen content areas. To meet the new state license requirements, course titles, descriptions, and content were changed from the previous Art Therapy program, courses offered in psychology and social work are now required of majors, and three new courses were developed. The three new courses will be offered at night. Students will be able to complete this program in two years, either by taking 12 hours per semester, or by taking more classes in the summer.

In addition, the Art Therapy Counseling program will include an art therapy specialization for students who already have a master's degree or are currently enrolled in a related master's program but want the additional educational credentials to be eligible for registration as an art therapist. The art therapy specialization entails 21 hours of core coursework.

The Art Therapy Counseling program requires no new state resources.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was initiated by the Department of Art and Design, and was reviewed and approved by the Curriculum Committee of the College of Arts and Sciences and by the Dean of that college. It has the recommendation of the Graduate Council and the Dean of the Graduate

November 12, 1998

191

School. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Acting provost and Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs and by the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Master of Arts degree program, major in Art Therapy Counseling, college of Arts and Sciences, SIUE, be and is hereby established effective Spring Semester, 1999; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

NEW PROGRAM REQUEST

1. Name of Institution: Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
2. Title of Proposed Program: Art Therapy Counseling
 Level of Proposed Degree Program: Associate _____ Baccalaureate _____ Master's X
 Certificate of Advanced Study _____ Specialist _____ Doctorate _____ Professional _____
3. Six-digit CIP code: 51.2301
4. Proposed date for initiation of program: January 1, 1999
5. Date of submission of request: October 8, 1998

Mission and Priorities

6. Objectives of Proposed Program and Relationship to Mission, Focus, and Priorities

This program supports two parts of the University's focus statement:

[SIUE] offers undergraduate programs and master's programs encompassing instruction in education, social services, business, engineering, and the health professions in order to improve the quality of life, economy, health care, and environment in the greater St. Louis metropolitan area;

[SIUE] emphasizes graduate-level programs that prepare practitioners and professionals in those fields that are particularly relevant to addressing the social, economic, and health-care needs of the region;

The program leading to the Master of Arts degree, major in art therapy counseling combines classroom instruction, practicum experience and research. The program provides for studies in both the psychoanalytic approaches and the creative/expressive approaches to art therapy. Upon completion of their degrees, graduates are prepared to accept positions as art therapists in hospitals, clinics, rehabilitation centers, and schools.

7. Impact on Other University Programs

The Illinois Department of Professional Regulation has changed its requirements for Licensed Clinical Professional Counselors, which is the state license that art therapy graduates must have to keep competitive with the job market. Among these changes are that approved masters programs must be 48 semester hours and have one course in each of 13 content areas. SIUE's current program is 36 semester hours, and meets the criteria in only eight of the content areas.

Existing art therapy course descriptions were sent to a member of the Illinois Board of Licensed Clinical Professional Counselors for feedback. From this feedback, it was found that the program could change some course titles and/or course descriptions to meet some of the requirements.

The program can meet three of the Illinois Counselor's required course content areas through courses in the Psychology and the Social Work departments, and the department heads in these areas have granted their permission to enroll art therapy students in these courses.

Three new courses were also created. These three courses will be offered at night. Students will still be able to complete this program in two years, either by taking 12 hours per semester, or by taking more classes in the summer,

These program changes adhere to the accreditation requirements of the American Art Therapy Association.

November 12, 1998

These new licensing requirements are not unique to Illinois. A student who will graduate December 1998 has been informed by another state that her degree must say "Art Therapy Counseling" in order for her to be licensed as an art therapist in that state.

This program of study is designed to meet the requirements for students to become licensed as clinical professional counselors in the state of Illinois, and to become registered art therapists with the American Art Therapy Association. The program was approved by the American Art Therapy Association in 1992.

8. Catalog Description

M. A. In Art Therapy Counseling

Program of Study

The 48 semester hour art therapy counseling program comprises the following core courses:

ART 550, 552, 553, 554, 559-6, 566, 575, 595

Electives: PSYCH 431, SOCW 517, SOCW 557, ART 551, 549, 555, 556, 557, 558, 573, 574

Other electives selected by advisement from art therapy, studio art, psychology, social work, or related fields

Students are required to complete a final project, which can be a traditional research paper or a creative effort accompanied by a written paper in proper academic form. The topic and format must be acceptable to the advisory committee, which is composed of the director of the art therapy program and two other graduate faculty members. Students will complete 700 hours of practicum.

Prior to beginning ART 559 (Practicum in Art Therapy), students must undergo a mid-course review to determine readiness to work with a client population in a counseling setting. The review is comprised of a written and an oral examination designed and conducted by the student's faculty advisor. The art therapy faculty will evaluate a student's ability to continue in the program based on the student's psychological readiness to begin practicum, academic work, ability to participate in and process experimental components, and the written and oral aspects of the mid-course review.

This program of study is designed to meet the requirements for students to become licensed as clinical professional counselors in the state of Illinois, and to become registered art therapists with the American Art Therapy Association. The program was approved by the American Art Therapy Association in 1992.

ART THERAPY SPECIALIZATION (CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION)

This sequence of courses is for students who already have a master's degree or are currently enrolled in a related master's program but want the additional educational credentials to be eligible for registration as an art therapist (ATR). The art therapy specialization entails 21 hours of core coursework (550, 552, 553, 554, 559-6, and one elective). Students wishing to obtain this training must complete the same prerequisites and follow the same admissions procedures as master's candidates.

9. Key Components of the Program (See above catalog description that specifies these requirements.)

10. Achievement of Program Objectives

This program of study is designed to meet the requirements for students to become licensed as clinical professional counselors in the state of Illinois, and to become registered art therapists with the American Art Therapy Association. The program was approved by the American Art Therapy Association in 1992.

11. Admission Requirements

In addition to the general admission requirements of the Graduate School, an applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree in art studio, art education, psychology, or a related field. Prospective students must show evidence of having completed 18 hours of art studio, 3 hours of art education, and 12 hours of psychology, including developmental and abnormal psychology, before admission to the program. Applicants with deficiencies will be required to take prerequisite course work before classified status is approved. A statement of intent (500 words or less), three letters of recommendation, and a slide portfolio (12-15 slides) of recent general work are required for admission. Applicants must submit scores on the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) and schedule an interview with the director of the graduate program in art therapy counseling.

Applicants who already hold a master's degree in a related field and who have met the necessary prerequisites may take art therapy counseling course work in unclassified graduate status to fulfill educational requirements for registration as an art therapist. Approval must be obtained from the director of the art therapy counseling graduate program to pursue advanced course work.

12. Proficiency/Transfer Credit Accepted

None.

13. Other Degree Completion Requirements

Prior to beginning ART 559 (Practicum in Art Therapy), students must undergo a mid-course review to determine readiness to work with a client population in a counseling setting. The review is comprised of a written and an oral examination designed and conducted by the student's faculty advisor. The art therapy faculty will evaluate a student's ability to continue in the program based on the student's psychological readiness to begin practicum, academic work, ability to participate in and process experimental components, and the written and oral aspects of the mid-course review.

14. Required Course Descriptions

ART 550-3 Counseling Techniques in Art Therapy

Theoretical foundations and professional skills for using art therapy and counseling techniques with a variety of client populations. Practice of active listening, reflection, and empathic skills.

ART 552-3 Assessment of Individuals and Families

Assessment of individuals and families through standardized test. Integration of evidence of developmental level, perceptual capacities, psychodynamic processes, and environmental stimuli through formal and informal measures. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ART 553-3 Art Therapy With Children and Adolescents

Application of art therapy and counseling principles and practice for diverse child and adolescent populations. Development of appropriate interventions for varied DSM-IV diagnoses. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 554-3 Art Therapy With Adults

Application of art therapy and counseling principles and practice for diverse adult populations. Development of appropriate interventions for varied DSM-IV prognoses. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 559-6 Practicum in Art Therapy

Supervised clinical experience with clients or patients in psychiatric, rehabilitation, and education settings with both children and adults; preparation, conferences, record keeping, staffing, supervision. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 566-3 Research Methodology in Art Therapy

Research methods as applied in art education and art therapy; development of proposal for research project. Prerequisite: classified graduate student in Art Therapy or M.S. in Education/Art program.

ART 575-3 Professional Ethics and Legal Issues

Legal issues and responsibilities, professional development, and ethics, and counseling. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ART 595-3 Research Projects

Independent research study and seminar participation under graduate art therapy faculty supervision. Prerequisites: graduate standing in Art Therapy; consent of instructor.

ELECTIVES:

PSYC 431-3 Psychopathology

Classification, description, etiology, and treatment of disorders of personality organization and behavioral integration. Prerequisite: PSYC 111

SOCW 517-3 Diversity

Multi-dimensional framework presented to examine ethnicity, racism, sexism, prejudice, stereotypes, discrimination, dual value systems within social context, and implications for practice and policy. Prerequisite: classified graduate standing.

SOC 557-3 Substance Abuse

Administration, rehabilitation facilities and community responses to assessment and follow-up with substance abusers, and the most widely used treatment with special groups will be addressed. Prerequisites: SOCW 501, 504, 507 or admission to advanced standing.

ART 549-3 Special Topics in Art Therapy

Special topics of interest to art therapists. Approaches to therapy not covered in depth in other courses. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours provided no topic is repeated. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 551-3 Art for Art Therapists

Studio practices and their application to individual's adjustment and emotional problems. Application of two- and three-dimensional materials for group and individual needs. Prerequisite: ART 550.

ART 555-3 Art Therapy with Groups

Theory and application of art therapy techniques for groups in mental health facilities; emphasis on group techniques. Prerequisite: ART 550 or consent of instructor.

ART 556-3 Family Art Therapy

Principles of family therapy theory; family art assessment and treatment using art therapy interventions. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 557-3 Developmental Theory and Art Therapy.

Developmental principles and intervention methods as related to object relations and art therapy viewpoint. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 558-3 to 9 Independent Study in Art Therapy.

Topical areas in greater depth than regularly titled courses permit. For advanced art therapy students. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours. Prerequisites: ART 550, 552.

ART 573-3 Counseling Theory and Art Therapy

Intensive study of the basic theories and principles of counseling as applied in art therapy. Includes psychoanalytic, gestalt, existential, Adlerian, cognitive-behavioral, and brief, solution-focused approaches to therapy. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

ART 574-3 Career Counseling

Study of the lifelong processes and influences that lead to work values, occupational choice, decision-making styles, patterns of work adjustment, and creation of a career plan. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

Other electives selected by advisement from art therapy, studio art, psychology, social work, or related fields.

15. Course Sequencing for Part time Students

The program is designed for full-time students.

16. Academic Policies

The art therapy counseling program director is responsible for all aspects of this program. The program is in the Department of Art and Design, College of Arts and Sciences.

17. Student Projection.

This program continues the previous art therapy program, which had an enrollment cap of 20 students.

18. Supporting Student Interests

This program is a professional program and is intended primarily for program majors. An art therapy specialization is being added for students who already have a master's degree or are currently enrolled in a related master's program, but want the additional educational credentials to be eligible for registration as an art therapist.

19. Description of Students to be Served

The program will rely on students enrolled in the existing art therapy program. In Fall 1996, 94% of these students were women and 100% were white. During that term, 89% of the students were enrolled full-time.

20. Similar Programs Offered by Other Illinois Colleges and Universities

There are five art therapy programs in the state. Graduates of the art therapy program have been successful in obtaining licensed art therapy positions throughout the St. Louis metropolitan area in agencies or in private practice.

21. Student Demand

The art therapy program has capped its enrollment at 20 students because demand exceeded program capacity.

22. Occupational Demand for Art Therapy Counseling Graduates

Attached is a list of SIUE art therapy graduates and the positions they hold. Demand for graduates continues to be strong. The art therapy counseling program is designed to meet the requirements for students to become licensed as clinical professional counselors in the state of Illinois and other states, and to become registered art therapists with the American Art Therapy Association. The program was approved by the American Art Therapy Association in 1992. Medical insurance companies require that art therapists be licensed clinical professional counselors in order for an art therapist to be reimbursed for services.

23. Faculty and Staff

The program utilizes existing faculty, staff and graduate assistants who are in the art therapy program. This includes one program director, two faculty, nine graduate assistants, one-third of a civil service staff position, and two student employees.

Patricia "Gussie" Klorer, Ph.D., A.T.R.-BC, L.C.S.W., L.C.P.C.

Gussie Klorer is a 1980 graduate of George Washington University and received her doctorate from the Union Institute. Prior to becoming the director of the Graduate Art Therapy Counseling Program, she was an Adjunct Faculty member at SIUE and Lindenwood College, and served as the Adjunct Treatment Coordinator for nine years in a residential treatment center for children. Her clinical practice and research is specialized in the area of child abuse. Her publications and numerous conference presentations at the state and national level all focus on aspects of treatment with this population. Dr. Klorer's book, titled *Expressive Therapy with Abused Children*, is in the process of publication with Jason Aronson, Inc.

Sharyl Thode Parashak, M.A.T., A.T.R.-BC

Sharyl Thode Parashak holds master's degrees in both Art Therapy and Art Education. She received her degree in art therapy from College of Notre Dame, Belmont, CA in 1984, and had 10 years of previous experience in art education. She has also completed four years of post-graduate study at the St. Louis Psychoanalytic Institute in the Child Development Project and the Advanced Psychodynamic Psychotherapy Program. Her clients have ranged in age from 18 months to 106 years. Her clinical experience with intensive psychotherapy groups for children, stroke victims, psychiatric adult and child patients, and older adults have added to her base of knowledge. She also created and administered a program for women and children who have experienced domestic violence.

24. Qualifications of New Faculty Members to be Sought to Support Program

Not applicable.

Support Services

25. Equipment Needed

See answer to #27 below.

26. Library Holdings

See answer to #27 below.

27. Relevant Characteristics of any Internship, Practicum, or Clinical Sites Needed to Support the Program.

This program utilizes existing computer equipment, studio space, instructional materials, library holdings, and internship and clinical sites used by the art therapy program. Attached is a list of 55 practicum sites used by the program. All are satisfactory for the art therapy counseling program.

Accreditation and Licensure

28. List of Accrediting Agencies.

See answer to #30 below.

29. Accreditation to be Sought Within first five years.

See answer to #30 below.

30. Accreditation Sought for Existing Programs.

As mentioned previously, this program of study is designed to meet the requirements for students to become licensed as clinical professional counselors in the state of Illinois, and to become registered art therapists with the American Art Therapy Association. The program was approved by the American Art Therapy Association in 1992. The program will seek approval from the Illinois Counseling and Licensing Board once that board has established its approval criteria.

31. Financing

See attached.

Table IV-1
STUDENT DEMAND PROJECTIONS FOR THE NEW PROGRAM

<u>Line Code</u>	<u>Budget Year</u>	<u>2nd Year</u>	<u>3rd Year</u>	<u>4th Year</u>	<u>5th Year</u>	
01	Number of Program Majors (Fall Term Headcount)	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>
02	Annual Full-time Equivalent (FTE) Majors	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>
03	Annual Credit Hours Generated by Majors & Non-Majors in EXISTING Courses Supporting the Proposed Program*	<u>360</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>360</u>	<u>360</u>
04	Annual Credit Hours Generated by Majors & Non-Majors in NEW Courses Supporting the Proposed Program*	<u>180</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>180</u>
05	Annual Number of Degrees Awarded	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>

*Include only those credit hours that are offered by the academic unit directly responsible for the proposed program.

Table IV-2
STAFF REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NEW PROGRAM
(in Staff Years)

<u>Line Code</u>	<u>Budget Year</u>	<u>2nd Year</u>	<u>3rd Year</u>	<u>4th Year</u>	<u>5th Year</u>	
01	Faculty/Administration Total (02-04)	<u>3.94</u>	<u>3.94</u>	<u>3.94</u>	<u>3.94</u>	<u>3.94</u>
02	Administrative/Other Professional	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
03	Faculty	<u>2.25</u>	<u>2.25</u>	<u>2.25</u>	<u>2.25</u>	<u>2.25</u>
04	Graduate Assistants	<u>1.69</u>	<u>1.69</u>	<u>1.69</u>	<u>1.69</u>	<u>1.69</u>
05	Civil Service Staff and Student Employees	<u>.4</u>	<u>.4</u>	<u>.4</u>	<u>.4</u>	<u>.4</u>
06	Total Staff (01-05)	<u>4.34</u>	<u>4.34</u>	<u>4.34</u>	<u>4.34</u>	<u>4.34</u>

TABLE IV-3
TOTAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NEW PROGRAM

<u>Line Code</u>	<u>FY98</u>	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>
01 Total Resource Requirements	<u>109,882</u>	<u>121,176</u>	<u>121,176</u>	<u>121,176</u>	<u>121,176</u>
02 Total Resources Available from Federal Sources ¹	<u>8,109</u>	<u>11,135</u>	<u>11,135</u>	<u>11,135</u>	<u>11,135</u>
03 Total Resources Available from Other Non-State Sources ¹	<u>6,831</u>	<u>10,544</u>	<u>10,544</u>	<u>10,544</u>	<u>10,544</u>
04 Existing State Resources ²	<u>94,942</u>	<u>99,497</u>	<u>99,497</u>	<u>99,497</u>	<u>99,497</u>
05 State Resources Available Through Internal Allocation ³	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
06 New State Resources Required (01 minus the sum of 02-05) ⁴					

Breakdown of the figure shown on Line 06 for the budget year:

07 Staff	<u>119,176</u>
08 Equipment & Instructional Materials	<u>0</u>
09 Library	<u>0</u>
10 Contractual Services	<u>0</u>
11 Other Support Services ⁵	<u>2,000</u>

1 Numbers can be positive or zero only. These lines reflect available funds, not incremental dollars.

2 The amount of existing state resources in a given year is equal to the sum of the previous year's existing state resources (04) plus resources available through internal reallocation (05) plus any new state resources required (06). Existing state resources allocated to the program in a given year (04) may exceed total requirements needed to support the program in the following year. In this event, existing state resources should be reduced by showing a negative dollar amount on line 05 so that the sum of lines 02 through 06 equals line 01.

3 Numbers can be either positive (allocated to the program) or negative (allocated away from the program).

4 This number is the level of funding requested in the referenced year. Dollars reported will be incremental.

5 Other dollars directly assigned to the program. Do not include allocated support services.

ART THERAPY STUDENTS AND GRADUATES

Revised 9/98

GRADUATES: EMPLOYMENT/A.T.R.'s

NAME	EMPLOYMENT	JOB TITLE
Tammy Bowles 85	St. Elizabeth's Kettler Center, Psychiatric	Art Therapist ATR-BC, LCPC
June Myers 85	Alton Mental Health (retired)	Art Therapist/Ed Spec.ATR
Floyd Smith 85	Evangelical Children's Home	Art Ther. ATR, LCSW
Nancy Spencer 86	Catholic Children's Home (moved)	Art Therapist ATR
Vince Geremia 88	Mo. Division of Family Services	Social Work Supervisor
Susan Sticha 89	Sexual Assault Victims First	Executive Director ATR
Char Turley 90	Bond County Community Mental Health	Art Therapist ATR-BC, LCPC
Jane Soelig 90	St. Luke's Hospital	Art Therapist ATR-BC
Linda Meagher Storer 91	Hannibal Regional Hospital, Psych.	Art Therapist ATR
Donna Grote 91	Child and Family Services, Hawaii	Sex Abuse Therapist
Savneet Talwar 92	Family Services and Visiting Nurses Assoc	Art Therapist ATR
Gerri Zobel 92	St. John's Mercy Medical Hospital, Psych.	Art Therapist ATR
James Gerber 92	Master's and Johnson's Day Treatment	Art Therapist ATR, LCPC
Tracy Frugoli 94	Cunningham Children's Hm/II. State Univ.	ClinCaseMan. ATR-BC, LCPC
Mark Hoskins 91	Child Center of Our Lady	Art Therapist ATR
Delores Edminston *91	Alton Mental Health	Staff Nurse II
Lauren Curringham 93	Rocky Mt. Behavior Health	Art Therapist ATR
Judy Murashige *92	Bethany Place	Art Therapist ATR
Pat Ilgnor *94	Valley Park School Dist.	Art Teacher/Therapist
Jodi Bessinger 94	Southwest YMCA, Chicago	Art Therapist
Jill Huebner 93	Mainstay (N.C.)	Children's Prog. Coord.
Susie Prudent 93	Children's Center for Behavioral Devel.	Outpatient Counselor
Regina Bernet 93	Interfaith Community Counseling	Art Therapist ATR
Tamera Schrader *93	Central and Bishop Elementary Schools	Counselor/Art Therapist ATR
Melanie Barker 93	? Nursing Home	Activity Director
Sandra Kabat 92	Hoyleton Children's Home	Art Therapist ATR-BC
Sharon Eldringhoff 94	Four County Mental Health	Art Therapist, ATR
Nancy Spence 91	Cahokia Schools	Art Teacher
Nora Campbell 89	Division Family Services-Mexico, MO	Therapist ATR
Leigh Janes 93	St. Paul's Elementary School	Art Teacher
Nancy Sill 94	Hospice of South. Il.	Art Therapist ATR
Cynthia Westrich 94	Catholic Children's Home	Art Therapist ATR
Nataunya Kay 94	Madison County Community Counseling	Art Therapist
Vicki Marsh 94	Highmont School (Belleville)	Spec. Ed. Teacher
Eliz. Luetkemeyer 94	Private care for multiply disabled child	Child Care Worker
Edna Patterson Petty 91	Self employed	Art Workshop leader
Traci Higgs 95	CPC Weldon Springs Hospital, Psych.	Activity Director ATR
Akie Teters 95	Child Enrichment Center, CO	Art Teacher/Therapist
Carolyn Coffey 95	Cahokia Schools	Art Teacher
Pat Quinn 95	Evangelical Children's Home	Art Therapist ATR, LCPC
Jan Georgan 95	Evangelical Children's Home	Art Therapist ATR
Dana Sebastian 95	Truman Restorative Center/Catholic Charities	Art Therapist ATR
Angelique Zeringue 95	Veterans Administration	Human Sciences Specialist ATR
Nancy Kelley 95	St. Joseph's Institute for the Deaf	Art Therapist, LCPC
Sarah Frueling 95	New Perspectives Counseling, Nebraska	Art Therapist, LCPC, ATR

Heidi Schlentner 95	Women's Crisis Service, OR	Children's Prog Man LCFC
Kathy Simones 95	Alton School District	Art Therapist
Mona Marcum 95	COCA/Private Practice	Art Therapist ATR, LCSW
Marion Wynkoop 95	Provident Counseling	Art Therapist
Bill Schwartz 95	Madison County Community Counseling	Rehab. Spec./Art Ther.
Marcia Bradley 96	Children & Families of Iowa	Art Therapist
Barbara Blaha 96	Women's Crisis Center of Metro East	Children's Coordinator
Corinne Helmke 96	Counseling Center, Jacksonville, IL	Art Therapist
Cheryl Levine 96	General Protestant Children's Home	Art Therapist
Jeff Turner 96	St. Clare's Hospital, Alton	Art Therapist
Joyce Reyes 96	State facility, San Antonio, TX	Case Manager for MR clients
Linda Murray 96	Metro Center for Life Management	Art Therapist
Sam. Giamanco 96	Levonner Medical Center (Memphis)	Art Therapist
Smadar Zalishinsky 95	Elementary Schools (Israel)	Art Therapist
Lisa Brazil 96	Catholic Children's Home	Art Therapist
Maripat Munley 96	SIUE	Adjunct faculty
Catherine Daesch 97	Women's Crisis Center of Metro East	Counselor
Natasha Westrich 97	Annie Malone Children's Home	Art Therapist
Joshua Becker 97	Greensboro, North Carolina	Case Manager
Susan Chigllone 97	The Impact Group	Art Therapist/Counselor
Viki Goodnick 97	Developmental Disabilities Services	Art Therapist
Debra Marchese 97	Ferguson/Florissant Schools/ Re-entry Scho.	Art Therapist
Amy Smith 97	Cove School	Art Therapist
Melanie Eaker 98	Truman Restorative Center	Art Therapist
Nicole Loynd * 98	Catholic Charities	Art Ther./Soc. Wk
Christina Kittstein 98	Alton School District	Art Therapist
Bridget Speer 98	Madison County Community Counseling	Art Therapist
Ramona Page 98	Springfield IL, (State job)	Activity Therapist
Rani Buen 98	Edgewood Children's Center	Art Therapist
Krista Mochovina 98	Queen of Peace	Art Therapist/Counselor
Nadine Cohen 98	Taproots School	Art Teacher/Therapist

**PRACTICUM SITES WITH ON-SITE
ART THERAPY SUPERVISION**

- Bond County Mental Health (Prairie Counseling Center) (Adults and Children)**
Greenville, IL 62246
Char Turley, A.T.R. 618-664-1442
- Catholic Children's Home (Children)**
1400 State St., Alton, IL 62002
Lisa Kay, A.T.R. 618-465-3826; Lisa Brazil, Art Therapist
- Child Center of Our Lady (Children)**
7900 Natural Bridge, St. Louis, MO 63121
Mark Hoskins, A.T.R. 314-968-2060
- CPC Weldon Springs Hospital (Adults and Children)**
5931 Hwy., 94 S., St. Charles, MO 63303
Tracei Higgs, A.T.R., Activity Therapy Director 314-441-7300
- Edgewood Children's Home (Children)**
330 N. Gore, St. Louis, MO 63119
Shelly Goeble-Parker, Art Therapist 314-968-2060
- Evangelical Children's Home (Children)**
8240 St. Charles Rock Road, St. Louis, MO 63114
Sharon Veit, Resident Director 314-427-3755
Art Therapists: Floyd Smith, A.T.R., Jan Georgen, Pat Quinn, A.T.R.
- Family Services and Visiting Nursing Association/Headstart (Adults and Children)**
P.O. Box 250, Alton, IL 62002
Savneet Talwar, A.T.R. 618-463-5927
- General Protestant Children's Home (Children)**
12685 Olive St. Rd., St. Louis, MO 63141
Kathy Sindel, MSW, LCSW 314-434-5858; Cheryl Levine, Art Therapist
- Hospice of Southern Illinois (Adults)**
305 S. Illinois St., Belleville, IL 62220
Michael E. Frederich, M.D. 618-235-1703; Nancy Sill, Art Therapist
- Madison County Community Counseling Center (Adults)**
2615 Edwards Street, Alton, IL 62002
Bill Schwartz, Art Therapist 618-462-2331

Motivational Achievement Center (Children)
2512 Amelia Street, Alton, IL 62002-5498
Kathy Simones, Art Therapist 618-463-2063

Queen of Peace (Adults)
325 N. Newstead, St. Louis, MO 63108
Kay Morrison, M.E.D., L.C.S.W. 314-531-0511 ext. 60;
Dana Sebastian Duncan, Art Therapist

St. Clare's Hospital (Adults)
915 E. 5th St., Alton, IL 62002
Beverly Crowley, M.S.W. 618-463-5469; Jeff Turner, Art Therapist

St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Ketteler Center (Adults and Children)
2100 Madison, Granite City, IL 62040
Tammy Bowles, A.T.R. 618-798-3601

Women's Crisis Center of Metro East (Adults and Children)
P. O. Box 8217, Belleville, IL 62222
Jane Lee, Executive Director 618-236-2531; Cathy Daesh, Children's
Coordinator/Art Therapist

PRACTICUM SITES
WITHOUT ON-SITE ART THERAPY SUPERVISION

Barnes Hospital (Adults and Children)
14 WP, One Barnes Hospital Plaza, St. Louis 63110
Jeanerune Blaha, Activity Therapy Supervisor 314-362-8283

Children's Advocacy Center (Children)
8001 Natural Bridge Road
St. Louis, Missouri 63121-4499
Jeff Wherry, Ph.D., Director, 314-516-6798

Human Support Services (Adults)
988 N. Market, Waterloo, IL 62298
Rob Singer, Program Coordinator 618-939-8644

Illinois Center for Autism (Children)
548 S. Ruby Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
Christy Magnusen 618-398-7500

Litzsinger School (Children)

10094 Litzsinger Road, Ladue, MO 63124
 Bob Ingoldsby, Principal 314-991-5035;
 Mary Ann Farron, M.S.W. (Supervisor)

Madison County Detention Home (Children)

100 West Fifth Avenue, Edwardsville, IL 62025
 Steve Bowker, Director 618-692-1002

Madison County Sheltered Care Home (Adults)

South Main, Edwardsville, IL 62025
 Donna Marrone, Administrator 618-692-6023

Memorial Hospital (Adults)

4501 North Park Drive, Belleville, IL 62223
 Cheryl Dralle, Activity Therapy Director 618-233-7750 ext. 5470

Northview School (Children)

1520 Derhake Rd., Florissant, MO, 63033
 Nancy Grimic, Social Worker 314-839-8364

Provident Counseling Inc. (Adults and Children)

1985 Blue Stone Dr., St. Charles MO 63303
 Cecelia Weeks, Director 314-533-4562

Salvation Army HOPE Center for Children (Children)

3740 Marine Ave., St. Louis, MO 63118
 Donna Brunca, B.C.D., L.C.S.W. 314-773-0980

Sexual Assault Victims First (Adults and Children)

409 Beltline Road, Suite 110, Collinsville, IL 62234
 Pam Kline 618-344-0609

St. John's Mercy Medical Skilled Nursing Program (Adults)

615 S. New Ballas, St. Louis, 63141
 Lynn Dupont, Activities Therapy 314-569-6600

St. Joseph's Home for Boys (Children)

4753 S. Grand, St. Louis, MO 63111
 Joseph Stegall, Director 314-481-9121

St. Louis Association for Retarded Citizens (SLARC) (Adults)

main office: 1816 Lackland Hills Pkwy Ste 200, St. Louis, MO 63146,
 practicum site: 110 N. Jefferson, St. Louis, MO 6333103
 Sharon Spurlack, M.A., Program Director 314-436-8831

St. Louis Abused Women's Support Project (Adults)

P.O. Box 6300, St. Louis, MO 63163
Margaret Caven, Director 314-772-4535

St. Louis Child Abuse Network (Adults and Children)

29 N. Gore, St. Louis, MO 63119
Dawn Williams, M.S.W., L.C.S.W. 314-963-1450

St. Louis Children's Hospital (Children)

400 South Kingshighway Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63110
Peggy Dolan, M.A., Child Life Supervisor 314-454-6178

St Louis University, Department of Anesthesiology (Adults)

3635 Vista at Grand, St. Louis, MO 63110-0250
Dr. M. Kanya Sila 314-577-8750

Truman Restorative Center (Adults)

5700 Arsenal, St. Louis, MO 63139
Marilyn Dien 314-768-6600

**Victim Services, Office of the Circuit Attorney of the City of St. Louis
(Adults and Children)**

1320 Market Street, Rm. 330, St. Louis, MO 633103
Kim Norman, Director 314-622-4373

Wirtz School (Children)

1832 Scheutz Road, St. Louis, MO 63141
Corinne Harmon, Principal 314-569-1503

PRACTICUM SITES NOT UTILIZED RECENTLY

ALIVE (Adult and Children)

P. O. Box 11201, St. Louis, MO 63105
314-993-2777

Alton Mental Health Center (Adults)

4500 College Ave., Alton, IL 62002
618-465-5593

Bethany Place (Adults)

224 West Washington St., Belleville 62220
Judy Murashige, A.T.R. 618-234-0291

Children's Center for Behavioral Development (Children)

353 North 88th Street Centreville, IL 62203-2706
 Patricia Vecchio, Executive Director 618-398-1152

Christian Hospital Northeast-Northwest (Adults)

11155 Dunn Road, St. Louis, Mo 63136
 Lauri Brown, Music Therapist 314-839-3800

COMTREA (Adults and Children)

227 Main Street, P.O. Box 519, Festus, MO 63028
 Joan Ellis 314-937-3300

Delmar Gardens North (Adults)

4401 Parker Rd., Florrissant, MO 63033
 Mary Dannegger, Activity Director 314-355-1516

Educational Therapy Center (Children)

14th and Walnut, Cottage Hills, IL 62018
 Kim Comack, Recreation Therapist 259-8911

Family Resource Center (Children)

3930 Lindell, St. Louis, MO 63108
 Lauren Ribley, Executive Director 314-984-0483

Hudelson Baptist Children's Home (Children)

1400 East 2nd Street, Box 548, Centralia, IL 62801
 Mark Schlichter, M.S., Residential Supervisor 618-532-4311

J.C.C.A. (Jewish Community Centers Association) (Adults)

2 Millstone Campus Dr., St. Louis, MO 63146
 Senior Adult Alzheimer Program 314-432-5700

Judevine Center for Autistic Children (Children)

9455 Rott, St. Louis, MO 63127
 Kathleen Boos, M.A.T. 314-849-4440

Lutheran Medical Center (Adults)

2639 Miami Street, St. Louis, MO 63118
 Director: Woody Dotson 314-577-5774
 Supervisor: Kathy Hinton, Activity Therapy Director

St. John's Mercy Medical Center (Adults and Children)

615 S. New Ballas Road, St. Louis, MO 63141
 Gerri Zobel, Art Therapist 314-569-6560

St. John's Mercy Medical Hospice Program (Adults)
615 S. New Ballas Rd., St. Louis, 63141
314-569-6213 or 569-6527

St. Joseph Health Center (Adults and Children)
300 First Capital Drive, St. Charles, MO 63301
Lynette Gerschevske, Vice President of Patient Service 314-947-5000
P.J. Stack, A.T.R.

St. Louis State Hospital (Adults)
5400 Arsenal St., St. Louis, MO 63139
Jenny Leutge 314-644-8253

St. Mary's Hospital in East St. Louis (Adults)
129 N. 8th Street, East St. Louis
Robin Neal, A.T.R. 618-274-1900 ext. 4437

St. Patrick Center (Adults)
1200 N. Sixth St., St. Louis, MO 63106
Ann Rotermund, M.Ed., Director of Programs 314-621-1259

Scott Air Force Base (Adults)
310 W. Losey St., Scott Air Force Base, IL 62225-5252
Lt. Peggy McRoberts, Occupational Therapist 618-256-7696 (97)

Wohl Institute (St. Louis University Hospital) (Adults and Children)
P.O. Box 15250, 3635 Vista Ave. at Grand Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63110-0250
Patricia Melechen, M.A., O.T.R., Director, Activities Therapy 314-577-8743

PRACTICUM SITES NOT YET UTILIZED

Ackerman School (Children)
1550 Derhake, Florissant, MO 63033
Laurie Feldman, Principal 314-839-6170

Boys Town of Missouri (Children)
P.O. Box 189, St. James, Mo 65559
Richard C. Dunn, A.C.S.W., Executive Director 314-265-3251

Cantebury Manor (Adults)
718 North Market, Waterloo, IL 62298
Kathy Affelmeier, Supervisor 618-939-8565

Call for Help (Adults and Children)
9400 Lebanon Rd., Edgement, IL 62203
Angelique Zeringue, Art Therapist 618-397-0968

Challenge Unlimited

4 Emmie L. Kaus Dr., Alton, IL 62002
Mike Gonzalez 618-465-0044

Coordinated Youth and Human Services (MADCAP) (Children - Adolec.)

2016 Madison Ave., Granite City, IL 62040
Sandra Stokka, Program Coordinator 618-877-5110

Deaconess Health System (Adults)

6150 Oakland Ave., St. Louis, MO 63139
Virginia Luetje, RN, MSN, RMT 314-768-3597

Discovery School (Children)

810 Oberneufemann, O'Fallon, IL 62269
Patricia Wirth Bell, Director 618-6323670

Division of Youth Services (Children)

111 North 7th St., Room 311, St. Louis, MO 63101
Elaine Koehler 314-458-2992 / 314-340-6904

Haven of Grace

1133 Benton St., St. Louis, MO 63106
Nicki Bachelor, Director 314-621-6507

Illinois Department of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse (Adults)

P.O. Box 629, Mount Vernon, IL 62468
Ben Edwards, Regional Manager 618-242-4840

Lakeside Center for Boys (Children)

13044 Marine Ave., St. Louis, MO 63141
David T. McMullan, A.C.S.W., Executive Director 314-434-4535

Madison County Nursing Home (Adults)

2121 Troy Road, Edwardsville, IL 62025
Roger Hotson, Administrator 618-692-1040; Crystal Markowitz, Activity Director

Midland Counseling Center

P.O. Box 137, Herman, Mo 65041
John Maloney, Executive Director 314-486-3191 (1-800-748-7872)

Mini School of Jefferson County (Children)

P.O. Box 420, House Springs, MO 63051
Shirley Wildhaber 314-677-5596

Missouri Baptist Children's Home (Children)

11300 St. Charles Rock Rd., Bridgeton, MO 63044
Elizabeth Garner, Social Worker Coordinator 314-739-6811

OASIS Rape Crisis Center (Adults)

111 Market, Alton, IL 62002
Marcie Jacobs 618-465-1978

Southside Women's Center (Adults)

2632 A Iowa, St. Louis, MO 63118
Teresa Sissin, Acting Director 314-776-6727

St. Anthony's Medical Center (Adults)

10010 Kennerly Rd., St. Louis, MO 63128
Peggy Ferguson, Art Therapist 314-525-1800 (Psychiatric Center)

St. Louis Community Release Center (Adults)

1548 Papin St., St. Louis, MO 63103
Kate Kubes, Substance Abuse Counselor 314-621-1634

**St. Louis Homeless Services Network, Department of Human Services
(Adults)**

City of St. Louis, Civil Courts Building, 12th Floor, St. Louis, MO 63101
Pat Farrel 314-656-1168 ex. 23

St. Lukes Hospital Rehabilitation Services (Adults)

226 S. Woodsmill Rd., Chesterfield, MO 63017
Jim Rizzo 314-434-1500; Jane Seelig, A.T.R.

St. Mary's Hospital

Centralia, IL
John J. Gloss 618-532-6731

Unity Hospice (Adults)

327 Missouri Ave. #420, E. St. Louis, IL 62201
Virgie L. Blue, Community Relations 618-874-1905

Women's Resource Center (Adults)

6665 Delmar, St. Louis, MO 63130
Maggie Cruzen, M.S.W. 314-726-6665

YWCA of St. Clair County (Adults and Children)

9507 West Main, Belleville, IL 62223
Deborah Webber, Program Development Director 618-397-8113

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIU

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committees and the Chancellors of both Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, present to the Board of Trustees, a resolution recommending Vice President Lien Chan of the Republic of China be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the Symposium at National Chengchi University in Taipei on January 3, 1999.

Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Lien Chan, born in Sian, Shensi, on August 27, 1936, lived on the Chinese mainland for fifteen years before relocating to Taipei with his family. In 1953, he was admitted into the Department of Political Science at National Taiwan University. In 1959, he went to the United States to pursue advanced studies at the University of Chicago, where he earned a master's degree in international law and diplomacy. In 1965, he obtained his doctorate in political science from the same university.

Following his degree, Dr. Lien Chan returned to Taiwan for public service, becoming a visiting professor in the Department of Political Science at National Taiwan University in 1968. The following year, he was named chairman of that department and of the Graduate Institute of Political Science. In 1975, Lien was appointed ambassador to the Republic of El Salvador. A year later, he was reassigned as director of the Koumintang Central Committee's Department of Youth Affairs. He was promoted to deputy secretary-general of the KMT Central Committee in 1978. A few months later, he was appointed chairman of the National Youth Commission of the Executive Yuan.

From December 1981 to May 1987, Lien served as Minister of Transportation and Communications and successfully tackled various complex and difficult transportation issues. His landmark accomplishments included the establishment of global shipping lanes and air routes as well as the construction in Taipei City of an underground railway section and a modern train station.

Lien was appointed Vice Premier in 1987 and worked in this office until July 1988. During that time, he presided over the Environmental Protection Team, headed the Hong Kong and Macau Affairs Task Force, and chaired the ad hoc committee charged with revising the Organic Law of the Executive Yuan.

In July 1988, Lien was appointed Minister of Foreign Affairs. In keeping with President Lee's concept of "pragmatic diplomacy," Lien provided leadership to the ROC's spirited and expanded approach to diplomacy. During his tenure, the ROC established diplomatic relations with the Bahamas, Grenada, Belize, and Guinea-Bissau. It also resumed official ties with Liberia and Lesotho. Lien also helped establish the International Economic Cooperation and Development Fund and resumed ROC participation in the board of the Asian Development Bank.

Lien was named governor of Taiwan Province in June 1990. During his tenure of two years and eight months, Governor Lien went out among the people and visited with citizens from all walks of life. He exchanged views with local officials and representatives throughout Taiwan Province. His common touch and dedication were distinctive characteristics of his governorship. Working toward the goals of achieving "prosperous and picturesque farming villages," "equitable cultural richness," a "harmonious and peaceful society," and "balanced urban and rural development," Lien was able to pinpoint and solve major issues to the satisfaction of the people.

During his nearly three years as governor of Taiwan, Lien achieved many successes, winning him the support and recognition of the Taiwan Provincial Assembly and a reputation for smooth and successful governance. His accomplishments demonstrated his ability to win support from people of various political views for carrying out his mandate, a crucial skill for an outstanding administrator.

In 1993, Lien was appointed premier of the ROC by President Lee Teng-hui. His appointment won a resounding confirmation from the Legislature. As premier, Lien Chan worked diligently to ensure the rule of law based upon the principles of popular sovereignty and constitutional governance. Under his leadership, the Self-Governance Law for Provinces and Counties, the Self-Governance Law for Special Municipalities, and the Presidential and Vice Presidential Election and Recall Law were drafted. These laws paved the way for the first-ever direct popular election in December 1994 of the governor of Taiwan Province and the mayors of Taipei and Kaohsiung, as well as the first-ever election in March 1996 of the ROC president and vice president.

From 1993 to 1996, Lien Chan visited Malaysia, Singapore, Honduras, the Bahamas, El Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico, Austria, Hungary and the Czech Republic to cement closer international relations. He also pushed forward cross-Straits relations. In April 1993, he brought about a meeting in Singapore between the heads of two non-governmental intermediary organizations, the ROC's Straits Exchange Foundation and mainland China's Association for Relations Across the Taiwan Straits. This resulted in four breakthrough agreements.

In December of 1996, Premier Lien offered important views on the nature of cross-Straits relations, urging replacement of the zero-sum mentality in bilateral relations with that of a win-win strategy. Subsequently, he expressed repeatedly and sincerely the hope that the two sides could work towards national reunification through the exercise of reason, goodwill, mutual reciprocity, and negotiation. This would bring about the kind of national reunification that would constitute a win-win situation for both the twenty-one million people on Taiwan and the people of the mainland.

As part of Lien Chan's premiership, he overcame formidable difficulties to launch a National Health Insurance Program which brought better care to disadvantaged groups such as farmers, fishermen, handicapped, women, children, veterans, and aborigines.

Given his distinguished record, Lien Chan was chosen in August 1995 by Chairman Lee Teng-hui as his running mate for the ROC's ninth-term presidential and vice presidential election. Lien's nomination was approved by the KMT National Congress. In a direct election on March 23, 1996, the Lee-Lien team garnered 54 percent of the votes. Lien Chan was sworn in as Vice President of the Republic of China on May 20, 1996.

Lien's grandfather, Lien Heng, was a noted historian. In his best-known work, A Comprehensive History of Taiwan, Lien Heng hailed the Taiwanese "love of country and culture." Lien's father, Lien Chen-tung, held many important party and government positions and was a prime supporter of local self-governance and land reform during the early years after the ROC government relocated to Taiwan. Lien Chan has always cherished the counsel of his forefathers to "make Taiwan your home, but keep the Chinese mainland in your heart." With sincerity, selflessness, and rectitude, Lien has dedicated his life to the nation and people he so loves.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committees of both Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor

of Humane Letters, be presented to Lien Chan at the Symposium to be held January 3, 1999.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AUTHORITY TO SEEK BIDS: RENOVATING AND EQUIPPING
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE (SDM) CONFERENCE
AND MEETING FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and authorize University officers to seek bids for the capital project, Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE. The project provides for renovation of an existing conference room and storage area in Building 283, the SDM Administration building, to convert the spare into a larger conference facility. The approved budget for the project is \$160,000, which will be funded from a combination of SDM operating revenues, SDM Unrestricted Foundation funds, and private donations.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 10, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the project and approved a budget of \$160,000. At that same meeting, the Board also authorized SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop the plans and specifications.

Plans and specifications have been completed and filed with Mr. Lindley Renken for review on behalf of the Board of Trustees. A copy has also been filed with the Office of the President.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellors and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are authorized to proceed with bidding said project in accord with the plans and specifications approved.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: SCHOOL OF NURSING
PSYCHOMOTOR SKILLS LAB RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the architectural firms to be negotiated with to let a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab, SIUE. Total project costs are estimated to be \$370,000. Funds for FY 99 in the amount of \$300,000 have been appropriated to SIUE for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its March 12, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$370,000. A \$300,000 FY 99 appropriation was made to SIUE for this initiative. The project will be funded from that appropriation. If the additional funds (\$70,000) are needed, they will come from self-supportive activity funds and private contributions. The project will provide for renovation of approximately 2,200 GSF of space in the School of Nursing for use as a dedicated psychomotor skills lab.

The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as architect for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firm's qualification

based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms in order of preference; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor of three finalist firms in order of preference.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Dean of School of Nursing and included other representatives from the School of Nursing and SIUE Facilities Management.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) The firms of Cannon Architects, Edwardsville, Illinois; DeStefano & Partners, Chicago, Illinois, and; Fitch-Fitzgerald, Inc., Springfield, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide design and engineering services in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE, and that these firms be negotiated with in the order in which the firms are listed above, until agreement is reached for a contract for services with one of the firms.

2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

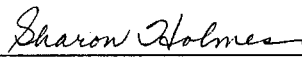
Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 1998, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the

approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 7 and 8, 1998; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Laboratory Improvements, Agriculture Building, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Exterior Glass Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; Revised Budget Approval, Approval of Drawings and Specifications, and Award of Contract: Swimming Pool Filter System Replacement, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; Project Approval: Extension of Fiber Optics, Trueblood Hall, SIUC; Program Priorities Request: Enhancement of Computer Management and Information Systems Program, School of Business, SIUE; Program Priorities Request: Workforce Preparation in e-Technology, SIUC; New Program Request: Master of Arts Degree Program, Major in Art Therapy Counseling, College of Arts and Sciences, SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIU [Lien Chan]; Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authority to Seek Bids: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine (SDM) Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE; and Recommendation of Architects: School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the Video Lounge.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:40 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 10, 1998

Roll Call	220
Trustee Reports	220
Committee Reports	221
Finance Committee	221
Architecture and Design Committee	221
Academic Matters Committee	222
Executive Officer Reports	222
Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University	222
Application for Appeal of Chen-Ching Lai, SIUC	222
Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC	226
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	228
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1998, SIUC and SIUE	230
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	231
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE	232
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Fulkerson and Stein Halls, SIUC	233
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC	234
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Instructional Support Renovations, Lawson Hall, SIUC	235
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Technology Infrastructure Improvements, Lesar Law Building, SIUC	237

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations,
Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC.....238

FY 2000 Operating Budget and Planning Guidelines (as revised).....240

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE
[Robert A. Wetzel]242

Approval of Transfer of Ownership of Water Line, SIUE244

Resolution of Appreciation: The Honorable Jim Edgar245

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held November 12, 1998245

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 10, 1998

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 10, 1998, at 11:05 a.m., in the Madison Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Phil Gersman reported that he had attended the NCSS '98 Conference in Washington, D.C., November 21-23.

He stated that there had been six core workshops and many speakers, and that there had been 850 students in attendance. Mr. Gersman announced that he had taken the test to be a certified student government leader and had been so certified. He said the conference was most enjoyable.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session on December 9, 1998, at 3:00 p.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. He stated that the matters discussed were those permitted by law.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Madison Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion, FY 2000 Operating Budget and Planning Guidelines, as revised. The recommendations of the consulting firm of Arthur Andersen will be taken under advisement. There will be further discussions.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: J, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Fulkerson and Stein Halls, SIUC; K, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC; L, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Instructional Support Renovations, Lawson Hall, SIUC; M, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Technology infrastructure Improvements, Lesar Law School, SIUC; N, Project Approval and Selection

of Architect: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC; and Q, Approval of Transfer of Ownership of Water Line, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met this morning. We have one item for inclusion on the omnibus motion, Item P, Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Robert Wetzel]. We had an excellent presentation on geographical information systems image processing.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

The first matter I bring to you is the Application for Appeal of Chen-Ching Lai. Dr. Chen-Ching Lai, School of Medicine faculty member, seeks review by the Board of Trustees of the decision of Chancellor Argersinger to affirm prior decisions of former Chancellor Beggs, School of Medicine Dean and Provost Getto, and the tenured faculty of the Department of Pharmacology to deny tenure and promotion to the rank of Associate Professor. Dr. Lai argues that he should be granted promotion and tenure, retroactive to July 1, 1998, because of a series of alleged procedural and substantive irregularities present in his tenure application process.

Dr. Lai's application for tenure was thoroughly reviewed. For an award of tenure, a candidate must be regarded as outstanding. His departmental colleagues, and the Dean, concluded that his performance did not merit the award of tenure. Former Chancellor Beggs concurred as did Chancellor Argersinger, who observed: "Furthermore, I see no evidence that the voting of the faculty members was influenced by anything other than their professional judgment based upon appropriate standards. The faculty evaluated Dr. Lai's performance in the areas of teaching, research, and service by carefully reviewing his dossier. According to SIU policies, a negative tenure or a negative promotion vote by a majority of the faculty cannot be overturned except in cases of failure to observe the standard or of demonstrated discrimination. Seeing no evidence of either, the grievance will be denied." It is my recommendation that the Application for Appeal be denied.

The standard of review is stated in Article VI, Section 2-A of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees: "It is the policy of the Board of

Trustees to review only those administrative decisions resulting in grievances which do not involve questions of expert academic judgment or discretionary managerial judgment but which do involve important policy issues, or which raise serious questions regarding the integrity of the decision-making process." A tenure decision is undoubtedly the most significant exercise of "expert academic judgment" made by faculty members, Deans, Provosts, and Chancellors at this institution. The record before me does not indicate that academic judgment was exercised inappropriately or without the degree of integrity essential for tenure and promotion decisions. Thus, SIUC's determination should not be reviewed or reversed by this office or by the Board. Unless there is a motion by the Board, the appeal will stand as denied.

The Chair asked if there was a motion in the Application for Appeal of Chen-Ching Lai. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Chen-Ching Lai shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders continued:

The staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will make their budget recommendations for FY 2000 to their board at their meeting next Tuesday. They will be recommending a \$2.4 billion budget for higher education. This represents an increase of \$168 million in general revenue funds or 7-1/2 percent over the current fiscal year. BHE staff recommends an increase in general funds for public universities of \$84 million or 6.6 percent more than FY 1999.

For SIU, the recommendations would increase the current budget by \$14.3 million bringing the total budget to \$309 million for the University. The recommendation includes \$224 million in state general funds, an increase of \$13.5 million, or 6.4 percent over FY 1999. The remaining budget increase would be provided through increased tuition revenue.

The IBHE's staff recommendation for SIU's FY 2000 operating budget include salary increases totaling \$8.3 million for the first year of a five-year plan to improve faculty and staff salaries. From State general funds, SIU was recommended for a three percent general salary increase plus an additional one percent increase to address the need to retain critical faculty and staff. The University will match the additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring total salary increase dollars to five percent for FY 2000. Library cost increases were recommended at 10 percent or \$727,600 for SIU. Increases in funding for

utilities and general costs were recommended at three percent; these translate to \$318,600 and \$1.4 million, respectively, for SIU. The increases were recommended to help the University keep pace with the increasing costs of goods and services. Deferred maintenance dollars of \$700,000 were included to help protect campus facilities from deterioration. In the recommended budget for SIU, \$788,600 was budgeted to improve technology infrastructure, software, programs content development, and faculty and staff training. Also included in the recommendation were new resources totaling approximately \$5.5 million for specific program initiatives. For SIUC, Teaching Excellence in Math & Science, \$400,000; Center for Excellence for Soybean Research, \$100,000; Workforce Preparation in Information Technology, \$250,000; Instructional Support for Improving Undergraduate Education, \$1,625,000; Aquaculture Research & Demonstration Center, \$250,000; Public Policy Institute, \$250,000; and Ethics in the Workplace, \$60,000. For SIUE, Enhance Teaching Quality & Productivity, \$520,000; Professional Development Schools, \$250,000; Enhance School of Dental Medicine, \$155,000; Enhance Computer Management and Information Systems Program, \$300,000; Enhance Learning Resources, \$125,000; Community Oriented Policing, \$100,000; Nursing Program Expansions, \$250,000; and Ethics in the Workplace, \$40,000. For the School of Medicine, Rural Preceptorship, 4th Year Program, \$66,000; Rural Primary Care Education, \$300,000; and Tuition Supported Programs, \$416,000.

Fiscal Year 2000 capital budget recommendations for SIU total approximately \$27.8 million for capital improvement projects. Recommended funding for the Carbondale campus includes capital renewal dollars and renovation projects at Altgeld Hall, Old Baptist Foundation, and the Communications Building. Total funding \$13.7 million. Recommended funding for the Edwardsville campus includes capital renewal and replacement dollars for the East St. Louis Center and the Chilled Water Unit at the University's Heating and Refrigeration Plant. Total funding \$14.1 million.

It wasn't everything that we asked for, but I believe it's an outstanding budget proposal. It's a strong advocacy budget that Keith Sanders brings as his first budget proposal to the Board of Higher Education. It is ambitious. It means that all of higher education is going to have to join forces in helping the BHE to advocate for the passage of this particular budget. The times that we live in will make that a challenging endeavor and one that I trust we are collectively up to.

The General Assembly completed its fall veto session last week and as it turns out not much happened. The General Assembly considered the Governor's veto messages and went home. They made no supplemental appropriations. They did not enact the proposed changes that had been discussed to the Purchasing Act, and they did not pass an early retirement

program, which had been discussed, not only in Springfield but also within the media in the past several weeks. Early retirement was one of the leading issues that the employees of the university were watching. I would simply remind us that the changes last spring to the University Retirement System were quite favorable towards those of us in the university system; that changed the retirement formula to 2.2% per year of service and an increase in the maximum retirement annuity of up to 80% of one's salary in a phased-in 30-year and out option. Those were not trivial changes. Had there been actions in the General Assembly to a proposed retirement bill for state employees, we would have been there advocating that there would be some improvements beyond those made last spring for university employees. I think the greatest disappointment for most of us was the fact that we were not able to get the General Assembly to make modifications to the Procurement Act that was passed last spring. We had reached an agreement with the legislative leadership on 18 recommended changes to the Purchasing Act and those were extremely important to us. They included such things as excluding contracts for entertainment and intercollegiate athletics for non-credit education and a number of other areas. We will be working on this agenda in the closing days of the session and as the next legislative session opens if we are unable to get them done in the few days that remain. Another casualty of the fall veto session was 114 appointments to Boards and Commissions by Governor Edgar.

We had a very successful legislative health fair in Springfield on November 18. This is the third year that we have participated. It's expanded to include the School of Nursing and School of Dental Medicine, along with the School of Medicine. This remains an excellent way for us to get more legislators acquainted with the very fine work that is going on at Southern Illinois University.

I had the good fortune week before last to host a delegation from Russia for breakfast. They were here for a week for training purposes and this was a joint training endeavor of both campuses, Carbondale and Edwardsville. This delegation from Moscow was part of senior government leaders there and they were here learning about the operation and management and the role of non-profit organizations. It was a fascinating opportunity to be able to interact with them as they come to understand not just free markets and those kinds of things, but this third sector that is neither not quite private and not quite public, but somewhere in between, and the important role that they play in our society and the expectations that the Russians have for the role that they might play in Russian society.

I have been asked to chair a presidential task force for teacher education for the American Council on Education and that task force met for the first time last weekend in Washington. It's a fairly short-term

activity with an intent that by the opening of the fall semester next year we would have a report to the American Council on Education.

Mr. VanMeter asked if all the items included in the Board of Higher Education budget were those items that we had requested. Dr. Sanders responded that all had been requested except for two. He explained that the additional support provided for the Public Policy Institute had not been requested, although we're very much appreciative of that additional support. He stated that that additional support had come out of discussions and a commitment on the part of the Board of Higher Education. He continued that the support for our taking a leadership role in ethics in the work place was not a part of our budget proposal, but rather was a response by Keith Sanders to his participation in the Morris Convocation; specifically, his response to an item that was contained in my address at that gathering and his desire to see some kind of a response.

Dr. Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following remarks:

About a month and a half or two months ago, Dr. Seymour Bryson, Mr. Silas Purnell, and I visited schools in Chicago to enhance diversity on our campus through a variety of recruitment efforts. As a result of that visit, we have had 50 students visit our campus during Thanksgiving break from Morgan Park High School. I want to thank the faculty, staff, and deans who were there, as well as Mr. Bill Norwood, to greet the students. They thoroughly enjoyed their visit. Since that time, 38 of the 50 have applied and been admitted. They are extremely talented students. All of them are scholarship eligible, which is a problem, but we're hoping we'll be able to attract them. I got a wonderful, warm letter from one of the counselors who visited our campus. She said that the very next day after they got back from the visit to Carbondale they wore their Saluki shirts to high school. The counselor expected that next year it's going to be 150 students visiting the campus. We will be bringing down other students from the Chicago area to visit our campus as well.

Yesterday we launched a new initiative. We had a student appreciation day in the Student Center. It was designed to give away coupons for free food and, more importantly, designed to remind students how much we think about them and to study for next week's finals. The students enjoyed the food coupons very much. We had asked for several volunteers to help us staff the event, and we got 70 volunteers.

This spring semester we will be launching an undergraduate research initiative that will enhance an existing opportunity and also offer new ones. As a precursor to that, we had 6 talented undergraduates on SIU Connections talking about their research experiences. They talked about the things they have done from co-authoring papers to delivering presentations at international conferences. All of them were going on to graduate or professional schools. It was a real indication of the value of undergraduate research, but also the success of it at our campus.

The Wednesday before Thanksgiving I had the great fortune of visiting St. Louis with Peter Ruger. We had a good visit with Senator Jack Danforth and talked about the Danforth Foundation and ways to connect our research efforts at Carbondale with some of the issues in St. Louis. We were able to talk about ways we might partner on the 2004 project in St. Louis and there was a lot of positive support. We were also able to visit with A. G. Edwards and met with Ben Edwards, the CEO of A. G. Edwards. We secured from him a promise to visit our campus in the spring semester.

I got the following letter that started: I expect people are telling you all the time about things that don't work well at this University. I thought you might like to hear about something that works just fine, and in so doing makes the customers lives a lot easier.

It's a very touching letter because it's about one of our colleagues in the School of Medicine who has just been diagnosed with cancer and is going through what she describes as bone numbing fatigue of chemotherapy, but at the same time she talked about our support services on campus that were just extraordinary. She wanted me to know, and everybody to know, about some of the good things going well on campus. That her life had been made a lot easier by all the community and the support she had gotten from our Disabled Student Services. I thought it was a great holiday present and I wanted to share that with you.

We on the Carbondale campus want to extend to the Board the best wishes for a peaceful and joyous holiday season and I want to thank my colleagues for making my first semester an extraordinary, productive, and enjoyable one.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, made the following remarks:

Let me bring you up-to-date on a couple of capital projects. The parking lot lighting project is now nearly completed and I hope you noticed the enhanced lighting particularly on North and South University Drive and Circle Drive. This evening Kenn Neher, Nobby Emmanuel, and several others will be walking the campus to take a look at how that lighting is and then to assess whether there needs to be any fine tuning to make sure that the campus is adequately lit for student safety.

The museum building, which you approved some time ago, is under construction and we're seeing light at the end of the tunnel on being able to vacate the Wagner complex.

The Engineering Building is coming out of the ground at a fairly rapid rate and is on schedule.

One of the things we have been trying to do this year is to work on enhancing campus life through the leadership of student affairs. Part of that is to provide new activities and part of it is encouraging attendance at things that are going on. One of the things we did just a week ago was what we called "pack the gym" night. Packing it would be an exaggeration, but it was certainly an enhanced crowd over what we typically had for December basketball games. It was so successful that we have similar projects planned for spring semester. In January, it's going to be jamming January, and something with Mardi Gras a month later. We're really working hard trying to enhance on-campus activities.

Last week we had a presentation by our Undergraduate Research Academy that went very well. I had the opportunity last month to talk to the American Association of State Colleges and Universities about our senior assignment project which is the impetus for the involvement of students in the research process on campus. I think that senior assignment aspect of our assessment program is a real driving force behind getting students involved in undergraduate research.

A couple of updates on accreditation. Our undergraduate program in Social Work is accredited. Our new master's program in Social Work is in candidacy status. This past week we had on campus a member of the Social Work accreditation commission who provided the next level of feedback for preparation of a final application for accreditation and site visit next year. I think it went quite well and I have every reason to believe that that's on schedule. We received the draft report from the Dental School accreditation visit. It parallels what we received verbally, a very positive report. My expectation is that the Commission of Dental

Accreditation will take action on January 29 on our application for continued accreditation and have no reason to believe that that will be anything but a positive result.

Commencement for fall semester is going to be December 19. Continuing our tradition, Charles Corr, a distinguished faculty member in Philosophical Studies, and international expert on death and dying, will be the speaker. Subject to your approval at this meeting, Bob Wetzel will be receiving a Distinguished Service Award.

I had the opportunity to attend a reception for a new judge, David Herndon, a couple of weeks ago. He was an undergraduate recipient from SIUE and a law school graduate from SIUC. So it's a dual campus celebration of a successful alumnus.

The Chair announced that pursuant to notice members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, December 9, 1998, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, acquisition of real property, and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair announced that at 6:30 p.m., members of the Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Dr. Wilkins at Andria's in Edwardsville. He stated that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair announced, also pursuant to notice, that at 7:30 a.m. members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Dr. Luke Snell, Chairman of the Construction Department, SIUE. He explained that this was an exceptional session, most informative, and exciting for us to

become acquainted with the really unusual and great work that Dr. Snell and his cohorts are doing.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 1998, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 1998, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Christiansen, Morten H.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	01/01/99	\$4,889.00/mo \$44,001.00/AY

* No awards of tenure or leaves with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B).

Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Aguirre, Frank**	Clin Assoc Prof	Int Med	11/01/98	-0-
2.	Bunger, Sandra*	Assoc Dir of Clin Comp.	P&S Admin	11/01/98	\$4584.00/mo \$55,008.00/fy
3.	Graves, Susan**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam & Com Med	11/01/98	-0-
4.	Horvath, Jeffrey**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	11/01/98	-0-
5.	Khan, Naeem **	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	11/01/98	-0-

6.	Klein, Susan***	Asst Prof of Clin Fam & Com Med	Fam and Com Med	10/19/98	\$4583.37/mo \$55,000.44/fy - .51% \$8987.00/mo \$107,844.00/fy- 100% Additional comp may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
7.	Vandenberg, Byron*	Clin Assoc Prof	Int Med	11/01/98	-0-
8.	Wilbur, Shelly	Med Serv Admin	Pediatrics	11/01/98	\$3500.00/mo \$42,000.00/fy

B. Leave of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and %</u>
1.	Clough, Richard	Sabbatical	Anatomy	Research	1/1/99- 5/15/99 100%
2.	Russell, Lonnie	Sabbatical	Physiology	Research	1/1/99- 5/15/99 100%

*Civil Service to AP appointment

**This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

***Volunteer to paid appointment

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) bases.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Schiffman, Duane E.	Assoc. Dir.	Off. of Info. Tech	10-21-98	\$6,659.00/MO \$79,908.00/AY
2.	Bauer, Melissa S.	Asst. to the Assistant Dir.	Off. of Dev. & Pub. Aff./Foundation	11-09-98	\$1,584.00/MO \$19,008.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

**PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, FULKERSON AND STEIN HALLS, SIUC**

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roofs on Fulkerson and Stein Halls in the Greek Row housing area on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$160,000. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The campus housing office has initiated a project to replace roofs on Fulkerson and Stein Halls. The existing roof membranes have failed after 15 years of use. The estimated cost of this work is \$160,000. Drawings and specifications for the project will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. This project will replace approximately 7800 total square feet of existing roof membrane with EPDM membrane.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roofs on Fulkerson and Stein Halls be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$160,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roofs on buildings 118, 124, 129A and 129B at the Southern Hills housing complex on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$180,000. Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The campus housing office has initiated a project to replace roofs on buildings 118, 124, 129A and 129B at Southern Hills. The existing roof membranes are in poor condition and need replacement. The estimated cost of this work is \$180,000. Drawings and specifications for the project will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Approximately 18,800 square feet of existing roof membrane will be replaced with EPDM membrane on each building.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roofs at Southern Hills be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$180,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT RENOVATIONS, LAWSON HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate instructional support infrastructure including lighting controls, audio wiring, intercom components and other instructional support equipment in various classrooms within Lawson Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$430,000. Funding for this work will come from state-appropriated funds (\$215,000) and university local funds (\$215,000). Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will renovate a portion of the aging instructional support infrastructure within various classrooms of Lawson Hall. Lawson Hall was constructed in 1966 and has instructional capacity of approximately 1700 students per hour. Lighting controls, audio wiring, and intercom components are in need of repair or replacement. This

project also includes new classroom instructional equipment to bolster instructional programs that cannot be adequately supported at this time. A new network server, and associated workstations will be installed providing faster connections to classrooms and Internet availability to each lecture hall. The estimated cost of the project is \$430,000, including approximately \$230,000 for instructional equipment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been approved by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate instructional support infrastructure and add instructional support equipment to various classrooms in Lawson Hall be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$430,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state appropriated funds (\$215,000) and university local funds (\$215,000).

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS, LESAR
LAW BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to upgrade the computer network infrastructure within the Lesar Law Building on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$150,000. Funding for this work will come from School of Law funds. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will upgrade the computer network infrastructure within the Lesar Law Building. The project will convert all existing data connections from token ring to ethernet, replacing present data wire with new category 5 wiring and will install a new Catalyst 5000 Fast Ethernet Switch. The new data wiring will be consolidated into a single wiring closet serving over 110 locations within the building. These network improvements will allow all data connections within the building to have the capability of 100mbps ethernet connectivity through a single switched location and will provide the framework necessary for future data connections within the School of Law. The estimated cost of the project is \$150,000 and will be funded by state-appropriated funds from the School of Law. Drawings and specifications for the project will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to upgrade the computer network infrastructure in the Lesar Law Building be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$150,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from state-appropriated School of Law funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: RENOVATIONS,
TOUCH OF NATURE ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate and repair various structures in Camp I at the Carbondale campus' Touch of Nature Environmental Center. The estimated cost of this project is \$294,800. Funding for this work will come from State Capital Development Fund monies appropriated to Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

In addition, this matter requests that Southern Illinois University, Carbondale enter into an intergovernmental agreement with the Illinois Capital Development Board for assistance with the design and construction management of this project.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will renovate or replace various structures at Camp I in the Touch of Nature Environmental Center. Many of the cabins and other structures at Touch of Nature are in excess of 50 years old. This project addresses some of the most critical renovation needs in Camp I including the replacement of a wash house building, replacement of some restroom facilities and the remodeling of others, replacement of a sewage lift pump and the re-roofing of selected cabins. The estimated cost of the project is \$294,800. An FY 1999 special appropriation has been granted by the state legislature from the Capital Development Fund for this project and release of these funds is currently being requested.

Due to the fact that Capital Development Funds have been appropriated for this project, University officers would like to have the Illinois Capital Development Board (CDB) involved as a partner in the design, contracting and construction administration of this project. The inclusion of CDB as a partner will expedite the completion of the project and help insure that all requirements associated with Capital Development Fund monies are met. Therefore, this matter requests that SIU enter into an intergovernmental agreement with CDB for the appropriate assistance with this project. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by the appropriate CDB staff and Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate various structures in Camp I at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$294,800.

(2) Funding for this work will come from an FY 1999 special appropriation by the state legislature.

(3) Southern Illinois University will enter into an intergovernmental agreement with the Illinois Capital Development Board for management of the Touch of Nature Camp I Renovation project.

(4) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by the appropriate Capital Development Board staff and Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2000 OPERATING BUDGET AND PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2000 operating budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Competition for scarce resources creates pressure to adopt a resource management system that links strategic planning, measurable objectives, and accountability with the budget process. These guidelines provide a framework for investing in the University's future: (1) they allocate a specific pool of resources to address priorities established in the strategic planning process, and (2) they provide a tool for ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The FY 2000 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets while specifying detailed annual plans to fund University priorities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2000 operating budget and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Priorities. A strategic budget structure earmarks resources each year for the individuals and units that make the most positive contribution to addressing the University's priorities. Southern Illinois University has established five priorities to advance its unequivocal commitment to excellence in teaching, scholarly/creative activities, service and the achievement of all these objectives within an affordable educational experience for all students.

To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate and professional education, taking advantage of existing

and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.

To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.

To strengthen our commitment to faculty and staff development as well as ensure a closer correlation of productivity, faculty and staff workload, and reward systems as defined by the role and mission of each program and administrative unit.

To expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration to strengthen international education, degree programs, distributed learning, fundraising, and student and faculty research opportunities, and to streamline administrative processes. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.

To build public and private sector partnerships that address the state's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role in the region.

To support the University priorities, each campus will develop action plans. The plans will list campus goals, measurement indices, activities, assignment of responsibility and budget allocations. The amount allocated to the five University priorities in prior years will be supplemented by an amount equaling one percent of each campus's total appropriated and income funds for FY 2000. The allocation will be based on a competitive and/or performance-based strategy.

Improving the compensation of faculty and staff continues to be a top priority for SIU. Budget planning for FY 2000 will identify funds to improve the competitiveness of salaries for faculty and staff.

2. Contingency Plan. Major decisions about resource allocation should not be forced during the fiscal year by emergencies or unanticipated expenditures. Without a contingency reserve, the institution becomes vulnerable to negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY 2000 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year for non-personnel expenditures if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment but

also curricula and human resources. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. These budget guidelines address facilities renewal and renovation, equipment replacement, and professional development. The following serve as our five-year targets; the University will invest:

an amount equaling at least two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

an amount equaling at least ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade;

an amount for curricular and professional development to be reflected in the campus action plans addressing the appropriate priority.

4. Asset Creation/Deletion. To respond to changes in the environment, the University will identify plans to change its asset structure. Creation of assets might include construction of a new building, implementation of new academic programs, investment in library, enhancement of educational technology, or development of innovative initiatives. Deletion of assets might include elimination of academic programs, reduction of inefficient administrative processes, or disposal of obsolete physical assets. The campuses will indicate their plans to alter asset structure to promote University priorities and campus-specific goals.

5. Remaining Budget. In constructing the FY 2000 operating budget, the largest component includes the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Decisions must be made by campus leadership on operating resource allocation: salary and salary increases, supplies, travel, library materials, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Mr. Robert A. Wetzel at the December 1998 commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Robert A. Wetzel, President of the Bank of Edwardsville since 1981, is an important business leader in the community and region. He learned about the importance of participation in and serving his community from his father, Arthur L. Wetzel, as well as from Leo W.

Dustman and John A. Hunter, Sr., who preceded him as the Presidents of the Bank of Edwardsville.

Mr. Wetzel is a dedicated volunteer for SIUE, the SIUE Foundation and University Park. He is a member of the School of Business Advisory Board, a member and former president and chairman of the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors, and a member and former chairman of the University Park Board of Directors. In addition, he has received the Kimmel Community Leadership Award.

He gives regional leadership by serving as president of the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois and as a member of the Regional Commerce and Growth Association's board of directors and executive committee. The scope of his community involvement includes Anderson Hospital Board of Trustees, Edwardsville Community School District #7 Treasurer, Civic Entrepreneurs Organization, Backstoppers-The Policemen & Firemen Fund of St. Louis, Inc., and St. Louis Sports Commission.

Thirty-eight years into his career at the Bank of Edwardsville, Mr. Wetzel plans to continue giving the Bank, the community and the University his best.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Robert A. Wetzel at the December 19, 1998 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

APPROVAL OF TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OF WATER LINE, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves transfer of ownership of a six inch water line located in University Park, SIUE, from RTR Joint Venture Partnership to the University. The transfer agreement is appended as Attachment 1.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1990 RTR Joint Venture Partnership (RTR) built the 200 University Park Drive Building in University Park, SIUE, and installed a six inch water line to serve the Building.

RTR recently advised it is willing to transfer ownership of the line, including all appurtenances such as fire hydrants and control valves, to the University. Transferring the line to University ownership would enhance the University's water utility system in University Park and add significant value to the adjacent Park land. Estimates to replace the line, valves, fire hydrants, and so forth are in the range of \$23 - 25,000.

University Park, SIUE subsequently had the water line located, physically inspected and tested by a qualified engineering firm, and surveyed. The IEPA certified the line as acceptable as a water main extension. The transfer provides for no initial payment to RTR for the water line but calls for a per tap-on reimbursement during the five years following transfer. Practically speaking, only two building sites exist along the line, limiting the maximum reimbursement to RTR to \$4000. If any tap-on is made, University Park will recover the reimbursable amount from the entity for which the tap is being made and remit it to the University for payment to RTR.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, transfer of ownership of a water line, located in University Park, SIUE, from RTR Joint Venture Partnership to the University is approved as set forth in Attachment 1, appended hereto; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to execute all documents necessary to the transfer.

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION

THE HONORABLE JIM EDGAR

WHEREAS, Jim Edgar has served as the Governor of the State of Illinois for eight years;

WHEREAS, His dedication to education in the State of Illinois has remained exemplary and unflagging during this period of service;

WHEREAS, His energy and effort directed toward higher education in particular has been unstinting and outstanding; and

WHEREAS, His commitment to higher education has materially and beneficially affected Southern Illinois University and its family of students, alumni, faculty, and staff;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this formal expression of appreciation be presented to Jim Edgar for the dedicated and energetic eight years of performance as the Governor of the State of Illinois, and for the benefits he has thereby brought to Southern Illinois University.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 1998, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held November 12, 1998; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Fulkerson and Stein Halls, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Instructional Support Renovations, Lawson Hall, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Technology Infrastructure Improvements, Lesar Law Building,

SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Renovations, Touch of Nature Environmental Center, SIUC; FY 2000 Operating Budget and Planning Guidelines, as revised; Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Robert Wetzel]; Approval of Transfer of Ownership of Water Line, SIUE; and Resolution of Appreciation: The Honorable Jim Edgar. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Mrs. D'Esposito asked if a time had been set aside for presentation of the Resolution of Appreciation to Governor Edgar. Dr. Sanders responded that different possibilities had been discussed, but most likely he and the Chair would personally deliver it to the Governor.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that President Sanders had been asked by Governor-elect Ryan to serve on his transition committee for education. She stated that the Board was very proud of him and pleased that Governor-elect Ryan will receive some very excellent SIU input.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the International Room. He stated that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees will be on Thursday, February 11, 1999, on the Carbondale campus. He wished everyone a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year.

Dr. Wilkins moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 11, 1999

Roll Call.....	251
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair.....	252
Trustee Reports	254
Committee Reports.....	256
Executive Committee	256
Recommendation of Architect: Computer Laboratory Renovation, SIUE	256
Recommendation of Architect: Completion of Stadium, SIUE..	258
Approval of Plans and Specifications, Cougar Village (formerly Tower Lake) Renovation, Phase III, SIUE.....	259
Approval of Plans and Specifications: Campus Entrance Signs, SIUE	262
Agreement Between the SIU School of Medicine and the Operating Engineers, Local 399	263
Finance Committee.....	264
Architecture and Design Committee	264
Academic Matters Committee	264
Executive Officer Reports	265
Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University.....	265
Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2000	265
Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations for Fiscal Year 2000	268
Application for Appeal of Dwayne R. Edwards, SIUC.....	269

Application for Appeal of Sherard Anthony Jones, SIUC.....	270
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE	273
Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC	275
Remarks by Kay Carr, President, SIUC Faculty Association	277
Remarks by Jim Allen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate	278
Introduction of Constituency Heads	279
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 1998, SIUC and SIUE	280
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	280
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE.....	285
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, Office of the President (as revised).....	288
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Rack and Cage Washer Replacement, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	288
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Student Recreation Center, SIUC	291
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Schneider Hall, SIUC	292
Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/ Renovate Logan Drive, SIUC.....	295
Selection of Architect: Fire Alarm Renovations, Student Center, SIUC	296
Project Approval, Approval of Specifications, and Award of Contract for Rebuilding Chiller, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	297
Project Approval: Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC.....	299
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held December 10, 1998.....	300

Authorization for the Sale of University Housing and Auxiliary
Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A, Project
Approval for Construction of Student Residence Hall III and
Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE..... 301

Presentation of the 20th Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public
Service Award and the 6th Lindell W. Sturgis Professional
Achievement Award 306

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 11, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 11, 1999, at 10:55 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following member was absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first order of business was the annual election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He explained that the annual election was mandated by the Bylaws of the Board and that a Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary would be elected by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority of those voting members present.

The Chair recognized Mr. Brewster who moved to dispense with the secret ballot and elect the current incumbents by acclamation. Mr. Brewster stated that those incumbents were: A. D. VanMeter, Jr., chair; Molly D'Esposito, Vice-chair; George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary. The motion was duly seconded. After the vote, the Chair declared that the current incumbents had been unanimously re-elected.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Executive Committee, currently composed of Harris Rowe and George T. Wilkins, Jr., be re-elected. He stated that A. D. VanMeter, Jr., serves on the Executive Committee as Chair of the Board. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Harris Rowe and George T. Wilkins, Jr. had been re-elected to serve with A. D. VanMeter, Jr., as members of the Executive Committee.

Mr. VanMeter nominated John Brewster to serve as the Board's representative to the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Mr. Brewster had been re-elected.

Dr. Wilkins complimented John Brewster on his service to the Merit Board. He explained that Mr. Brewster had replaced Ivan A. Elliott, Jr., who had served many, many years on the Merit Board. He stated that John had done a super job and as one Board member he really appreciated his work, and that SIU and the University community should be very thankful.

Mr. VanMeter reported that Mr. Brewster is currently Chairman of the Merit Board.

Mr. Norwood added that Mr. Elliott had served a long term as chairman of that board and that both he and Mr. Brewster have served with great distinction.

The Chair of the Board made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair
Phil Gersman
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

George T. Wilkins, jr., Chair
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Celeste M. Stiehl

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Celeste M. Stiehl
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

George T. Wilkins, Jr.
Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI,
FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

William R. Norwood
John Brewster, Alternate

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended Illinois Board of Higher Education meetings on December 15 and February 2. She stated that they had bid Harry Crisp farewell at that meeting; that Mr. Crisp had served as Chairman of the Illinois Community College Board for a number of years and that he had submitted his resignation for the completion of his term in December. She reported that Governor Edgar had also attended the meeting to say farewell to the Board. She stated that Governor Edgar had received a plaque and the deep gratitude of the members of the Board and the academic community for his many years of service to the state as a public servant and many years as a true leader of education. Mrs. D'Esposito announced that the Lake County initiative would provide services to an area of the state in northern Illinois which does not have a senior institution, but has a great deal of placebound adults who wish to pursue completion of their degree.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that the Citizen's Agenda had a name change at the February 2 meeting; it is now called the Illinois Commitment, Partnerships, Opportunities, and Excellence. She gave credit to Kathleen Kelly, IBHE staff member responsible for fine-tuning this document and coming up with a very viable template of how higher education in this state is going to go forward to meet the needs of its citizens. She reported that Kathleen Kelly had announced her resignation effective May, 1999.

Mr. VanMeter reported that Mr. Norwood had given the keynote address, "The Sky's the Limit," for Black History Month on February 1 on the SIUC campus.

Mr. Norwood stated that it was an honor to give the speech. He stated that Drs. Jo Ann and Peter Argersinger and Mr. Brewster and his family had attended. He explained that in his address he was simply trying to relate that as he proceeded in his career situations and conditions in America were a lot different. He continued that during that time Southern Illinois was segregated; the South was segregated. He said that when he was born in 1936 the United States was getting ready for a war with Hitler; that Hitler was talking about the superiority of the Arian race, as Jesse Owens won four gold medals in the Olympics. He indicated that all during that period of time Southern Illinois University at Carbondale was a shining light for inclusion of all minorities. He said he was happy to give the speech and was honored to be able to give it.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the December 19 SIUC commencement. He stated that this was the one time that he had seen the arena full. He said it was marvelous to see families honoring their youngsters and paying the proper respect to all who have worked so hard to get them to that point. He stated that commencement is one of the happiest times a University can have.

Mr. Norwood reported that March 5 would be the official ceremony for United Airlines donating a 737 to the Aviation Technology Department. He explained that they are really looking forward to the arrival of that airplane and it will add greatly to the aviation program.

Mr. VanMeter asked if Mr. Norwood would represent the Board at that ceremony and Mr. Norwood agreed.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session on February 10, 1999, at 3:40 p.m. at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the matters discussed were those permitted by law.

Dr. Wilkins submitted the following Executive Committee Reports:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of its Executive Committee to approve all future formal actions required for the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECT: COMPUTER LABORATORY
RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would authorize SIUE Facilities Management to provide architectural/engineering services for the capital project, Computer Laboratory Renovation, SIUE. Total project costs are estimated to be \$350,000. Funding will be from a FY-99 state appropriation to SIUE for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its July 9, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$350,000. At that same meeting, members of the Executive Committee were authorized to approve all future formal actions required for the project. A \$350,000 FY-99 state appropriation was made to SIUE for this initiative. Work will involve construction of a lab, classroom, office and equipment room in the old photo lab in Founders Hall; expansion of the electrical capacity network in the renovated space; and acquisition of hardware, software, furniture, and other equipment for the lab.

The University received only one response to the "Request for Proposals" to provide architectural/engineering services for the project. Because of the limited response and the need to expedite completion of the project before the lapse period for FY-99 state appropriations, University officers wish to have plans and specifications developed in house. A large part of this project will involve acquisition of hardware, software, furniture, and other equipment for the lab. The actual renovation to the facility will be minor. Also, completing the design in house will result in a savings of approximately \$15,000 in A/E fees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That, in connection with the capital project, Computer Laboratory Renovation, SIUE:

(1) SIUE Facilities Management is hereby authorized to provide architectural/engineering services for the capital project, Computer Laboratory Renovation, SIUE.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 9, 1998, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of the Executive Committee to approve all future formal actions required for the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECT: COMPLETION OF STADIUM, SIUE

Summary

This matter would authorize the retention of the firm of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, to provide architectural/engineering services for the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE. Total project costs are estimated to be \$250,000. Funding will be from a FY-99 state appropriation to SIUE for the project.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its July 9, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$250,000. At that same meeting, members of the Executive committee were authorized to approve all future formal actions required for the project. A \$250,000 FY-99 state appropriation was made to SIUE for this initiative. Work will involve installation of an elevator from the ground floor to the press box; installation of heating and air conditioning in the press box, visitors locker room, concession stand, and multi-purpose room; installation of an irrigation system on soccer field; completion of the visitors locker room; repair or replacement of the existing ticket booth; installation of pole vault runway inside stadium running north and south; completion of roadway behind stadium (west side) and various concrete work inside of stadium; installation of storage cages in existing storage spaces; and purchase and installation of various equipment, including long/triple jump pit covers, track gates, steeple chase barriers, and hurdles.

The firm recommended herein was the only respondent to a "Request for Proposals" to provide architectural/engineering services for the project. Based on past experience with the firm and the need to expedite completion of the project before the lapse period for FY-99 state appropriations, University offices believe that it is in the best interest of the University to retain the firm to provide architectural/engineering services for this project. A/E fees for the project will be less than \$25,000; therefore the A/E selection does not have to conform to guidelines of the Quality Based Selection Act (QBS).

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That, in connection with the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE:

(1) The firm of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, be retained to provide architectural and engineering services in connection with the capital project, Completion of Stadium, SIUE.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 10, 1997, the Board of Trustees approved the project, the source of funds, and the recommendation of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, as the project architect. Also at the July meeting, the Board authorized the sale of series 1997 revenue bonds to fund this and other projects and authorized members of the Executive Committee of the Board to approve plans and specifications and award construction contracts in connection with the project. The plans and specifications for the project were initially approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees in April 1998. The plans and specifications have since been revised and repackaged into six divisions of work.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, COUGAR VILLAGE
(FORMERLY TOWER LAKE) RENOVATION, PHASE III, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications or the capital project, Cougar Village (formerly Tower Lake) Renovation, Phase III, Cougar Village Renovation is one component of the Student Resident Facilities II project, which involves construction of a 506-bed student residence hall just south of Woodland Hall, continuation and expansion of the renovation program at Cougar Village, and housing related enhancements to the University Center Food Service cafeteria facilities. Work on the Residence Hall and University Center Food Service projects have been completed. The current budget for the Cougar Village renovation is \$13,900,000, which will be funded from revenue bond sales.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 10, 1997 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds, and the recommendation of FGM, Inc., Belleville, Illinois, as the project architect. Also at the July meeting, the Board authorized the sale of series 1997 revenue bonds to fund this and other projects and authorized members of the Executive Committee of the Board to approve plans and specifications and award construction contracts in connection with the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project as a non-instructional capital improvement at its September 3, 1997 meeting.

The project will provide for renovation of Cougar Village Housing. Work will include the replacement of balconies, roofs, siding, soffit, fascia, guttering, down spouts, windows, and sliding glass doors on the 400 side; replacement of siding, soffit, fascia, guttering, down spouts, windows, and sliding glass doors for buildings 506-53; 520 and 531; replacement of aluminum wiring, bathtubs, and second floor standpipes on the 500 side; reinforcement of all 500 side second-level floors; centralization of smoke detectors on a non-accessible circuit and upgrade of the detectors to current NEC regulations; replacement of exhaust fans and ductwork, renovation of all kitchen and bathrooms, and installation of data jacks and computer network wire for both the 400 and 500 side; modifications to the exterior of the Commons Building; new fire and security systems in the Commons and University Housing Facilities Management buildings; drainage and site work on the 400 side.

The plans and specifications for the project were initially approved by Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees in April 1998. However, when the project was bid, the bids were significantly higher than the estimates. University officers believe that several factors contributed

to the high bids received: complexity of the bid package (work was divided into 25 categories); problems with the plans and specifications due to errors and omissions by the Architect; the high volume of work available to contracts, and a short bid period.

The plans and specifications have since been revised and repackaged into six divisions of work, the scope of work to be completed has been reduced by moving some of the work into the routine maintenance program and/or completing some of it as separate projects, plans and specifications have been refined to correct errors and omissions by the Architect, and the timetable for completing the project has been revised to provide for bidding the work at a time when there is not a high volume of work for contractors and to allow for a longer bid period.

The revised plans and specifications have been reviewed by SIUE officers and have been submitted to Mr. Lindley Renken for review on behalf of the President and Board of Trustees. A copy has been filed with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The revised plans and specifications for the capital project, Cougar Village (formerly Tower Lake) Renovation, Phase III, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to members of the Executive Committee; and officers of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby authorized to proceed with bidding the project in accordance with the plans and specifications herein approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on July 9, 1998, the Board approved the project, Campus Entrance Signs, SIUE, and the source of funds. The board also authorized the SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project. In addition, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees were authorized to approve all additional formal actions required for the project.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: CAMPUS ENTRANCE SIGNS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications for the capital project, Campus Entrance Signs, SIUE. The project will provide for new signage at each major entrance to the SIUE campus. The approved budget for the project is \$250,000, which will be funded from an FY-99 General Revenue appropriation to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 9, 1998, meeting, the Board approved the project and the source of funds. The Board also authorized the SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project. In addition, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees were authorized to approve all additional formal actions required for the project.

The plans and specifications are complete, and have been submitted to Mr. Lindley Renken for review on behalf of the President and SIU Board of Trustees. A copy has been filed with the office of the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, Campus Entrance Signs, SIUE, be and are hereby approved as presented to members of the Executive Committee, and officers of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby authorized to proceed with bidding the project in accordance with the plans and specifications herein approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

Pursuant to III Bylaws 1, approved by the Board of Trustees on October 8, 1998, the Board of Trustees authorized the members of its Executive Committee to review and approve any proposed collective bargaining agreements if they find the terms in the University's interest. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND THE OPERATING ENGINEERS, LOCAL 399

Summary

Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees approved the agreement between the SIU School of Medicine and the Operating Engineers, Local 399, on January 28, 1999, and authorized you to sign the contract on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That the Agreement between the SIU School of Medicine and the Operating Engineers, Local 399, be approved and that President Ted Sanders be authorized to sign the contract on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee and the Architecture and Design Committee recommend for approval and vote by the full Board, Authorization for the Sale of University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A, Project Approval for Construction of Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE. The Finance Committee approved a budget adjustment for the Arena so it could have two more concerts. We had an information report from Dr. Sanders regarding the Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations for FY 2000, and a redefinition of the President's Office positions. Peter Ruger spoke to us regarding the Student Government proposal regarding student fees. Don Wilson spoke to us regarding cash and investment reports. Elaine Hyden spoke to us regarding the quarterly report of the operating FY-99 budget for the period ending December 31, 1998.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: K, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Rack and Cage Washer Replacement, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; L, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; M, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Schneider Hall, SIUC; N, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/Renovate Logan Drive, SIUC; O, Selection of Architect: Fire Alarm Renovations, Student Center, SIUC; P, Project Approval, Approval of Specifications, and Award of Contract for Rebuilding of Chiller, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Q, Project Approval: Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The main portion of our meeting this morning was a wonderful, original production of "Annie Get a Job." The most important part was seeing the students do an outstanding job of performing. We learned more about Art and Design, Music, and Theater. There are several art works in the Gallery Lounge that we invite you to view.

In response to a question from Mr. Norwood at the Finance Committee, Dr. Argersinger had provided the following information: profit from Aerosmith concert was \$15,000, and profit from Lord of the Dance was \$8,900. Mr. Norwood stated that there would be similar reports in the future.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2000

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at its December 15, 1998 meeting, approved \$2.39 billion in general funds for higher education operations and grants in fiscal year 2000. This represents an increase of \$167.8 million in state tax dollars or 7 ½ percent over fiscal year 1999 appropriations. Table I summarizes the recommended increases for all sectors of higher education in Illinois.

Fiscal year 2000 recommendations for public universities total \$1.36 billion in state general funds, an increase of \$83.7 million or 6.6 percent over FY-99. Table II summarizes the operating budget recommendations from state general funds for public universities.

Although university income funds are no longer appropriated, IBHE's budget recommendations encompass university income funds as a source of revenue. The universities income fund estimate totals \$513.7 million, an increase of \$24.3 million or a 5.0 percent change from fiscal year 1999. The total increase for public universities from combined state appropriated and income funds equal \$108.0 million or 6.1 percent increase. Table III summarizes the operating budget recommendations for public universities.

Budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University would increase the current budget by \$14.3 million for a total budget of \$309 million for fiscal year 2000. The recommendation includes \$223.5 million in state general funds, an increase of about \$13.5 million or 6.4 percent over fiscal year 1999. The remaining budget increase would be provided through increased tuition revenue totaling over \$0.8 million. Table IV summarizes the IBHE fiscal year 2000 operating budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University in detail by campuses.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES

Included in the IBHE recommendations are funds for statewide and institutional priorities such as: sustaining economic growth, improving education by forming partnerships with elementary and secondary schools, increasing access through affordability, increasing educational attainment, and improving the quality of academic programs. Table V summarizes the specific programs at SIU included in the IBHE's FY2000 budget recommendations.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional support increases were recommended for salary compensation, utility and general costs, library materials, operation and maintenance of buildings, and deferred maintenance. Adjustments to the budget were made for tuition waivers, other tuition-related items, and non-recurring fiscal year 1999 appropriations.

Institutional Support

Compensation Increases. The skill, expertise, and dedication of the faculty and staff at public universities determines the overall quality of the services provided. Competitive compensation is a key element in attracting and retaining the high caliber of faculty and staff needed to deliver quality educational programs. Improving faculty and staff compensation is both an institutional and statewide priority.

The fiscal year 2000 recommendations include funds totaling \$38.8 million for an average 3.0 percent salary increase calculated on 95 percent of the personal services base, plus \$381,700 for a 3.0 percent increase in Medicare costs. SIU was recommended to receive about \$6.2 million for salary and Medicare increases. When combined with the additional one percent recommended increase to address the need to retain critical faculty and staff, the total equals \$8.3 million. The University will match the additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase dollars to 5 percent for FY 2000.

An increase of \$8.76 million in contributions to the State Universities Retirement System is also included in IBHE's recommendations, sufficient to assure the financial viability of the System for current and future retirees.

Utility and General Cost Increases. The fiscal year 2000 recommendations for public universities include \$2.3 million for utility cost increases of 3 percent and \$7.8 million for general cost increases of 3 percent. Public universities have not received an increase in general price increases since fiscal year 1990. SIU increases for utilities and general costs were \$318,600 and \$1.4 million, respectively.

Library Materials Increases. Rising costs have made it difficult for public universities to maintain the volume of materials necessary for faculty and student research and instructional needs. The fiscal year 2000 recommendations include a 10 percent increase, or a total of \$3.2 million, to accommodate cost increases in library materials. Library cost increases were recommended at \$727,600 for SIU.

Deferred Maintenance. The recommended budget provides incremental funds of \$4.3 million for deferred maintenance projects to protect campus facilities from deterioration. Carbondale is recommended to receive \$376,000, Edwardsville is recommended to receive \$260,000, and the School of Medicine is recommended to receive \$64,000.

Base Adjustments

Tuition Waiver Adjustments. Board of Higher Education policies limit the amount of undergraduate tuition waived by public universities. Only two universities received negative base adjustments for exceeding the policy limit. SIU was in compliance with the limit and did not receive a negative base adjustment for fiscal year 2000.

Tuition Related Adjustments. For academic year 2000, undergraduate tuition increases ranged from 0 to 6.6 percent, an average of 3.1 percent. Universities are expected to contribute increased tuition revenues equal to 3.0 percent of the fiscal year 1999 income fund budget to help fund fiscal year 2000 salary and cost increases. Negative resource adjustments are recommended at universities where fiscal year 2000 projected income fund revenues are expected to increase less than 3.0 percent from the previous fiscal year. Without these adjustments, state general funds would replace decreases in tuition revenue. Carbondale received an income fund adjustment of \$1.8 million.

A negative adjustment of \$300,000 is recommended at Carbondale to reflect a forecasted decrease in tuition income from the Off-Campus Degree Programs.

Non-recurring Fiscal Year 1999 Appropriations. The Illinois General Assembly added \$4.3 million to public university appropriations for one-time initiatives in fiscal year 1999. As a result, those funds are deducted from the university's recurring budget base. Carbondale received a base adjustment of \$615,000, and Edwardsville's base adjustment was \$650,000.

CONCLUSIONS

The budget recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will not fund all of the requested needs of the University or higher education. But, given the competing demands placed on the state's resources, it is a fiscally sound budget that we need to support. SIU and the other public universities have received very favorable recommendations for program priorities enhancements and institutional support cost increases. This budget should help us to respond effectively to the needs of students, faculty and staff, and the state. It will take collaboration and unified effort by the University and the other members of the higher education community for this recommended budget to make its way successfully through the appropriations process.

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE CAPITAL BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2000

As part of the Illinois Board of Higher Education's budget recommendations for advancing the Citizen's Agenda for Higher Education, \$320 million was designated statewide for capital improvements. The recommendations included \$13.7 million for Carbondale with \$11.7 million for regular capital projects and \$2 million for capital renewal. At Edwardsville, the recommendations provided for a total of \$14.1 million with \$13.3 million for regular capital projects and \$751,500 for capital renewal. At Carbondale, large regular capital projects included the remodeling of Altgeld Hall, the Old Baptist Foundation Building and the Communications Building. Replacement of the East St. Louis Center for \$10.3 million was the largest proposed project at Edwardsville in the regular capital category, along with the project for replacement of obsolete chillers at the Edwardsville campus Heating and Refrigeration Plant.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education Fiscal Year 2000 capital budget recommendations for SIU are shown in the attached table.

Southern Illinois University
 Illinois Board of Higher Education
 Capital Budget Recommendations
 Fiscal Year 2000

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Amount Recommended (In Thousands)</u>
<u>Regular Capital</u>	
Carbondale	
Altgeld Hall Renovation	\$ 6,100.0
Old Baptist Foundation Renovation	4,075.0
Communications Building Remodeling	<u>1,550.0</u>
Subtotal	\$11,725.0
Edwardsville	
East St. Louis Center Replacement	\$10,300.0
Chilled Water Unit Replacement	<u>3,038.0</u>
Subtotal	\$13,338.0
<u>Capital Renewal</u>	
Carbondale	
Morris Library Asbestos Abatement	\$ 1,000.0
Roof Renovations - Shryock, Engineering Building, Lesar Law Building	890.0
Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs	<u>101.5</u>
Subtotal	\$ 1,991.5
Edwardsville	
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase II	<u>\$ 751.5</u>
TOTAL	\$27,806.0

Dr. Sanders continued with his presentation:

I bring to you two matters of appeal. First, an Application for Appeal by Dwayne R. Edwards. Mr. Edwards seeks review of a one-year suspension. He has admitted to the offenses of theft from the Carbondale campus and using a stolen credit card to purchase items. On September 10, 1998, he was placed on disciplinary suspension for the current academic year. Mr. Edwards had already been placed on disciplinary probation for the remainder of his enrollment in July 1996,

also because of theft-related offenses. The basis for appeal is Edwards' claims that the sanctions and penalties are severe and unjust. The SIUC student affairs personnel determined the sanctions in part in consideration of the student's previous disciplinary history and in accordance with the guidelines of the SIUC Student Code. In addition, the Application for Appeal fails to satisfy the requirement for review by the Board that important policy issues or serious questions concerning the integrity of the decision-making process exist. Therefore, I recommend that the Application for Appeal be denied. If there is no action by the Board, Mr. Chairman, that appeal will be denied.

The Chair asked if there was a motion in the Application for Appeal of Dwayne R. Edwards. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders continued:

The second matter I bring forward is an Application for Appeal from Sherard Anthony Jones, an SIUC undergraduate student, who was suspended for disciplinary actions through the Fall 1999 semester. The basis for the appeal, although not clearly stated, appears to be that he believes the sanctions were excessive. Mr. Jones has had four prior disciplinary incidents including theft from the Bookstore. Mr. Jones was already on probation through the Fall of 1999 when additional violations of the Student Conduct Code occurred. The SIUC student affairs personnel point out that contrary to Mr. Jones' assertions each alleged violation of the Student Conduct Code was considered independently and each sanction imposed independently for each incident; in part in consideration of the student's previous disciplinary history and in accordance with the guidelines of the Student Conduct Code. In addition, the Application for Appeal fails to satisfy the requirements for review by the Board that important policy issues or serious questions concerning the integrity of the decision-making process exist. Therefore, I recommend that the Application for Appeal be denied.

The Chair asked if there was a motion in the Application for Appeal of Sherard Anthony Jones. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which is the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders continued:

I would first relate to the Board that you invited Governor Edgar, Justice Miller, and myself to a very nice lunch in Springfield. It provided us the opportunity to visit with Governor Edgar about his years in office and to provide a means to personally give him recognition and present the resolution that the Board had passed in December. It was a very delightful lunch and I believe that the Governor enjoyed it as much as the rest of us.

In the last couple of months Carl Getto and I have been devoting some of our time to participation on Governor Ryan's transition teams. Dr. Getto has been serving on the health care transition team and I've been serving on the education transition team. It's been an honor and a privilege to serve in that capacity along with a number of other people.

I also want to give you a status report today on the Arthur Andersen Report recommending a shared service center for procurement for Southern Illinois University. In response to requests from the University community and from the larger community of Southern Illinois, we have asked Arthur Andersen to conduct an economic impact study both of the shared service center proposal and also of the preferred vendor relationships which was a part of the recommendation in the previous report issued by Arthur Andersen. They've had a very difficult time getting at the source documentation to do their analysis on the preferred vendor contracts. That work continues. I talked with their team yesterday by telephone and they told me that they expected to have the economic impact studies completed and to us by Friday of next week. I asked them what was the probability that you will meet that deadline given the difficulties that you're encountering and they placed that at about a 75% probability. Once we receive the economic impact reports, as well as their report on the shared service center, we will be distributing copies of that to the Board and more importantly to the University community and to the larger community, including people in the business and corporate world. We will be structuring opportunities for people to hear those reports and give them further comment; if we can complete that process we'll have a recommendation back to you in March if everything goes well.

I also want to bring to your attention the fact that Don Wilson approached me a few days ago with an opportunity that the University had not taken advantage of previously. As you know, we have a number of revenue bonds for capital activities in the University and the revenue streams supporting the repayment of those bonds works in a manner so that often times we have money in the bank waiting for the payment date to retire bonds. The opportunity exists to basically sell the right to invest those moneys that are in what I think of as the float at no risk to the University and we have now done just that. Tomorrow we expect to receive

a check for \$128,500 for that privilege as a part of the restructuring agreement and those funds will be deposited into our revenue bond repair and replacement reserve for future needs. There are limited purposes for which they may be used, but \$128,500 is money we would not otherwise have to spend and that looks to be a very promising move on our part.

Let me turn just briefly to a few legislative comments. We talked earlier about the IBHE's budget proposal for the operating expenditures of higher education as well as the capital needs. We're already almost halfway through February. Governor Ryan has been in office exactly one month now and I'm pleased to report to you that Southern Illinois University is very well represented in his new cabinet and senior administrative posts.

First of all, Dr. Hazel Loucks of Edwardsville has been appointed as Deputy Governor for Education. You will recall that this is a post that Governor Ryan promised as a part of his campaign for Governor. He's created this to be a highly visible position in his office, which emphasizes his commitment to education. Not only do Hazel and her husband have close ties to Southern Illinois University, but also their daughter is an alum of SIUE and serves on the Edwardsville Alumni Board. I had the good fortune of meeting with Governor Ryan week before last in a private session to talk about the needs of Southern Illinois University. Hazel Loucks was present and a participant in that discussion.

It is too early to tell exactly where Governor Ryan will be with respect to his budget proposal. He'll be making that announcement as a part of his state of the state address next week, but it is predictable that his budget mark may not meet the aspirations of the Illinois Board of Higher Education. I say that again because we have a more aggressive request than we've seen in the recent past from the Illinois Board of Higher Education. We have a lot of commitments out of the gubernatorial campaign. We have some uncertainty as to what will be happening in the economy. There have been a number of developments since the Governor took office, particularly over on the infrastructure side with highways collapsing in Chicago. So it will be interesting to see how Governor Ryan balances all of these demands within a very short time period.

Other individuals who will be serving the Governor the next four years are Kevin Wright, Howard Peters, Sam McGaw, Linda Rener Baker, and Glen Bower. Kevin Wright is no stranger to this Board. He was a student member of the SIU Board not too many years ago. He's been appointed as Deputy Chief of Staff in Springfield. Howard Peters has been reappointed as the Director of Human Resources. Sam McGaw continues as the Executive Director of the Capital Development Board. Linda Renee Baker, Director of the Department of Employment Security. Glen Bower, Department of Revenue. So I believe Mr. Chairman, members of the

Board, that SIU is going to be really well represented. I've probably missed several others that have now been named to posts.

There are going to be a number of important issues impacting us as we work our way through this legislative session. We've already seen over 1000 bills introduced and the deadline for introduction is two weeks away. A number of those impact higher education and we continue to track those pieces of legislation and analyze them for their impact upon the University. We'll keep you apprised. Hopefully one of them that will pass will be the changes agreed to the Purchasing Act. I think we're going to see fairly vigorous competition from a number of sectors as to how we might spend the tobacco settlement this spring.

I would add congratulations to you, Mr. Chairman, on your reappointment to the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees. That was good news from Governor Ryan's office.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

The calendar year 1998 came to a successful close in several ways. Commencement was held on December 19 and we had over 700 students receive degrees at that ceremony. President Sanders was there and had the opportunity to talk about the life of Delyte W. Morris and his impact on the University. As part of that, we handed out to each of the graduates a pin commemorating President Morris' service to Southern Illinois University, which added a real nice touch to the ceremony. Our student speaker this year, we always have a student speaker, was a Chancellor Scholar who was finishing in 3-1/2 years. So it is possible to get done in four years and she did it in 3-1/2. She gave a wonderful speech, which was a parody of the Night Before Christmas, which I think you would enjoy reading at some point. It's a tribute to her time and to the faculty and staff that assisted her during her time at the University.

At the very close of the year we learned that Barney Birger, one of your former colleagues on the Board, is donating his home in Collinsville to the University. It's a house that's valued at approximately \$1.3 million. My anticipation is that the Foundation will be approaching the University shortly asking that land be leased to the Foundation to construct a building for the Foundation and for Alumni Services on University land. I would hope that that would be happening sometime within the next month.

Finally, we received a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Charlie Schweizer to fund a second Chancellor's Scholarship. They sponsored one about ten years ago. Mr. Schweizer was the first Director of the SIU Foundation. That's a nice touch given the success of the Chancellor's Scholars.

The new year is off to a good start. Spring enrollment is up about 3.3% in headcount and 4.5% in FTE. That parallels fall semester and it's therefore no surprise. There's no better predictor of spring than fall enrollment. That increased enrollment over the last couple of years though has led to a very pleasant situation on the comparative cost study. Since 1992, SIUE has been out of the window the IBHE establishes; if you're within 105-95% you're considered in the window. We've been out of that window for a considerable period of time. But the data for 1998 has been completely analyzed at 103.2. So for the first time since 1992 we're in that window.

Near the end of January I attended my first meeting of the Commission of Dental Accreditation which I'm serving a four-year term. When they got to the part about approving our accreditation, they made me leave the room because of their policy on conflict of interest. I am pleased to say that when I got back in the room I learned that our predoctoral and AEGD program were both reaccredited for the maximum period of time.

We've also gotten two results now for the dental school students for this past year. I had reported to you earlier that the past two years they have finished 11th and 12th on those exams. We don't have the ranking at this point, but we do know that our students did better than they did last year and the national average has declined. So in all probability we will have a higher ranking. The results nevertheless are very favorable looking. And no student this year, just as in prior years, has failed that exam. So it's a 100% pass rate which is unusual.

We often complain about unfunded mandates and we're all faced with an additional one called the Hope and Lifetime Learning Tax Credit. It's one of those things that it's possible to complain about, but instead of complaining Kenn Neher and Nobby Emmanuel put together a team of people to work on implementing that. They brought together people from the Bursar's Office, the Office of Institutional Technology, Admissions, Financial Aid, Risk Management, to put together compliance with that. They did that in a timely way and went beyond the requirements of the law, not only notifying students about what they had to be notified, but also giving them some financial data that makes it possible for them to more readily complete their income tax forms. Our Accounting Department and Accounting Club are now providing some assistance to parents and students as well.

Finally, let me end by saying that the Arts and Issues Series continues with a successful year. Myrlie Evers-Williams, widow of slain civil rights leader Medgar Evers, was on campus as part of the Martin Luther King celebration. She was there for lunch and then spoke that evening. Tonight the series continues with John Updike speaking. He's going to be competing with a basketball game at which President and Mrs. Sanders will be attending because it's Mardi Gras Madness and Book in Every Home Night. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and other members of the Board. It's a pleasure to welcome you to Carbondale, home of Saluki fever. If you watched television last night, even though it was close, you know we are playing very well.

Before I talk about the progress that we continue to make in our mission, teaching, research, and service, I want to thank Mr. Norwood for being the keynote speaker for Black History Month. The important part that he said to the students, which I've been hearing from several students, was that despite significant barriers and obstacles what they were most impressed by was the faith, the hope, and the optimism. The glass was always half full and that there was always a will to overcome, a belief and a capacity to make things better. I think that was the legacy for the students who attended that lecture.

Just last week we began a major follow-up on our strategic planning effort. Chancellor Beggs had begun a strategic planning initiative with each Vice-Chancellor last year and they all issued reports. We are now building on that hard work and hard thinking and putting together a strategic planning group that involves faculty, students, staff, members of the Alumni Association, the Foundation, and the Chancellor's Council. What we are doing, under the leadership of Dr. Robert Zemsky, University of Pennsylvania, and also part of a new initiative called the Knight Collaborative, which we've been invited to join, is to come up with a couple of pages of action steps. We want something that will have measurable progress. We are coming up with what we're calling an institutional position statement, really where SIUC positions itself not only in the state and region, but the nation and internationally. Also we will be identifying five to seven strategies that will get us there. We are going to have specific goals and benchmarks that we are working on to really help us move in that direction. Dr. Zemsky said two things. It was one of the best sessions he had ever led and the second thing was that ours was one of the few campuses which was really reluctant to toot its own horn. He said many times he goes onto campuses where there's more smoke and mirrors

than substance. He said there was far more substance here; that people do an outstanding job, but are reluctant to toot their horn. I told him one of our strategies was going to be marketing and he wouldn't have that observation next year. We're going to be learning to do that even better. We are very proud of that strategic planning conversation and I do think it is going to yield great progress for us.

The second thing I'd like to mention is that we are also making progress for our student athletes. This semester we had 50% with a 3.0 or better; and it's an increase over last year. Also we have an overall increase in the GPA and are seeing measurable progress which we promised you would see by this time. So I think we show that we can do student academic excellence as well as athletic excellence and we're very excited about that.

The other thing I would like to mention is that we just started a new vehicle to enhance communication on campus as well as with Springfield. It is in response to a lot of meetings we have been having on campus. The newspaper is called Southern Windows and it will come out 18 times a year involving a whole variety of issues. It's a collective effort done in part of the issues identified by faculty, staff, and students. It has been extremely well received in our first effort, providing more communication and more ideas, and also builds upon the Planning and Budget Council, which we have just created. We will be putting our budget and other kinds of communications on the websites. So I think we're making enormous strides in that area as well.

Also good news is that our grants and contracts are up; \$4.5 million just in the month of January alone. Two of them I would like to mention. One of them really focuses on the Graduate School and its success in attracting dollars to invest in minority fellowships. One of the things that we have at SIUC is a great tradition of training African Americans and other minorities at the graduate level. This will help us do that even more. We see that as something that is going to be a part of one of our benchmarks that we're going to set even higher in the years to come because we think we need to be a place where we are training the faculty of color of the future. I think there will and is a great need already for those faculty members. Also another grant went to Max Yen, Materials Technology Center, and James Craddock, Civil Engineering. It's a major National Science Foundation grant, a very competitive award. It adds further respect and recognition of our Materials Technology Center and I think helps us to move toward our goal of a real center for excellence in that area. We're very excited about the interdisciplinary collaboration that is going on there that helped to attract that grant.

Our enrollment is up just over 2-1/2% for spring despite that big graduation. We're very pleased about that.

Finally, I would mention, bringing us back to that wonderful performance we saw by the students, we just received a \$1 million contribution from a couple, both alums, who wish to remain anonymous. It is targeted for undergraduates in the College of Liberal Arts to support their undergraduate research initiatives. We're very delighted by that.

It's been a very busy last several months. We thank you for being here and I wish us well this Saturday.

The Chair recognized Kay Carr, President of the SIUC Faculty Association, who had asked to speak to the Board. She made the following remarks:

Mr. Chairman, I am pleased to be here to speak with you today. First I want to compliment the Board, President Sanders, and Chancellor Argersinger for securing for SIUC an IBHE budget allocation request that exceeded all expectations. The Association looks forward to working with all of you to secure legislative approval. It shows how everybody in the SIUC community, working in concert, can achieve a goal that benefits the entire University.

But as the President of the SIUC Faculty Association, it is my responsibility to inform you that my colleagues are asking questions about another issue, and I would like to ask you to respond to some of their concerns. They are asking about the planned expansion in the President's Office about which we recently learned. We're very concerned that with the prospect of another round of bargaining in the near future the Board seems increasingly remote and unaware of the rippling effect to the faculty working conditions of creating yet another high paid administrative position in the President's Office. We are particularly worried about the effects of such a plan on our ability to teach our students. From where is the President's Office going to get the large amount of money to pay for a new Executive Vice President? How will our students fare if our own campus' scarce resources are further sacrificed to increase spending for the central administration? While spending in the President's Office, just for salaries, has increased by 50% over the last 5 years, our students have been left to try to learn in classrooms with impossibly high temperatures, with broken chairs, and with defective audio-visual equipment. Faculty members are left to try to work in an increasingly technological world with out-of-date computers and with drastically limited access to library materials and copy machines. Are you aware of these conditions? If you are, then is it your priority to keep the salaries of those who have direct day-to-day contact with our students lower than those at similar universities so that you can pay nationally competitive salaries to even more central administrators? If you are not aware of these conditions, we

urge you to come with us into our classrooms and into our buildings so that you can see them for yourselves. We are not against making changes that will improve efficiency, but we are concerned that while the Board seeks ways to encourage greater productivity from faculty and staff members there is no similar effort to account for the productivity of our central administrators. How will the increasing centralization that this plan represents affect the morale on the SIUC campus? We are concerned that it will encourage a loss of identity that our students, faculty, staff, and alumni neither desire nor advocate. We are concerned that while you have agreed to involve the faculty in administrative searches the position of Executive Vice President was advertised with no public discussion about the wisdom of such a move. Why did we have to learn about this plan in an advertisement in the Chronicle of Higher Education? As we have said before, any vision for this University's future is not the exclusive property of a few, but is the domain of the entire community. It will be the energy and the work of the entire community that makes that vision a reality.

We know that circumstances have often cast us into the role of your adversary, but history has shown us that today's adversaries can be tomorrow's partners. The Faculty Association looks forward with great anticipation to the opportunity to join with the Board and the administration in a meaningful, shared decision-making process that will lead us all into a productive and brighter future. Thank you very much for your time.

The Chair recognized Jim Allen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, who made the following comments:

I would like to echo the sentiments of the Faculty Association, but cast them in the context of our conversation this morning at breakfast. I want you to know how much the Faculty Senate also cares about this conversation and I think we are, in fact, on the verge of enlarging our conversations. I think my colleague's remarks here should be seen in entirely the same spirit that we spoke about this morning. We speak, I think, as faculty members because we genuinely care about this institution, not as a special interest group, but as a source of your investment in the knowledge capital of our economy and what we are able to do for our students. I think quite frankly that we all share that same concern.

Mr. VanMeter stated that he would just echo those comments; that this Board shares that same concern, and in making the various

decisions and weighing the merits of various matters that are before them we continue to use that as a guiding light and will continue to do so.

Mr. VanMeter introduced Jackie Smith, President of the SIUC Undergraduate Student Government. He acknowledged Mick Ostrander, Vice President of the SIUE University Staff Senate.

The Chair stated that, pursuant to notice, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, February 10, 1999, at Stone Center, 1400 Douglas Drive, Carbondale, Illinois. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters, with no action having been taken. He reported that after the meeting members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center and the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair announced, also pursuant to notice, and as Dr. Allen had just commented, the Board had had a most pleasant and informative breakfast this morning with Dr. Allen, President of the SIUC Faculty Senate. He said the Board was most interested in learning of his background, his devotion, and interest in the University, and thoroughly enjoyed having this opportunity to meet with him.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1998, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 1998, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bardo, Harold	Acting Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	01/25/99	\$9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY
2.	Britton, Thomas C.	Associate Dean	School of Law	01/25/99	\$10,371.00/mo \$124,452.00/FY
3.	Bullard, Letitia L.	Computer Info Specialist	Information Technology	12/07/98	\$3,100.00/mo \$37,200.00/FY
4.	Calloway, Michele	Asst Prof (Asst Undergrad Lib)	Library Affairs	01/04/99	\$2,892.00/mo \$34,702.00/FY
5.	Capie, Judith K.	Education Coordinator	Oracle Project	12/18/98	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
6.	Diaz, Reynaldo	Field Representative	New Student Admissions	11/16/98	\$3,000.00/mo \$27,000.00/AY
7.	Ferry, Susan L.	Assistant to the Chancellor	Office of the Chancellor	01/19/99	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY

8.	Gatton, Phillip S.	Supervising Architect/Engr	Plant & Service Operations	12/15/98	\$6,875.00/mo \$82,500.00/FY
9.	Gocken, Richard E.	Researcher II	Electrical Engineering	11/13/98	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY
10.	Hart, James W.	Assoc Chan for External Affairs	Office of the Chancellor	01/25/99	\$8,670.18/mo \$104,042.16/FY
11.	Lenzi, Raymond C.	Acting Vice Chancellor	Institutional Advancement	01/25/99	\$8,083.34/mo \$97,000.08/FY
12.	McGlinn, Shirley	Instructor	SM Medprep	09/15/98	\$3,687.00/mo \$44,244.00/FY
13.	Paul, Souren	Assistant Professor	Management	12/01/98	\$7,666.67/mo \$69,000.03/AY
14.	Wang, Chih-Fang	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	01/01/99	\$6,300.00/mo \$56,700.00/AY
15.	Wang, Jianjun	Assistant Professor	SM - Medical Biochemistry	10/26/98	\$4,583.33/mo \$54,999.96/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Achenbach, Laurie A.	Sabbatical	Microbiology	Technology Development	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
2.	Ali, Naushad	Sabbatical	Physics	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
3.	Balasubramanian Siva K.	Sabbatical	Marketing	Writing/ Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
4.	Beattie, Donald P.	Sabbatical	School of Music	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
5.	Beaulieu, Jeff R.	Sabbatical	Agribusiness Economics	Technology Development	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
6.	Bennett, Paula B.	Sabbatical	English	Writing	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
7.	Best, Joel G.	Sabbatical	Sociology	Writing/ Research	07/01/99-06/30/00 50%
8.	Bhattacharya, Bhaskar	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
9.	Bravo, Rolando	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Writing	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
10.	Brown, D. Phillip	Sabbatical	School of Music	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
11.	Burde, John H.	Sabbatical	Forestry	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%

12.	Burger, Thomas	Sabbatical	Sociology	Writing/ Research	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
13.	Chang, Feng-Chang R.	Sabbatical	Technology	Research	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
14.	Cornett, Marcia M.	Sabbatical	Finance	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
15.	Daneshdoost, Morteza	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
16.	Dhali, Shirshak K.	Sabbatical	Electrical Engineering	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
17.	Erickson, Lawrence G.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Writing/ Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
18.	Fanning, Charles F.	Sabbatical	English	Writing/ Research	07/01/99-12/31/99 100%
19.	Feinsilver, Philip J.	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
20.	Feldman, Joel	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
21.	Foley, Regina M.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych & Special Ed	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
22.	Gher, Leo A.	Sabbatical	Radio- Television	Writing/ Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
23.	Gilmore, David A.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
24.	Keller, Kenneth R.	Sabbatical	Radio- Television	Writing/ Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
25.	Keller, Thomas L.	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Literatures	Writing	07/01/99-12/31/99 100%
26.	Krajewski, Carey W.	Sabbatical	Zoology	Writing/ Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
27.	Kulkarni, Manohar	Sabbatical	Mechanical Eng & Energy Process	Research	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
28.	Lee, Mark R.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
29.	Legacy, James W.	Sabbatical	Plant, Soil & General Ag	Technology Development	01/01/00-06/30/00 100%
30.	Lieber, Stanley P.	Sabbatical	Geography	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
31.	Mandat, Eric P.	Sabbatical	School of Music	Music Composition	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
32.	Mawdsley, Richard W.	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
33.	McDermott, M. Joan	Sabbatical	Cntr for the Study of Crime, Delinq & Corr	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
34.	Mellado, Daniel	Sabbatical	School of Music	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%

35.	McEwen, Douglas	Sabbatical	Health Ed & Recreation	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
36.	Nelson, Reed E.	Sabbatical	Management	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
37.	Neuman, Edward	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
38.	Nickrent, Daniel L.	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
39.	Miller, Sidney R.	Sabbatical	Ed Psych & Special Ed	Research/ Travel	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
40.	Primont, Daniel A.	Sabbatical	Economics	Writing/ Research	07/01/99-12/31/99 100%
41.	Rajan, Suri	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
42.	Ramaprasad, Jyotika	Sabbatical	School of Journalism	Research	07/01/99-12/31/99 100%
43.	Reneau, Fred W.	Sabbatical	Workforce Ed & Development	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
44.	Redmond, Donald	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
45.	Rice, Prudence M.	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Writing	01/01/00-06/30/00 100%
46.	Robertson, Ralph	Sabbatical	School of Law	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
47.	Sanders, Frank C.	Sabbatical	Physics	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
48.	Shidler, Jon A.	Sabbatical	School of Journalism	Research	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
49.	Smith, Douglas C.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
50.	Swanson, Jane L.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
51.	Welker, Robert B.	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
52.	White, Gregory P.	Sabbatical	Management	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
53.	Wright, Maurice A.	Sabbatical	Cntr for Adv Friction Studies	Research	07/01/99-12/31/99 100%
54.	Yanico, Barbara J.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research	07/01/99-12/31/99 100%
55.	Zimmerman, Jay Jr.	Sabbatical	Geology	Research	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%

* No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alexander, Ingrid***	Clin Assoc	Pediatrics	12/01/98	-0-
2.	Cline, Dorothy	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med	Int Med	01/01/99	\$4584.00/mo \$55,008.00/fy-.51% \$8988.23/mo \$107,858.82/fy-100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
3.	Kim, Peter	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med	Int Med	01/01/99	\$3500.00/mo \$42000.00/fy-.51% \$6862.75/mo \$82,352.94/fy-100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
4.	McKemie, Waneta**	Med Serv Admin	Int Med	12/01/98	\$4167.00/mo \$50,004.00/fy
5.	Semans, Bruce	Asst Prof of Clin Int Med	Int Med	01/01/99	\$4584.00/mo \$55008.00/fy-.51% \$8988.23/mo \$107,858.82/fy-100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
6.	Shaikh, Rabia***	Clin Inst	Int Med	11/13/98	-0-
7.	Sheedy, Michael***	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	11/13/98	-0-
8.	Smith, Michael***	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	12/15/98	-0-
9.	Snowden, Thomas***	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	12/15/98	-0-
10.	Trask, Robert***	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	11/13/98	-0-
11.	Wood, Agnes***	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	11/13/98	-0-

- *no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported
 **civil service to AP appointment
 ***this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Garbs, Jill A.	Asst. Prof.	Lovejoy Library	11/01/98	\$3,084.00/MO \$37,008.00/FY
2	Hulbert, Linda A.	Asst. Prof.	Lovejoy Library	11/11/98	\$3,500.00/MO \$42,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1	Axtell, Ralph W.	Sabb.	Biological Sciences	Work on manuscript; visit museums and do field work	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
2	Barker, John A.	Sabb.	Philosophical Studies	Research about common-sense abilities to predict and explain behavior	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
3	Browne, Dallas L.	Sabb.	Anthropology	Write and publish biography of Allison Davis	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
4	Carlisle, Linda V.	Sabb.	Library	Research & write about Elizabeth Packard, 19 th Century reformer from Ill.	09/23/99-12/23/99 100%
5	Chen, Jen-Shiun	Sabb.	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Research in FDTD-based computer simulations	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%

6	Clement, Jacquelyn M.	Sabb.	Nursing	Nurse Practitioner Practice; and Primary Care Research	01/01/01-06/30/01 100%
7	Cooper, Mary W.	Sabb.	Mathematics and Statistics	Research in use of spreadsheet software from various manufacturers	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
8	Edmonds Jr., Radcliffe G.	Sabb.	Economics	Research on South American economies	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
9	Ehrlich, Martha J.	Sabb.	Art & Design	Write book: <u>Akan Gold from the Wreck of the Pirate Ship Whydah</u>	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
10	Ferguson, Eva D.	Sabb.	Psychology	Research and writing, upgrading of teaching & research skills	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
11	Godhwani, Arjun	Sabb.	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Develop models and software programs in area of Excitation Control Systems	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
12	Harrick, Wm. S.	Sabb.	Philosophical Studies	Complete a book on phenomenology of kindness	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
13	Karacal, S. Cem	Sabb.	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	Investigate the application of web-based software tools on distributed simulation modeling	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
14	Kim, Sang-Ki	Sabb.	Philosophical Studies	Research - Study conditions & causes leading to breakdown of Asian Economies, especially Korea	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
15	Lin, Steven A. Y.	Sabb.	Economics	Research the "Efficiency Change & Productivity Growth in Rich & Poor Countries . . .	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
16	Lovata, Linda M.	Sabb.	Accounting (Academic)	Research effectiveness of Bonus Pool Compensation Arrangements & economic value added	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%

17	Michlitsch, Jos. F.	Sabb.	Management	Join management consulting firm & work in strategic planning & implementation to increase practical knowledge to enhance teaching	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
18	Nall, Susan W.	Sabb.	Curriculum & Instruction	Study technology as it relates to emerging literacy	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
19	Nelson, Wayne A.	Sabb.	Educational Leadership	Research processes & techniques used in designing interactive multimedia software for educational markets	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
20	Pallemans, Geert	Sabb.	Foreign Lang. & Lit.	Translate a middle Dutch verse romance, <u>The Wrake Van Ragisel</u> , provide translators' notes & write introduction for publication	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
21	Portwood, Shirley	Sabb.	Historical Studies	Research & write book on attempt to re-segregate public schools in Alton (IL) and resistance of African Americans	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
22	Rigdon, Steven E.	Sabb.	Mathematics and Statistics	Research into methods for analyzing failure data from multiple copies of repairable systems	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
23	Romick-Allen, R.K.	Sabb.	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	Research & development on nondestructive ultrasonic testing for engineering structures . . .	01/01/00-05/15/00 100%
24	Schulz, Kurt	Sabb.	Biological Sciences	Write manuscripts, initiate new research, gather data	08/16/99-08/15/00 50%
25	Smithson, Isaiah	Sabb.	English	Research for and writing of book on <u>American Conceptions of the Forest</u>	08/16/99-12/31/99 50%
26	Thomas, Susan L.	Sabb.	Psychology	Write outline and two chapters for textbook in social psychology	08/16/99-12/31/99 100%
27	Zatta, Jane D.	Sabb.	English	Research and complete the writing of a book plus editing entire manuscript	08/16/99-12/31/99 50%

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Kaiser, Scott	Assistant to the President for Corporate and Community Relations	Office of the President	02/16/99	\$75,000.00/FY \$6,250.00/mo
2. Wilson, Donald W.	Executive Director of Risk Management and Compliance	Office of the President	01/01/99	\$131,742.00/FY \$10,978.50/mo

*No leaves with pay to be reported.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: RACK AND CAGE WASHER REPLACEMENT, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract for the replacement of the rack and cage washer located in the Laboratory Animal Medicine (LAM) area on the Springfield Medical Campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$240,000. The recommended bid totals \$193,561. Funding for this work will come from State appropriations.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on October 8, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a \$240,000 project for the replacement of the 25 year old rack and cage washer used in the Laboratory Animal Medicine area on the Springfield Medical Campus. The drawings and specifications were prepared by the engineering staff at the School of Medicine. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to perform all work required to replace the rack and cage washer at the Laboratory Animal Medicine area on the Springfield Medical Campus, be and is hereby awarded to E.L. Pruitt Co., Springfield, IL in the amount of \$193,561.
- (2) Funding for this project shall be from State appropriations.
- (3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance 1 Bylaws 9.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT;
SHOWER/SAUNA FLOOR REPAIRS, STUDENT RECREATION
CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to repair deteriorated concrete and tile floors in the shower and sauna areas of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$125,000. Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications have been prepared by Bernhardt Structural Engineering, Inc. in conjunction with Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In the Fall of 1997, a project was initiated to repair the concrete and tile flooring in the Student Recreation Center's shower and sauna area. This floor is original to the structure which was completed in 1977, and has experienced significant deterioration over the past twenty years. Repairs need to be completed to prevent further deterioration and subsequent structural damage to the facility. Original project estimates, including A/E design fees, were below \$100,000, and therefore project approval was not sought at that time. Bernhardt Structural Engineering, Inc. was contracted to prepare the appropriate drawings and specifications. Bids were opened in October, 1998 with only one bidder submitting a proposal. This single bid exceeded original project estimates and would have caused the total project cost to exceed \$100,000. Therefore, the single bid was rejected and a recommendation was made to re-bid the construction work. Due to the possibility that new bids may also exceed the original \$84,000 construction cost estimates, project approval is being requested at this time for an amount of \$125,000 which includes revised estimates of \$90,000 for construction, \$15,000 for A/E fees and a \$20,000 contingency. Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to repair the shower and sauna floor in the Student Recreation Center be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$125,000.
- (2) Funding for this work will come from Student Recreation Center Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to use the drawings and specifications previously prepared by Bernhardt Structural Engineering Inc.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS, SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract for the renovation of the fire alarm system in Schneider Hall on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for this project was \$600,000. The recommended bids total \$465,112 and consist of a base bid of \$420,831 and Additive Alternates E-1, E-2, E-3, and E-4 which total \$44,281. A/E costs are estimated to be \$66,500, leaving a contingency amount of \$68,388. Funding for this work is coming from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 13, 1997, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to renovate the fire alarm system in Schneider Hall on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the

project was \$600,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Ross and Baruzzini following the Board of Trustees approval of A/E selection at its meeting on April 9, 1998. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-98.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to perform all Electrical Work required to renovate the fire alarm system in Schneider Hall, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Wilson Electric, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$465,112.
- (2) Funding for this project shall be from student housing revenue.
- (3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
RESURFACE/RENOVATE LOGAN DRIVE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to resurface and renovate Logan Drive on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$450,000. Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services with some outside consulting assistance for civil and electrical engineering work associated with the project.

Rationale for Adoption

Logan Drive, which extends from parking lot #25 in the Southern Hills housing area northward to the intersection of Park and Wall Streets, has experienced significant pavement deterioration over the past several years. In addition, increased bicycle and foot traffic along this stretch of poorly lit roadway has created a significant safety concern. This project would include resurfacing Logan Drive as well as providing a new pedestrian/bikeway that meets applicable accessibility codes, and upgrading lighting to increase safety. In addition, reconstruction of the sharp "S" curve located at the north end of the Logan Drive/Park Street intersection will greatly improve visibility as well as improve traffic flow.

The estimated cost of this project is \$450,000. Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to resurface and renovate Logan Drive on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$450,000.
- (2) Funding for this work will come from Traffic and Parking Revenue funds.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Service with some outside consultation for civil and electrical engineering work associated with the project.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS,
STUDENT CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to renovate the fire alarm system in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 14, 1998, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the fire alarm system in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project was discussed and approved by the Student Center Advisory Board which includes representation from USG, GPSC, Faculty Senate, A/P Staff Council, and SPC. The project was included in the budget approved for FY-99, and proposed budgets for FY-00, and FY-01.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Ross & Baruzzini
Belleville, IL

Henneman Raufeisen & Associates
Champaign, IL

Woolpert LLP
Belleville, IL

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL, APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS,
AND AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR REBUILDING CHILLER,
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval, approval of specifications, and award of contract for the rebuilding of an 800-ton liquid chiller at the Medical Instructional Facility (MIF) on the Springfield Medical Campus at a cost of \$140,171.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks approval to rebuild the 800-ton chiller in the MIF, which is now 25-years old, and has had three major breakdowns in

the last five years. A number of condensate tubes have been intentionally plugged because of thinning brought on by wear. The unit has been re-gearred to accommodate changes that allow the unit to be used with a 25 percent ethylene glycol solution and with a more environmentally safe refrigerant. Age and these changes have reduced the design efficiency of the unit. This chiller represents almost half the cooling capacity available for MIF and the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility.

The proposed work will install a York open-drive on the chiller and completely replace all condenser tubes in the chiller so that, when finished, every part of the chiller except the outside shell and the evaporator tubes will be new. The results of this process will be to extend the life of the chiller another 15 to 25 years. Further, the work will increase the efficiency of the chiller to a level that is expected to recoup the cost of the rebuilding in about 6 years through a reduction in energy consumption.

A quote has been received from York International, the original manufacturer of the chiller, to complete the work for \$140,171. This item has been advertised as a sole-source purchase in accordance with current purchasing laws. No other vendor has indicated the ability to do the work requested. Award of contract is recommended to York International.

The proposed project will be coordinated through the School's Physical Plant. The ultimate source of funds will be State appropriations.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to rebuild the 800-ton liquid chiller in the Medical instructional Facility, including the installation of an open-drive and replacement of all condenser tubes, be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$140,171 which will ultimately come from State funding.

(2) Final specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby given to award the contract for the rebuilding of the 800-ton chiller in the Medical Instructional Facility to York International, Maryland Heights, Missouri, in the amount of \$140,171.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: FIRE ALARM RENOVATIONS,
THOMPSON POINT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a multiple phase project to renovate the fire alarm systems in the eleven residence hall buildings in the Thompson Point housing area.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,100,000 and consists of \$100,000 in Architectural and Engineering fees and \$1,000,000 in construction costs. Due to the overall cost of the project, construction will be broken into multiple phases. All funding will come from student housing fees.

A Quality Based Selection process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing Office has developed plans to install and renovate the fire alarm systems in its dormitories. This project will renovate the fire alarm systems in the eleven residence halls located in the Thompson Point housing area. The existing pull-station alarm systems are original to the buildings and will be replaced with a more comprehensive addressable fire alarm system. Phase One of the project will consist of the design work and should be completed by the end of Summer 1999. The actual construction work will be phased in over a two or three year period, beginning in Summer 2000.

The Board of Trustees has approved similar fire alarm projects in other campus dormitories at its meetings on May 9, 1991, November 12, 1992, November 11, 1993, March 10, 1994, and November 13, 1997.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY99.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The project to renovate the fire alarm systems in eleven residence halls in Thompson Point be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,100,000.
- (2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.
- (3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to proceed with the selection of an engineering firm.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 1998, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President, as revised; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held December 10, 1998; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Rack and Cage Washer Replacement, Springfield Medical

Campus, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Fire Alarm Renovations, Schneider Hall, SIUC; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Resurface/Renovate Logan Drive, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Fire Alarm Renovations, Student Center, SIUC; Project Approval, Approval of Specifications, and Award of Contract for Rebuilding of Chiller, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Project Approval: Fire Alarm Renovations, Thompson Point, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF UNIVERSITY
HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS, SERIES 1999A, PROJECT APPROVAL FOR
CONSTRUCTION OF STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL III AND
ENHANCEMENT OF MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue new bonds; select Bond Counsel; select managing underwriter; issue Preliminary and Official Statements; select bond registrar and paying agent; reimburse itself for related expenditures from bond proceeds. This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale related to this project.

This matter also would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, Student Residence Facilities III and Morris University Center Enhancements, SIUE. The project would involve construction of an approximately 500-bed student residence hall on the northwest corner of Whiteside and Circle Drive and enhancements to the Morris University Center.

This matter would also authorize retention of the firm of Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, to provide architectural/engineering services for the Student Residence Hall III and Morris University Center Enhancement project; authorize University officers to retain the services of Project Management Advisors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois for management of the project. This matter would also serve as the Board's written determination that it is in the best interest of the State and the University to proceed with immediate selection of the architectural firms for the project and seek exemption from the Quality Based Selection (QBS) Act. Finally, this matter requests that the project and the proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

The project, expected to cost approximately \$21 million, will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed 30 years in maturity, and in an amount not exceeding \$25,000,000 original principal in order to provide funds for the project, the cost of the bond issue, and to fully fund the debt service reserve. Revenue generated from monthly rent charged to residents of the new facility and Morris University Center Operations funds will pay the costs of debt service; other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and the operation and maintenance of the new housing and dining facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

There is a continued high demand for additional single-student housing at SIUE due to the University's new marketing approach that targets students outside of Madison and St. Clair counties. Based on the success of Woodland and Prairie Halls, residence hall style housing appears to be the preferred type of housing for traditional freshmen and sophomore level students at SIUE.

The selection of a bond counsel, a managing underwriter, and a bond registrar and paying agent is to be made without financial obligation should bonds not be sold.

The project proposed herein would construct a three-story 500-bed student residence facility of approximately 120,000 square feet. The architectural design of Prairie Hall site would be adopted with other minor

modifications for use in constructing the new residence hall. The site chosen for the proposed facility is on the northwest corner of Whiteside and Circle Drive. The plans and specifications for Prairie Hall would be revised to conform to requirements of the selected site. The estimated construction cost of this portion of the project is \$19 million.

Enhancements would be made to the Morris University Center that would include expansion of the dining facilities to permit students and other cafeteria patrons to be accommodated conveniently and quickly; repair, renovation and realignment of offices and other areas to provide for more efficient use of space; replacement of the roof and other deferred maintenance needs that will be identified during the planning phase of the project. The estimated cost of this portion of the project at this time is \$2 million. If the estimated costs of the scope of work identified during the planning process exceeds the cost identified herein, University officers will seek an increase in the project budget at a later date.

Retirement of the bonds and the operating and maintenance costs of the new expanded facilities would be funded by revenue generated from monthly rents charged to residents of the new facility and Morris University Center operation funds.

The plans and specifications prepared by the professional architectural firm of Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates, Chicago, Illinois, and approved by the Board of Trustees in 1997, are proposed for use, to the fullest extent possible, for construction of Residence Hall III. Use of the existing documents will save on time and on architectural and engineering fees. However, use of the existing documents requires the services of Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates as project architect. Retention of the firm at this time as architect for the project is recommended so that housing Residence Hall III can be completed in time to open in August, 2001, and so the enhancements to the Morris University Center can also be completed by that date. In addition, use of the same design and design architect saves the University approximately \$500,000.

The Quality Based Selection Act was followed in the selection of Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates in 1992. The guidelines permit exception "when an agency determines in writing that it is in the best interest of the State to proceed with the immediate selection of a firm" University officers believe that the current circumstances qualify under this exception: if a QBS-based search must be performed, it will be extremely difficult to complete the residence hall project by August 2001. The firm recommended has given excellent service on prior University projects and is already familiar with the requirements of the residence hall project. The architects are also assisting University officers in developing cost estimates for the University Center enhancements. The use of different firms would not only delay the work, but would also add to the

cost of the project. Given these considerations, retention of the firm Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates for Student Residence Hall III and the Morris University Center projects are recommended for approval.

The time schedule for the projects calls for construction of the new residence hall to begin in May, 2000. The new facility would be complete and ready for use in August 2001. Enhancements to the University Center would also begin May 2000 and be completed by August, 2001. University officers are of the opinion that professional services of a project manager are needed for coordination and oversight of construction of the residence hall and enhancements to the Morris University Center.

The proposed project and the method of financing fall within the IBHE guidelines for non-instructional capital improvements. It is therefore necessary for the proposed project to be reviewed and approved by the BHE prior to commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers prefer not to seek exceptions on matters such as the architectural/engineering firm selection. However, it is in the best interest of the State and the University to do so in this situation.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A (the "Bonds") in an amount not exceeding \$25,000,000 original principal amount in order to provide funds to (i) construct a student residence facility at the Edwardsville campus and (ii) enhance Dining Services and the University Center at the Edwardsville campus to handle the additional resident students (the "Project"), in order to improve the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System of the Board.

(2) The firm of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel for the issuance of the Bonds, with such fees for such services to be in accord with the contract heretofore entered into with each firm, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

(3) ABN AMRO Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of Bonds, with fees for such services to be in accord with the contract heretofore entered into with such corporation, contingent upon the actual sale of bonds.

(4) In order to offer the Bonds for sale, the Board Treasurer, ABN AMRO Incorporated, and Chapman and Cutler be and are hereby authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement as shall be hereafter adopted by this Board of Trustees.

(5) LaSalle National Bank, of Chicago, is hereby authorized to serve as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Purchase Contract with ABN AMRO Incorporated for the sale of the Bonds pursuant to a bond resolution to be hereafter adopted by this Board.

(7) Expenditures relating to such project may be paid on or after the passage of this resolution and prior to the issuance of the Bonds and the Board reasonably expects to reimburse itself for such expenditures from the proceeds of the Bonds.

(8) The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and all the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed, and approved.

(9) The capital project, Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$21 million.

(10) Funding for the project shall be from the sale of revenue bonds not to exceed 30 years in maturity and \$25,000,000 in original principal.

(11) The Board approves retention of the firm of Solomon, Cordwell, Buenz and Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois to provide architectural and engineering services for the project.

(12) The officers of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville are authorized to retain the services of a project manager, Project Management Advisors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

(13) With regard to the Quality Based Selection Act provisions for contracting for architectural services, this action constitutes this Board's written determination that immediate selection of the architectural and engineering firms for the projects herein approved are in the best interest of the State and the University.

(14) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(15) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Gersman moved approval of the resolution as presented.

The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair stated that this was the meeting when the Board does one of the most pleasant things, and that was to recognize and participate in the presentation of the annual Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award. He explained that the other nice thing about the Sturgis Award was the opportunity to welcome back to the University one of its great, great friends, Ivan A. Elliott, Jr., who for many years was a member of this Board. He stated that the Board had asked Mr. Elliott to make the presentation on behalf of the Board.

Mr. Elliott made the following presentation:

It's always a pleasure to come and participate in the Lindell Sturgis Award. It reminds me of the work you all do on the Board of Trustees and how nice it is to have all the fun and let you do all the work. It's a pleasure to watch the procedures and see that many of these are still in place as when I was a Board member. You do a tremendous amount of work and on behalf of an ex-Board member and on behalf of the public I'd like to thank all of you for the work you do.

The Board has received the Committee's recommendation concerning the Lindell Sturgis Award. Mr. Sturgis was a member of the governing boards of Southern Illinois University for nearly 30 years; 20 of those years were on the Board of Trustees. He served as Chairman of this particular Board for two years and as Vice-Chairman for several years preceding. He was very active, not only in Board of Trustees matters, but also in things throughout Southern Illinois. The family had suggested that an award be set up in his name to recognize the work that has been done by the people of the University that is not University-related, but volunteer work which is done for the community.

The first award is the Memorial Public Service Award. It's given annually to an employee of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. This employee should be recognized for his or her contributions to the community, area, state, and nation, and shall be based on non-job related activities. These are the true volunteers that do things for the University community.

The number of annual recipients may be altered based on available funds. Agreement with the Sturgis family is suggested. If a second award is added, as it is this year, this award should be given for the purpose of recognizing outstanding professional achievement in the area of public service by a member of the faculty or staff of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

It is a real pleasure to have both of these awards presented today. I would like to recognize these past recipients of the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award. The first recipient is Bill O'Brien. This is the first ceremony that he has missed in 20 years. Bill is unable to attend, but we're certainly delighted to recognize him and his dedication. The third recipient, David Christensen. The fourth recipient, Carol McDermott. The fifth recipient, Betty Mitchell. Ed Shea, the sixth recipient. Randall Nelson, the seventh recipient. Unfortunately, Randy passed away during the year. Erv Coppi, the eighth. Art Aikman, the ninth. Jack Graham, the eleventh. Ben Gelman, the twelfth. The thirteenth recipient is Robert Arthur. The fourteenth recipient is Gordon White. The fifteenth recipient is Linda Benz. Odessa Meeks is the sixteenth recipient, and tomorrow is her birthday. The seventeenth

recipient is Jim Fralish. The eighteenth recipient is Catherine, better known as Kitty, Mabus. Last year Thomas Eynon was the nineteenth recipient and he has passed away since then. I would like to recognize the Professional Achievement Award recipients and ask them to and join the others. Rex Karnes, the first recipient. David Kenny, the second recipient. J. C. Garavalia, the third recipient. Clyde Choate, the fourth recipient. The last I heard he was supposed to be home from the hospital, but didn't think he'd be able to attend. Lee O'Brien was the fifth recipient and that award was presented posthumously. I'd also like to recognize members of the Committee that have worked hard in making these selections. Jack Dyer, Chairman, Pat O'Neill, Harris Rubin, Dorothy McCombs, Marianne Osberg, and Sharon Holmes.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the presentation of the 20th Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to John Foster. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mr. Elliott recognized Dr. Foster and outlined for the Board the wide variety of activities in which he is currently and has been involved regarding community service. He presented him with a plaque and a check for \$500.

Dr. Foster made the following comments:

Thank you very much. I'm a bit nervous standing up in front of a lot of people that I work for accepting an award for doing things that aren't in my job description. Of course, I also have known most of the others that are standing up here. I know the types of contributions that you have made to the community over the years. It's extremely flattering to be in your company. Thank you very much.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the presentation of the sixth Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award to Kathleen Pericak-Spector. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

Mr. Elliott outlined the types of activities she is currently and has been involved regarding professional achievement. He presented her with a plaque and a check for \$500.

Dr. Pericak-Spector made the following comments:

Thank you very much. This is truly a great honor. As John said, standing in front of all of these people, and I know quite a few of you, really is humbling, knowing all that you have done in the community. I'm almost embarrassed to receive this award because I feel that volunteering has been sort of for a selfish reason. I've gone into the schools because I wanted my children to have a better education. I wanted to know who their classmates were. When Daniel came home and told me that Larry put peanut butter in his hair, I knew who Larry was. When Elizabeth told me that Sara was a star reader, I knew who Sara was. I volunteer in the classrooms because I want my children to get a better education. I volunteer because I feel education is important and I want it to be important to my children. I line the soccer fields and coach because my children want to play soccer. I was, like many parents, the very first day my son went out there fields were lined, the nets were up, all the kids had uniforms, and at the right moment the referee came out with the soccer ball. It wasn't a miracle. It happened because of volunteers. I'm involved because my children want to play soccer. I'm involved because I feel that children should excel both inside and outside the classroom. I feel that church is important and I want my children to be involved in church. Through it all I've enjoyed it tremendously. I've expanded my mind, I've learned new mathematics doing scheduling games, an area of mathematics I never learned in undergraduate or graduate school. I believe I can work just about any type of copier around. I know that I am not afraid to turn on any brand of computer. It's been a lot of fun. I really have enjoyed it. I feel very fortunate that I'm able to give back a little bit to the community what the community has given me. I'd like to thank my family for their love and support, I'd like to thank the Board for recognizing me today, and I'd like to thank the people who nominated me, who felt that I did make a difference in the community. Thank you.

The Chair announced that there would be a news conference immediately following in the Video Lounge and that lunch would be held in Ballroom "A."

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:10 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 11, 1999

Roll Call.....	313
Trustee Reports	314
Committee Reports.....	315
Executive Committee	315
Finance Committee.....	316
Architecture and Design Committee.....	316
Academic Matters Committee	316
Executive Officer Reports	317
Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University.....	317
Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....	320
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	322
Introduction of Gary Niebur and Bob Wetzel	324
Introduction of Constituency Heads	324
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 1999, SIUC and SIUE.....	325
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	325
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE.....	327
Project Approval: Pedestrian Bridge, Lincoln Drive, SIUC	327
Project Approval: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC.....	330
Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services, SIUC	331

Award of Contracts: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine (SDM) Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE	333
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Eugene M. Lang]	334
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mark Victor Hansen]	336
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marcia L. Bullard]	338
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC	339
[James W. Neckers]	
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE	341
[Gyo Obata]	
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE (as revised)	342
[Irving Dilliard]	
Redefinition of President's Office Positions	343
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held February 11, 1999	345
Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	346

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 11, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 11, 1999, at 10:40 a.m., in the Madison Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the February 24 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that the Merit Board had been reorganized and that they had elected officers. He reported that there had been four discharge cases; they found in favor of the employer in three cases and reinstated an employee. He explained that the Administrative Advisory Committee had reported on their recommendation to add three additional exemptions; coordinator, assistant II, and specialist. He said that the Employee Advisory Group had contested that recommendation, but after extensive discussion the Merit Board had approved those three additional exemptions. He explained that there are now 20 exemptions titles that cover almost 90% of the principal administrative appointments. Mr. Brewster reported that four or five hearing officers had been hired, with two or three of them in the Carbondale area. He stated that the rate of compensation had been increased from \$200 to \$300 a day up to a maximum of two days for the hearing officers absent prior approval of the director. He said that the next meeting would be in April.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the presentation of the 737 airplane from United Airlines, number 9009. He explained that this is the second aircraft that United has given SIUC, the first one being a Vickers Viscount back in 1969. He stated that about 12 years ago SIU started an internship program with United, our first intern partner. He continued that of those interns United has hired 54 as pilots and there are 50 other pilots who graduated from SIU with United. Mr. Norwood

reported that we now have six internship programs with different airlines and are looking at a seventh. He announced that in attendance were Hart Langer, Senior Vice President, Flight Operations, who was very instrumental in getting SIU this airplane, and Eileen Younglove, Director of Foundations. He reported that Dave NewMyer, SIU Aviation Management and Flight, had also worked to get the airplane. Mr. Norwood presented members of the Board with a hat that said Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 737-222, March 5, 1999, with the SIU logo and the United Airlines logo, and a program.

Mr. Norwood explained that the airplane would be used for training by students in aviation technology to get hands-on experience with the most popular airline in the world. He explained that gifts such as these are very rare; when airlines retire airplanes they sell them. He stated that there are probably two other universities in the country that might have one of these airplanes. He announced that the airplane is fully operational, but will never be flown again.

Mr. Norwood reported that Earl Varvel, charter pilot and flight instructor at SIU, had passed away.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session on March 10, 1999, at 3:00 p.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. He stated that the matters discussed were those permitted by law and no formal action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Madison Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion, Redefinition of President's Office Positions. The Committee received a report from the consulting firm of Arthur Andersen regarding the shared service center for purchases and disbursements.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: J, Project Approval: Pedestrian Bridge, Lincoln Drive, SIUC; K, Project Approval: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; L, Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services, SIUC; and M, Award of Contracts: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: N, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Eugene M. Lang]; O, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mark Victor Hansen]; P, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marcia L. Bullard]; Q, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [James W. Neckers]; R, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Gyo Obata]; and S, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE, as revised [Irving Dilliard]. We also had an excellent presentation about the bridge program with Alton and other schools around the area from the SIUE Education Department. It was very enlightening and we appreciate the presentation.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and members of the Board. First of all I'd like to recognize Jerry Pogatshnik, Chair of the SIUE Chancellor Search Committee, and Willie Epps, member of the search committee, who are in the audience. Let me start my report by saying a very special thank you to Jerry for his leadership on the Committee and the members of the Committee, like Willie, who served with a great deal of diligence and exercised responsible judgment. These last 18 months we have conducted a search that will culminate, hopefully, in a decision by the Board before we finish the agenda this morning. But thank you to Jerry and your colleagues on the search committee. It was a job well done.

I also want to introduce Scott Kaiser. Scott Kaiser just recently joined us, replacing J. C. Garavalia, to work in strengthening our corporate and community relations. Scott comes to us with a really strong background and a proven track record. Most recently he served as the Director of Legislative Affairs in the Governor's Office and before that was a policy analyst for the Senate Public Health and Welfare Committee. Scott faces a challenge as he replaces J. C. in building relationships and helping us with corporate and community relations. But he is capable and will quickly measure up. Welcome Scott.

Let me turn our eyes toward Springfield for just a few moments. A week after our last Board meeting, Chancellor Werner and I took advantage of the opportunity to be in the capitol for the Governor's first address to members of the General Assembly. Governor Ryan chose to deliver both his state of the state address and the budget address in one appearance before the General Assembly. It was exciting to watch and to feel the close relationship that exists between the Governor and the members of the General Assembly, across both sides of the aisle. All of you will remember that Governor Ryan campaigned on an issue of making funding for education his highest priority and in the fiscal 2000 budget he's kept his promise, particularly as you look towards elementary and secondary education. For higher education he has recommended a record \$137 million increase. This is the highest dollar increase in the history of our state targeted toward higher education. And I believe the second highest percentage increase in this past decade. It isn't everything that we in higher education wanted in the budget. In fact, seldom have those years come where we have received everything that we have requested. We have grown accustomed to a pattern of presenting our request to the Board of Higher Education and for seven years running seen the Governor accepting that dollar amount. In this particular case, I think first of all, one has to observe that we have a far more aggressive approach being taken by the new leadership at the Board of Higher Education in the

presentation of their request this past year. The end result is that the pattern is back to a previous experience where the Board of Higher Education's request was not fully funded in the Governor's mark for higher education. To the Governor's credit, rather than allocate the funds within the higher education budget, he turned back to the Board of Higher Education and said, take this number and tell me actually how we do make this investment. Molly, to you and your colleagues, we ought to say thanks this morning because the approach the Board of Higher Education is taking is really to look back to the Universities and say tell us how we ought to make sense of the programmatic increases here. The end result is that at the proposed Board of Higher Education mark, which actually the Board of Higher Education has not yet approved although we are going to have a Senate Appropriations Committee hearing next month, I assume this puts Keith in ticklish situation where he has a mark out there to talk about and not yet having formal approval of the Board of Higher Education at this point in time. I suspect that members of the Board have some sense about where those allocations are at this point in time. But that current set of recommendations that would be ratified or modified in the days ahead would actually preserve, first of all, funding for competitive faculty and staff salaries. Most of the other universities in the state, just as SIU had done, said we're making as our first priority this business of retaining critical faculty and staff and that we must deal with the issue of competitive salaries. So the BHE allocation at the Governor's mark maintains this 3% plus 1% funded by the state, plus an additional 1% funded through reallocations at each and every university. That is preserved in the allocation. They also preserved the 10% increase in library materials and funding for deferred maintenance, which is a relatively new item reinstated in the BHE's request and so desperately needed. They maintained the technology enhancement funds; health care programs funding, both in medicine and dental medicine and nursing at SIU. They maintained the funds for the ethics and workplace initiatives; the program initiatives that they made a special request for us to develop that would increase the number of IT personnel. They have sustained their proposed investments in school college programs and relationships and they've sustained attention to strengthening undergraduate education. What they have excluded in coming back to the Governor's mark is about \$1.4 million in our budget that would go to general price increases and another \$300,000 in utility price increases. They've reduced the funding for the community police program in Edwardsville. They've eliminated the enhancement of learning resources in Edwardsville. They've reduced the Aquaculture Research Center at Carbondale; the improvement of monies that were allocated for investment in improving undergraduate education from \$1.6 million down to \$700,000. They reduced the increase in the Public Policy Institute by \$150,000; the investment in rural primary care education; the rural preceptorship request from the School of Medicine; the funds that were requested to enhance teaching and learning at Edwardsville. It's rather easy as you look at this request to be caught up

in looking at the things that are not in the allocation as opposed to the larger picture of where it is that we really stand in relationship to the rest of government, to the rest of higher education. I would state to Governor Ryan's credit that at his mark we actually turned the corner on a pattern that has been distressing over the past decade or so and that is a pattern where higher education has been receiving a smaller and smaller portion of the general revenue fund pie. In fact, in this budget we see a movement back to a greater portion. It is an encouraging sign. I asked Elaine Hyden to take another cut at the Governor's allocation, a cut that I think better gives us a sense about how we stack up against other universities and other campuses. You will recall that in the closing days of the last legislative session we were able to secure a number of small projects for one time funding from the General Assembly. In fact they totaled a little over \$4.6 million across all of our campuses. I asked Elaine to take those items that were in the general revenue funds and back them out of our base so we could have an apples to apples comparison. I asked her to do that for every other campus and university in the state. You will see that the overall percentage increase for higher education, that is for the senior institutions, is 5.4% and that we are increasing at SIU by 5.4%. If you look at the analysis, we will be in the middle of the pack generally speaking when you take this kind of a peak at the allocations. In fact I would suggest, Molly, that this actually presents a more accurate picture to us and to the Board of Higher Education of what this budget really does relatively speaking for higher education and for Southern Illinois University. I would invite you to take a very careful look at the table itself.

We are moving quickly into the most interesting part of the work of the General Assembly. We will be before the Senate Appropriations Committee next Tuesday defending our budget request and our needs. We have already been before them once earlier this year talking about deferred maintenance. That appearance went, in my judgment, very, very well. We had nice feedback, nice comments because of the systematic attention that SIU has given to the issue of deferred maintenance over the past several years and it shows up in the data that the appropriations staff analyzed and provide to their members. I think one thing that we have to carefully remember that we are literally just now coming out of the gates in the process and our funding level, even at the Governor's mark, is not guaranteed. Our first order of business has to be to maintain the Governor's mark and we will work aggressively to try to push that appropriation level back up towards where the Board of Higher Education had originally requested, but we need to recognize that that's an uphill battle. The Governor, by proposing the state budget not just for higher education but for all functions of state government, has a great deal of influence on the final outcome by laying out the blueprint and usually it's simple modifications from there.

We also were privileged to participate in a session in Springfield just two weeks ago when Garrett and I met with Representative Wirsing, Judy Erwin, Chair of the House Higher Education Committee, and a number of other legislators and higher education folks to talk about how things were going with the new governance structure at the other institutions. What are some of the general issues facing us in higher education and, more particularly, how can we work better together as we try to advocate for the needs of higher education?

We have had a number of the state's constitutional officers, in fact, everyone of them, plus a number of legislative leaders come together to create a special scholarship fund in honor of Penny Severns. Many of those constitutional officers flew around the state announcing the creation of the scholarship and starting the process of helping raise money to endow that scholarship. Harry Crisp was kind enough to loan us the use of his plane to transport the group around the state. I personally believe that this scholarship, placed at Southern Illinois University, will be a living tribute to the fine memory of Penny Severns, a graduate of Carbondale, who had a distinguished career in the General Assembly, and who died just over a year ago. I believe Penny would be very, very pleased with this tribute to her. It's exciting that we have the leaders of our state working to raise funds to endow scholarships at Southern Illinois University.

I also would compliment Sarah Manning who actually suggested to Best Buy a new marketing strategy. You may well have seen the ad on national television. We're getting a lot of exposure across the country for her great idea. Sarah's from Pawnee, Illinois, and her father, is the Director of the Department of Energy and Natural Resources. But thanks to Sara Manning we're getting a lot of free publicity all across the country.

Dr. Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following remarks:

I'd like to start out by saying that we are adopting an innovative approach to Y2K issues on the campus. It's a student-initiated project. They have created a group of volunteers and they're creating Y2K compliance teams. We bought some software and they're going around to every computer on campus and will be doing a 5-minute test to make sure that all computers are in compliance. I think it's a very exciting opportunity for the students and others to put some of their knowledge to good use.

Another exciting thing that happened last night, I think people may still be backed up in traffic, was the Elton John concert which was a huge success. We had a party for the Chancellor Council members before the event. We had several hundred people turn out for that and then we had the Arena filled with about 11,000 people. It was extremely exciting.

It was a great concert. He only took about 1 or 2 five-minute breaks. I think he wore the audience out as well.

I'd also mention that we recently had on campus, Dr. Gabby Silverman, head of the Center for Advanced Studies at IBM in Toronto. This is an exciting center that has been in existence about a decade. It's the major think tank for electronic commerce of IBM. I have worked with Gabby before on university partnerships. He visited our campus in Carbondale and we met with key faculty members, several deans, and also members of the Carbondale community including CEOs at local banks who are also interested in commerce. What we are proposing to Gabby is to create a new kind of partnership on electronic commerce that compliments the initiative that we have on campus, but also involves the University and the community, to see an electronic community on-line. IBM is very interested in this and we're excited about his visit and we will be putting forth this proposal very soon. He was very impressed by what he found, very excited about the commitment to electronic technology, and also the depth and breadth of it already taking place all over campus.

I'm also pleased to report that during the month of February our grants went up another \$3.9 million. There was a grant for soybeans. It compliments the Governor's budget and I hope it will continue to promote our soybean center. The second one that we received was a major grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, which is major, significant, and rare. This is going to Larry Hickman in the Dewey Center. Further testimony of how really well known and important and prominent the Dewey Center is on our campus.

I would also mention that we are getting ready for the Chancellor's golf scramble on May 21st. I have to learn how to play golf by then. The best part about it is that last year we raised \$9,000. This year I doubled the benchmark to \$20,000. We raised that last night. Mr. Hart, in his new role, was able to secure a St. Louis business leader to underwrite the entire operation for us. We have already gotten corporate sponsors, so we will exceed our \$20,000 goal. We're very excited about that. So we're going to have people from St. Louis to Harrisburg coming to watch me make a fool of myself. One of our friends, Ron Osman, agreed to be on our committee if I agreed to be on his team. Since he feels that he is the second worst player in Southern Illinois he wanted to be better than the absolute worst player in Southern Illinois. He's been very wonderful and supportive in this initiative.

I would also mention that we had a wonderful event in the Missouri Valley Tournament Conference. It wasn't the game unfortunately, but there's next year. We had our tournament at the Kiel Center and Jim Hart got the owner's box at the Kiel Center and we had a great celebration.

We invited some of our major donors, and some new people as well, who are going to get excited about investing in our campus and in our future.

On February 25 we signed a pledge to become a sustainable community. We are the first and only campus in the State of Illinois to sign this agreement which was initiated by Tufts University several decades ago. It talks about a comprehensive and balanced approach to sustainability. The Carbondale community is also coming on board and our goal is to get the entire region of Southern Illinois involved. It builds on the energy saving and conservation methods that have already taken place on the campus and identifies new ones for us as well. The students are extremely excited about this. We had a huge turnout of students and they're forming a Green Team for the campus. They will be involved in landscaping, picking up litter, and a variety of other things.

I would underscore what Mr. Norwood said about the presentation of the 737. It was one of the most beautiful things I have ever seen.

Brenda Brewster, who is truly a dynamo, is also on the scramble committee. We appreciate her efforts as well and she has been extraordinary in this effort.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, made the following remarks:

Let me begin by calling attention to the glass of candy that is placed in front of you. The glass is a memento from a small ceremony we had a couple of weeks ago acknowledging the people involved in the construction of Prairie Hall.

After I bring your attention to the candy, let me mention the Dental School. It's a nice follow-up. Last month I reported to you that we found out the scores of our students had gone up while the national average had dropped slightly. We didn't get a ranking of our students. As it turns out, we're second in the country, second out of 54 dental schools nationally. Obviously it's very difficult to sustain that kind of number. What's important here is the fact that our dental students always do better than the national average as they emerge from the institution. So there's that value added above and beyond what's typically done,

A few months ago, the Business School did a presentation on a project involving international business linkage with students at Monterey Technological Institute in Toluca, Mexico. I reported a month or so later that that program had won an award from the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. I'm happy to report today that we have

gotten a second round of funding for that project from the Department of Education. Kathryn Martell is the driving force behind this project. She was not able to be here when the original presentation was made, but she is in the audience today. Kathryn would you stand for a moment. She's the person responsible for getting the first grant and for getting the second grant. We think this is really a significant way to provide international education for students, many of whom are placebound.

On March 3 we had the dedication of Dunham Hall, after Miss Katherine Dunham. We had planned on her being here, but unfortunately she developed a respiratory problem that morning and had to be hospitalized so we didn't have her to speak at the ceremony. Some singers and dancers who she trained were here and in fact they became her voice at the dedication ceremony. The next morning Dean Hahs and I were able to go to St. Mary's Hospital and present her with flowers and a couple of other tokens, which included a key to the building that would have been given to her had she been on campus on March 3. I'm happy to say that her health had improved considerably with the 24 hours that had elapsed in between.

One of our residence hall assistants, Sherri Toppel, who is also a Chancellor Scholar, received two awards this past month from the Illinois State Resident Assistant Association, both for her leadership and program planning. She's really a terrific person who has provided a lot of leadership for our residence halls.

We wrapped up Black history month last week with an outstanding array of programs scattered during that month.

This is break week here on the Edwardsville campus. Despite the fact that our students are gone, many students are involved in cultural and community outreach programs, including students from the dental school who are doing some very interesting things in assisting underprivileged adults.

While the students have been gone, the campus has been busy. We've had senior fair earlier this week and Madison County teachers will be here tomorrow. We had the sectional high school basketball tournament here earlier this week and the final game is tomorrow evening.

Finally, if you have a moment or two before you depart the campus, you might want to stop in upstairs and see the exhibit on the 30th anniversary of the Mississippi River Festival. Two weeks ago we had a group here from St. Louis called Focus St. Louis, it's a leadership group, and I was here to welcome them. As I did I asked how many had ever been here before; of course, there was a significant number who had not, and then I asked those who were if they had ever been here for the Mississippi

River Festival. Well, that started off such a conversation that I almost couldn't get control of the group. But this is the 30th anniversary of the start of that. There's some interesting memorabilia up there. The music is gone but the memories linger on.

Dr. Wilkins introduced Gary Niebur, Mayor of the City of Edwardsville, and Bob Wetzel, recipient of the SIUE Distinguished Service Award in December.

Mr. VanMeter introduced Dickie Spurgeon representing the SIUE Graduate Council. He also acknowledged that Eric Barnett is representing the SIUE University Staff Senate.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, March 10, 1999, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, acquisition of real property, and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair announced that at 6:30 p.m., members of the Board of Trustees had a most delightful dinner at the Missouri Athletic Club in St. Louis, Missouri, and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair reported that also pursuant to notice at 7:30 a.m. this morning members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Dr. T. R. Carr, President of the SIUE Faculty Senate. He stated it was

extremely enjoyable and most informative for the Board to get to know him personally, how he got here, his background, and the exciting work that he's doing. He stated the Board enjoyed it very, very much.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JANUARY, 1999. SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	DeLoach, Jennifer	Counselor (33%)	Clinical Center	01/19/99	\$1,038.51/mo \$12,462.12/FY
2.	Dyer, Richard L.	Researcher II	Cntr for Envir Health & Safety	01/15/99	\$2,000.00/mo \$24,000.00/FY
3.	Griswold, Kenneth E.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/04/99	\$4,800.00/mo \$43,200.00/AY

4.	Snair, Cynthia	Academic Advisor (50%)	CASA – Health Care Profess	01/19/99	\$1,073.00/mo \$12,876.00/FY
----	----------------	------------------------	----------------------------	----------	---------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Sanjabi, Maryam	Sabbatical	Foreign Lang & Literatures	Writing/Research	08/16/98-08/15/99 50% (Supersedes leave approved previously 08/16/98-05/15/99 at 100%)

* No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cohen, Carol**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	01/15/99	-0-
2.	Cook, Robert*	Research Asst Prof	Info and Com Sciences	01/01/99	\$4666.67/mo \$56,000.04/fy
3.	Francis, Mark	Assoc Prof of Clin Int Med	Int Med	02/01/99	\$8918.00/mo \$107,016.00/fy-.75% \$11,890.67/mo \$142,688.04/fy-100% Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
4.	Haider, Syed**	Clin Asst Prof	Int Med	01/01/99	-0-
5.	Wochner, Robert**	Clin Asst Prof	Fam and Com Med	01/15/99	-0-

6. Zang, Jerry** Clin Asst Prof Fam and Com 01/15/99 -0
Med

B. Leave of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
1. Kogler, Geza	Prof Develop.	Surgery	Training	2/26/99- 4/13/99

*term to continuing appointment

**this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) bases.

A. **Continuing Appointment**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Bruning, Gayla J.	Asst. Dir. for FD and Res	Foundation Admin./ Off of Dev. & Public Aff.	01/01/99	\$3,417.00/MO \$41,004.00/FY

B. **Leaves of Absence With Pay** - or none to be reported

C. **Awards of Tenure** - or none to be reported

**PROJECT APPROVAL: PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE,
LINCOLN DRIVE, SIUC.**

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a composite material pedestrian bridge across Lincoln Drive between the Neckers and Engineering buildings on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$1,500,000 and includes approximately \$75,000 for an initial feasibility study. Funding for the feasibility study has been identified and will come from non-appropriated Traffic and Parking funds (\$25,000) and State appropriated funds from Academic Affairs (\$50,000). Funding for design and construction will come from a combination of Federal and State matching grants, as well as State-appropriated and non-appropriated university funds.

A Qualification Based Selection process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The current crosswalk area on Lincoln Drive, between the Engineering and Neckers buildings has long been a source of traffic congestion and pedestrian safety concerns. Manual traffic count conducted at this crosswalk in May 1998 indicated a 300 pedestrian and 700 vehicle per hour average with a peak traffic volume of approximately 250 pedestrians and 350 vehicles during the 10-minute recess period between classes.

The construction of a composite material pedestrian bridge at this location will not only alleviate traffic congestion and improve safety but also offers the opportunity for Southern Illinois University to forge ahead in its efforts to form corporate partnerships and to increase collaborative efforts with other governmental agencies. The design and construction of an all-composite pedestrian bridge will provide yet another opportunity for the university to have a positive economic impact on the surrounding community.

The structure will be the first of its kind in the U.S. and will be approximately 500 feet in length with an 80-foot long major span. The composite materials to be used in the construction of the proposed bridge are considered to be the new generation of structural materials. The project offers an opportunity for the Federal Highway Administration, the U.S. Army and Air Force Research Laboratories, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the National Science Foundation as well as private corporations in the design, construction and material manufacturing industries, to work together with SIU to successfully complete a structure that will serve as a living laboratory for conducting studies pertinent to composite material infrastructure systems.

It should be noted that a pre-proposal has been forwarded to the National Science Foundation requesting funding for approximately \$1.3 million per year for up to ten years for the formation of an Engineering Research Center for Infrastructure Systems. The Center will be the foundation for partnerships with industry and government agencies in the

future. The proposed composite bridge is the first step toward the realization of an Engineering Research Center for Infrastructure Systems at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Project approval and authorization to conduct a Qualification Based Selection process for the selection of a consultant is requested at this time. A feasibility study will be conducted at an estimated cost of \$75,000. Information from the feasibility study will be utilized to pursue Federal and State matching-grant opportunities to provide the majority of funding for project design and construction.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds for design and construction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been approved by the Traffic and Parking Committee which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to study the feasibility and construct a pedestrian bridge across Lincoln Drive between the Neckers and Engineering buildings on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$1,500,000.

(2) Funding for the feasibility study will come from non-appropriated Traffic and Parking funds (\$25,000) and State appropriated funds from Academic Affairs (\$50,000). Funding for design and construction will come from a combination of Federal and State matching-grants, State appropriated and non-appropriated university funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to proceed with the selection of an engineering firm.

(4) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: FREIGHT ELEVATOR
REPLACEMENT, MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a project to replace the freight elevator in Morris Library on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$275,000 and will be funded with FY 2000 budgeted state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

A Quality Based Selection process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The receiving area for Morris Library is located in the west-end basement. All library-related bulk shipments of books, materials, and supplies pass through this area which is served by an exposed platform lift that rises through an unprotected loading dock. The lift is approximately forty years old and has become unreliable due to constant maintenance problems. This project would install a new freight elevator, protected from the elements to provide the library staff with a reliable, vertical transportation system for all materials passing through the receiving area.

The \$275,000 project estimate consists of \$25,000 in A/E fees, \$230,000 in construction costs, and a contingency of \$20,000. Design work would begin in early FY 2000, once the increase in deferred maintenance funding is received.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has been reviewed by the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the freight elevator in Morris Library be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$275,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from FY 2000 budgeted state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to proceed with the selection of an engineering firm.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to utilize the Qualification Based Selection process to retain the services of architectural and engineering firms on a yearly basis for consulting purposes on various capital improvement projects on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Throughout the course of a typical year, the Carbondale campus may undertake several capital improvement projects. Depending on the nature of these projects, as well as the available staffing and expertise of the Physical Plant Engineering Service, outside consultants may be required for project design work. In many cases, the selection of an outside consultant will require the use of a lengthy Qualification Based Selection process. This QBS process adds several weeks to the project schedule and the resulting delay may create scheduling problems for academic departments that are located in the facility where the project is taking place. In certain instances, when project funding becomes available late in a fiscal year, the QBS process may push the completion date past the lapse period deadline, resulting in a potential lapsing funds problem.

The University of Illinois has successfully utilized architecture and engineering related professional service retainer contracts for several years. The use of these types of professional service retainer contracts would allow SIUC to complete the lengthy QBS process once for each A/E discipline (architecture/asbestos consulting, electrical/mechanical engineering, and civil/structural engineering). Each contract would contain a "not to exceed" annual maximum, and consulting services provided would be charged on an hourly basis. The contracts would be established for a one-year term with two one-year options to renew, subject to Board approval. Funding for projects utilizing these professional service retainer contracts will vary and may include State appropriated and non-appropriated funds.

The use of consulting services under the professional service retainer contracts would be limited to projects under \$500,000 and to where an individual A/E discipline contract is less than \$25,000 for any one project. For projects exceeding \$500,000, a project-specific QBS process would be conducted to select an A/E firm.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The establishment of professional service retainer contracts for architectural and engineering design work on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with the following "not to exceed" annual maximums:

Architectural/Asbestos Consulting	\$200,000
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering	\$300,000
Civil/Structural Engineering	\$150,000

(2) The use of consulting services under the professional service retainer contracts would be limited to projects under \$500,000 and to where an individual A/E discipline contract is less than \$25,000 for any one project. For projects exceeding \$500,000, a project-specific QBS process would be conducted to select an A/E firm.

(3) Funding for these contracts will come from various sources including State appropriated and non-appropriated funds, as available on a project-by-project basis.

(4) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to proceed with the selection of architectural and engineering firms.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RENOVATING AND EQUIPPING
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE (SDM) CONFERENCE
AND MEETING FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would award a construction contract totaling \$82,084 for renovation of the SDM Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE. The contract provides for renovation of an existing conference room and storage area in Building 273, the SDM Administration Building, to convert the space into a larger conference facility. The approved budget for the project is \$160,000, which includes a contingency fund of \$10,916 and equipment funds of \$67,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 10, 1998 meeting, the Board approved the project and approved a budget of \$160,000. At the November 12, 1998 meeting the Board approved the plans and specifications and granted authority to seek bids.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) In connection with the renovation of the School of Dental Medicine Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE, a contract in the amount of \$82,084 be awarded to J.J. Tillerson, Edwardsville, Illinois, for general construction work.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Eugene M. Lang be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 14, 1999, commencement of the College of Liberal Arts of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Eugene M. Lang of New York City received a B.A. degree in 1938 from Swarthmore College, and a M.S. degree from Columbia University in 1940. Lang studied mechanical engineering at the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.

Lang founded REFAC Technology Development Corporation in 1952. REFAC, a public company (AMEX), is the world's largest single organization specializing in the negotiation and administration of international manufacturing licenses and joint ventures. In 1963, REFAC became the first professional service company to receive from John F. Kennedy the President's "E" Citation for trade expansion services to small U.S. manufacturers.

Lang has been Chairman or Director of many U.S. and foreign companies: including, Scriptomatic, Inc., a Philadelphia manufacturer of office equipment; Electronic Research Associates, Inc, a Connecticut manufacturer of electronic switches and keyboards; Three-Five Systems, Inc., a Tempe (AZ) manufacturer of electronic components and display modules; Alexander's Inc., a New York department store chain; and Gough Econ Inc., a Charlotte (NC) manufacturer of materials handling equipment.

In 1996, Lang received the Presidential Medal of Freedom, the nation's highest civilian award. Lang is internationally recognized as an expert in creating industrial projects and new technology ventures and has been policy consultant to the U.S. and foreign governments and to multinational companies. He has lectured at universities and before business organizations in many countries. Lang has written articles on management techniques, business economics, international licensing and technology transfer that have been published by leading journals in the United States and abroad.

Since 1956, Lang has been an advisor to the U.S. Dept. of Commerce and has served on various study and policy commissions of the U.S. Dept. of State and Small Business Administration. Lang has served on official U.S. Trade and Investment Missions to France, India, Japan, Burma, Philippines, Australia and New Zealand.

Lang has served many educational, social service and civic organizations including: Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Swarthmore College, A Trustee and Vice Chairman of the New School University, founder and Chairman Emeritus of the Conference of Board Chairmen of small independent liberal arts colleges, on the Board of Overseers of the Columbia University Graduate School of Business, on the Advisory Council of Carnegie Mellon Graduate School of Industrial Administration, a Trustee of the Mannes College of Music, and a Trustee of the Center for Defense Information.

Lang's philanthropic endeavors include: the establishment of the Eugene M. Lang Foundation; principal donor of the Eugene M. & Theresa Lang Music Building and the Eugene J. & Theresa Lang Performing Arts Center at Swarthmore College; the Theresa Lang Student Center at the New School for Social Research; and the Theresa and Eugene M. Lang Health Education Center of the New York Hospital. Lang is the founder of the "I Have A Dream"® education programs and Chairman Emeritus of the national "I Have A Dream"® foundation. Lang has established many scholarships, professorships, student and faculty fellowships at various colleges and universities.

Lang has received numerous awards and citations for his business and public service accomplishments. Most recently, Lang received the Presidential Medal of Freedom (1996), the Jefferson Award (1997), and TBS's Trumpet Humanitarian Award (1998).

Lang has received honorary degrees from Swarthmore College, Bank Street College, College of New Rochelle, New School for Social Research, St. Paul's College, University of the State of New York, Columbia University, Trinity College, St. Michael's College, Rhode Island College, City University of New York, Springfield College, Yale University, Hobart

and William Smith Colleges, Hunter College, Glassboro State College, Bard College, Lawrence University, University of Missouri, Whitman College, Goucher College, and Marymount Manhattan College.

Paul Simon, Director of the Public Policy Institute, in nominating Lang for an honorary degree stated, "He is a very remarkable man whose singular contribution to reaching out and helping others should be recognized. His is a great American success story, not simply in piling up wealth but in using that wealth to help others."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Eugene M. Lang at the May 14, 1999, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE. SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mark Victor Hansen be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 14, 1999, commencement of the College of Liberal Arts of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Mark Victor Hansen earned his undergraduate degree at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He majored in Speech Communication and graduated in 1970. During his time in Carbondale, he worked as a research assistant for Buckminster Fuller, who taught him to think "comprehensively and anticipatorially". Hansen also completed some graduate work in the College of Education and in the Design Department. The preparation Hansen received at SIUC enabled him to pursue graduate studies at Golden State University in California where some of his classmates were notables such as Gene Roddenbury, the creator of the Star Trek series, and Jess Stern, a best-selling author.

Hansen founded his own company, Mark Victor Hansen & Associates, which has developed into one of the nation's premier speaking companies. Over the last twenty-four years in his career as a motivational speaker, Hansen has delivered over five thousand speeches to well over two million people in thirty-six nations. In addition, Hansen's company has created numerous motivational audio tapes and other specialty projects.

In 1990, Hansen and his partner Jack Canfield began a writing project that culminated in the first Chicken Soup for the Soul book. That single book, which was published in 1993, has since blossomed into an empire with seventeen different Chicken Soup titles currently in print and twenty-seven million copies sold.

Hansen is a widely known inspirational speaker who has made a real difference in the lives of many thousands of people. Hansen is also a living example of his teachings. In his book, *The Miracle of Tithing*, Hansen points out that giving to others has multiplying benefits, rewards, and joys. In keeping with this view, a portion of the royalties of all of his book sales is designated to support charities, such as the Arbor Foundation. One of Hansen's goals is to re-forest the planet through the planting of 18 billion additional trees. His challenge to the publishing industry is to plant as many trees as they use in the printing of their books, magazines, and newspapers.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The

Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Mark Victor Hansen at the May 14, 1999, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Marcia L. Bullard be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 15, 1999, commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Marcia L. Bullard (Journalism '74) is President, CEO and Editor of USA Weekend, America's second most widely circulated magazine. Bullard was a founding Editor of USA Today. Bullard has been employed by the Gannett organization most of her professional career.

Bullard received the 1998 Revlon Business Woman of the Year Award. George Fellows, Revlon's President and Chief Executive Office stated "Marcia Bullard is surely an inspiration to young women who seek to make their mark in journalism, or any profession, and at the same time give back their knowledge and spirit to the community."

Bullard is a member of the Newspaper Association of America, the American Society of Newspaper Editors, and a former board member of the Associated Press Managing Editors. Bullard has taught college journalism and regularly performs volunteer work.

While Bullard has made a meteoric rise in the journalism world, she continues to support her alma mater. Bullard serves on the Advisory Board of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. Bullard returns to campus twice each year. Bullard endowed a scholarship in the School of Journalism and is supportive of journalism students entering the profession.

Joe S. Foote, SIUC, Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, in nominating Bullard for a distinguished service award stated, "Our students are fortunate to have a role model like Marcia Bullard who has reached the upper levels of one of the most demanding and competitive businesses in America and is still climbing. Throughout her career, she has remembered to give back to her University and the next generation of journalists."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Marcia L. Bullard at the May 15, 1999, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees

a resolution recommending that James W. Neckers be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 15, 1999, commencement of the College of Science of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

James W. Neckers, graduated from Hope College and earned a Ph.D. at the University of Illinois in 1927. Neckers joined the faculty at Southern Illinois University, and became Chairman of the Department of Chemistry two years later. He served as Chairman of the Department of Chemistry for thirty-six years. He retired from SIUC in 1967.

During his tenure at SIUC, Neckers led the Department of Chemistry from a small department of four faculty to a department of twenty-four faculty. Neckers guided the department through its first American Chemical Society accreditation. Under Neckers leadership, the department added the M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs. Neckers played the lead role in designing the Parkinson Laboratory.

Neckers served as President of the Illinois Academy of Science. Neckers actively served as a member of the Illinois Teachers Association, National Teachers Association, and the American Chemical Society.

Neckers was a leader in the welfare of the University. Neckers supported faculty participation in University affairs and helped to establish the first Faculty Council.

Neckers received the Alumni Association's Great Teacher Award in 1966. Neckers is remembered by his students with great respect and admiration.

Neckers was honored with a Distinguished Alumni Award from Hope College in 1996. When nominating James W. Neckers for the Distinguished Service Award, John A. Koropchak, Professor in the SIUC Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry stated, "Jim continues to be an active participant in the Department, attending weekly research seminars, and contributing to an endowment in his name which funds scholarships for students, and speaker visits."

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale is composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation and, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost and the Dean of the College of Science, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to James W. Neckers at the May 15, 1999, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Fine Arts Degree to Gyo Obata, at the May 1999 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Gyo Obata, FAIA, co-founder of Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc. is one of the most notable names in the field of architecture in the United States and worldwide. As design principal architect, Mr. Obata was responsible for the SIUE master plan and the five core buildings. Other projects that he was responsible for include: the Union Station renovation in St. Louis, the National Air and Space Museum in Washington, D.C., the Kellogg Company headquarters in Battle Creek, Michigan, Levi's Plaza, the headquarters of Levi Strauss & Company and the George R. Moscone Convention Center both in San Francisco, the campus of King Saud University in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia and the King Khaled Airport in Riyadh. Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum have 10 offices worldwide, including London, Hong Kong, and San Francisco.

Mr. Obata graduated from Washington University, St. Louis, in 1945, transferring from Berkley during the Japanese internment process on the West Coast. After graduating from Washington University he pursued a master's degree in architecture from Cranbrook Academy of Art, studying under master architect, Eliel Saarinen.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary Doctor of Fine Arts degree be awarded to Gyo Obata at the May 8, 1999 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Irving Dilliard at the May 1999 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Dilliard, a life-long resident of Collinsville, Illinois, distinguished himself as a journalist at the St. Louis Post-Dispatch as Editor of the editorial page from 1949 to 1957. A graduate of the University of Illinois, Mr. Dilliard was one of the first nine Nieman Fellows to study at Harvard University in 1938. During World War II, he served on General Dwight D. Eisenhower's staff and later was assigned to a unit attached to General George C. Patton's Third Army in Germany. For his military service he received American, British and French war decorations.

Mr. Dilliard's strongest professional interests are in constitutional law and the Supreme Court. During his tenure with the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, Mr. Dilliard drew acclaim for his editorials on constitutional issues. Former Supreme Court Justice William O. Douglas

praised Dilliard for his coverage of the Supreme Court. He wrote approximately 10,000 editorials for the newspaper.

After retiring from the St. Louis Post-Dispatch in 1960, he joined the faculty of Princeton University and served as the Ferris Professor of Journalism at Princeton University. A post he held from 1960-1973.

At the age of 70, he served the citizens of Illinois as the first director of the Department on Aging from 1974-1975.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Irving Dilliard at the May 8, 1999 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

REDEFINITION OF PRESIDENT'S OFFICE POSITIONS

Summary

Formal approval is sought by the President to redefine the position of Vice President for University Services and thereby create the position of Executive Vice President. The incumbent will report to the President and will have the following duties:

1. Manage the Office of the President, including day-to-day staff supervision and administration of the office budget;
2. Act on behalf of the President in his absence, as necessary, to address matters related to the daily operation of the University;

3. Provide facilitation and support to the functions of academic services; the University budgeting process; and research, planning, and policy analysis;

4. Provide technical assistance as requested to the campuses;

5. Develop and recommend to the President University policies and procedures designed to improve administrative processes, eliminate duplicate systems, and encourage cooperative efforts;

6. Review and recommend action on purchase requisitions, contracts, and leases in accordance with University policies and guidelines;

7. Represent the University on the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Retirement System, participate in the development of statewide programs and identification of priorities, and development of statewide policies and procedures; and

8. Manage University banking relations and cash and investment practices.

A national search will be conducted to identify well-qualified candidates. A screening committee with constituency representation has been formed for the purpose of identifying and screening candidates. Vice President Elaine Hyden is chairing that committee. The nominee for the position will be presented to the Board for appointment at a future meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

The recent decision of the Vice President for University Services to retire within two years and his reassignment as Executive Director of Risk Management and Compliance, along with the reduction in workload of the President's Executive Assistant to half-time, have increased the need for assistance in the President's Office for day-to-day supervision and administration. The redesign of the vacant vice presidential position will improve the management of the President's office by allowing the appointment of a senior, full-time official with broad responsibilities in the day-to-day management of the Office of the President. The presence of this senior official will also permit the President to devote more attention to the University's external affairs.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Representatives of faculty and staff constituencies serve on the candidate screening committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval is given for the position of Executive Vice President; and

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held February 11, 1999; Project Approval: Pedestrian Bridge, Lincoln Drive, SIUC; Project Approval: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; Approval to Select Architects and Engineers for Professional Services, SIUC; Award of contracts: Renovating and Equipping School of Dental Medicine Conference and Meeting Facility, SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Eugene M. Lang]; Recommendation or Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mark Victor Hansen]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Marcia L. Bullard]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [James W. Neckers]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Gyo Obata]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE, as revised [Irving Dilliard]; and Redefinition of President's Office Positions.

The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Dr. Sanders made the following presentation:

Almost a year ago we started the process of searching for a Chancellor for the Edwardsville campus. In the interim we named David Werner as Chancellor by action of this Board. David and I had an agreement that he would not be a candidate for the position permanently. We did so for one very good reason and that was to assure that we had a good national search so that we could be certain that we were selecting from among a pool of the very, very best people available in this country to lead the Edwardsville campus. Jerry Pogatshnik, as I mentioned, chaired the search committee and he and his colleagues devoted countless hours, days, and months to the task of thinking carefully through what exactly are the characteristics that we need in the person that would lead us into the next century. Then systematically, with the help of an outside consultant, literally scoured the country looking for the best talent available. We narrowed the field and brought a group of very fine candidates to campus for two days so that faculty, students, staff, and community could get a chance to know those people and to render to the rest of us an impression about each of those individuals. I knew from the very beginning that it would be humanly impossible at the closing hours of this process to avoid drawing some kind of comparison between those final candidates and David Werner. I think the search committee found it difficult to not draw those comparisons as well. In fact, I believe from the countless e-mails, personal contacts, and written notes that I have received from people both in the University community here and from the community surrounding the University that everyone as they looked at those candidates could not help but compare and contrast them against David Werner. I would tell you that 18 months ago I would not have expected to be here today bringing the recommendation to you that I did, and yet the 18 months as all of us have watched David Werner perform in this capacity, at least from this person's perspective, he has just inched that bar up, raising the standard literally day by day and week by week. So last week as we finished the process of bringing people back to campus for yet another round of visits and I started the process of trying to narrow down and focus my thinking on who would be the right person for the position, I talked to Jerry and other members of the search committee. I talked to people out in the civic community that I look to for private advice and counsel. I talked to other members of the faculty and staff and I found without exception the same sense that I felt myself, that the very, very best choice to lead the

Edwardsville campus into the next century was sitting with us in the position already.

So, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board, I bring to you today a recommendation that you appoint David Werner, effective today, Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville at a salary of \$150,000, that salary derived in the same manner that we did a year ago as we looked to peer institutions and looked at where the median salary would be placed.

I would say in trying to convey to you my personal sense about this, I've made lots of recommendations to lots of Boards in my life, I've never made one with greater enthusiasm in my heart than this one that I bring to you today. So it's with a personal sense of pride that I recommend to you David Werner as our new Chancellor.

The following matter was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, upon the recommendation of the President, David Werner, be and is hereby appointed Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective immediately, to serve at the pleasure of the President and the pleasure of the Board. Salary shall be paid at the rate of \$150,000.00 per year. In addition, he will receive a housing allowance of \$27,500.00 per year and the use of a University vehicle and other benefits provided to University employees.

Mr. Gersman moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

Dr. Werner made the following comments:

First of all, my wife, Kay. I'd like to thank President Sanders and the search committee for this vote of confidence. I'd also like to thank the many members of the faculty, staff, and community who have sent me really nice messages of congratulations over the course of the last few days. A number of those messages said I was doing a good job; you know it's really easy to do a good job when you have wonderful faculty and staff supporting you. All the things I mentioned earlier about the School of

Dental Medicine and the other accomplishments, those aren't things I do, they're things that the people here do. When I gave the convocation address in the Fall of 1997, shortly after you appointed me to the position, I told the story about how I got here and how I came to SIU expecting to stay 6 months and I got caught up in the enthusiasm of the pioneers who made this place possible. And now looking back 30 years I think it's really fair to say that this is that type of place. Instead of going to a better place you make it into a better place. This past fall I had the opportunity again to do the state of the university address and talked about how we might move SIUE to the next level. I really look forward to being a part of moving this institution to that next level. Again, thank you members of the Board, President Sanders, and the search committee. Most of all, thanks to my wife.

Mr. VanMeter stated the Board was very, very happy to have him lead them into the 21st century. He continued that his track record is so excellent and the Board has great confidence in what his leadership will be. Mr. VanMeter explained that the nicest comment he could make was made by the people who silently came into this room to honor him. He said it was from his peers and his associates and nothing can be a better reward to any man.

The Chair announced that a news conference would immediately follow in the International Room.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:40 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 8, 1999

Roll Call..... 352

Trustee Reports 353

Committee Reports..... 354

 Executive Committee 354

 Finance Committee..... 355

 Presentation by Ed Ford, SIUC Graduate and Professional
 Student Council 357

 Architecture and Design Committee 357

 Academic Matters Committee 357

Executive Officer Reports 357

 Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University 357

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 362

 Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC 363

Presentation by Dr. T. R. Carr, President, SIUE Faculty Senate..... 365

 Resolution for David Werner..... 365

 Resolution for Ted Sanders 366

Recognition of Constituency Heads..... 368

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 1999,
SIUC and SIUE..... 369

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC 369

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE 371

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Intramural
Recreational Playfield Renovation, SIUC 372

Selection of Architect: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC	374
Project Approval: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC	375
Approval to Acquire Real Property: 1209 West Chautauqua Street, SIUC	377
Increase in Project Authority and Award of Contracts: Cougar Village (Formerly Tower Lake) Renovation Phase III, SIUE	378
Revised Budget Approval for Construction of Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE	386
Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held March 11, 1999	387
<u>NOTICE MATTERS:</u>	
Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-18</u>]	388
Notice of Proposed Increase: SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	397
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	400
Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	401
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-6</u>]	405
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board B-4</u>]	408
Notice of Proposed Decrease: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	418
Notice of Proposed increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	423
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board C-5</u>]	426

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 429

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12] 433

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14] 437

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-9] 440

Four Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition,
Fees, and Room and Board
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C] 443

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 8, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 8, 1999, at 11:15 a.m., in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Mike Ruta
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the April 6 meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that this was the first meeting after the reorganization and the only matter of any concern was the discussion about the exam validation program, conducted by Ed Harrick, SIUE, and funded by all of the constituent universities. He explained that a resolution had been approved to start phase VII and come back with a proposal at the next meeting. He said that the discussion then followed a plan to future merit exams and the problems they're having with this whole process in the sense that the exams administered by the Merit System many times are found not to be responsive to the needs of the employing groups. He explained that there are some 1400 different classifications within this Merit Board System and you can't create an exam set for 1400 different positions. Mr. Brewster announced that there would be a merit Board meeting in two weeks.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting on April 6 on the campus of Concordia University in River Forest, Illinois. She stated that Governor Ryan will be hosting trustee training on June 3 and 4 in Springfield and that members of the Board will be receiving a formal invitation. She asked that they put those dates on their calendars. She reported that Troy Arnoldi, student trustee on the IBHE, SIUC graduate with his undergraduate degree and currently a graduate student at SIUE, had been re-elected to his fourth term as a member of the IBHE, and he won by a victory of 80%.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that one of the initiatives that the IBHE has asked the Illinois Community College Board to undertake is one on leadership and core values. She explained that Dr. Charles Novak, President of Richland Community College, had made a very interesting presentation on leadership styles that supported ethics. She asked how administrators and trustees can provide examples of good ethical behavior to the community. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the University Center of Lake County was one of the items eliminated from the higher education budget. She stated that the IBHE budget presented to the Governor was a very ambitious budget; that the Governor had taken the IBHE's suggestions and pared them down by about \$31 million; and that was the budget presented to the state legislature. Mrs. D'Esposito continued that the Senate then pared the Governor's budget down by another \$21 million. She stated that within the next two months there will be some very serious discussions taking place about the level the higher education budget will be funded. She stated that this is a serious issue and one that needs strong leadership.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session on April 7, 1999, at 3:30 p.m. in the Atrium of the SIU School of Medicine. He stated that the matters discussed were those permitted by law and no formal action had been taken. He reported that following the Executive Session the Committee had met in open session to discuss current legislative issues.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Auditorium of the SIU School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. She gave the following report:

I want to begin by thanking everyone for sitting through a two-hour Finance Committee meeting. I'm afraid that's a new indoor record, but I thought we moved with due diligence as well as covering a lot of important subjects. The Finance Committee received notice of many student fee increases on the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. We received notice of a four-year plan which involves the rates for tuition, fees, and room and board. Again, I think this Board is to be commended on the fact that we were the first Board in the state to provide such a planning tool for parents and students. Many other campuses have now followed our lead. Michael Schwartz discussed with us the report of Year 2000 Task Force. I think that his message was that although we are moving forward we still have a lot of work to do. There will be many requests coming up quite soon, specifically Oracle going on-line July 1. The next thing that I'd like to report is that Mr. Brewster made a motion to direct Dr. Sanders to move on a report by Ennis Knupp and Associates regarding their recommendations for the review of cash and investment policies and practices. We're very pleased with that report and feel that there is some very great benefit that can be achieved by implementing their recommendations. At our next meeting Dr. Sanders will provide us with some direction on that. We approved a base budget adjustment for the Carbondale campus in their student services area.

Mrs. D'Esposito yielded to Ed Ford, member of the Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC. He made the following remarks:

I'm Ed Ford, doctoral student on the Carbondale campus. I would like to thank the Finance Committee and the full Board for allowing me to make a few statements concerning financing of higher education, primarily student fees. On behalf of all the students at SIU, we'd like to take this opportunity to commend President Sanders and the Board. The President's commitment to maintaining this institution's legacy of an affordable education is highly laudable. The effort to control expenditures related to peripheral services and to keep the direct cost to the student at a reasonable minimum is one important facet in our continuing quest to build and maintain a quality, public higher education system in our state. Now you've heard that there does exist some disagreement in how the total amount of fees is divided. However, maintaining a limit on the total amount of cost increase is essential. Concerning housing fees, students are primarily concerned with mandatory fees. When we're talking about housing, there is a choice. As long as no subset of the student population

is required to live in University housing a choice exists. Students can choose to pay more for quality. As long as a choice exists, I don't think you'll receive much opposition from students about increases in housing rates. Just briefly, concerning the athletic fee, in the Board matter, the constituency involvement section, the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, which I sit on, did not simply review the proposal, but made a decision to take no position at all. I think, as the Chancellor mentioned, the undergraduates did not approve the \$10 increase, but they did approve an \$8 increase.

The 4-and-out plan. SIU has a long history of providing education to non-traditional, low-income working students. The mean age of students at SIUC is 25. Ever year we have several thousand new 18-year-olds which means we also have several thousand 32-year-old students on campus at any point in time. Again, I think this should be a matter of choice. Those who choose to finish in 4 years should be encouraged and supported. However, I'm concerned that an over-emphasis on 4-and-out will be cutting out a large segment of the population of our state from the opportunity at higher education.

Based upon some earlier comments here today, it almost seems that our state legislature is saying we're satisfied with shabby campuses. I think this is something that all of us in this room, everyone on all of the campuses, can and should unite for. If we're going to have public education, we must have support for it.

And finally, as several others have indicated, I'm also really looking forward to walking into the "Dr. George Wilkins Student Center."

Mrs. D'Esposito responded that the real debate among the legislators is who is going to pay how much. She said it wasn't that anyone wants shabby facilities; in fact, what they're saying is that we as a Board need to take our responsibilities more seriously.

President Sanders commented that, very clearly, coming out of Senate Appropriations in the Senate debate, deferred maintenance, the conditions of our facilities is very, very high on their priority and how we address the issue is debatable. He continued that if you look at their budget allocations you'd see a \$700,000 allocation in the BHE and the

Governor's allocation for SIU for deferred maintenance in the operating funds; over \$3.2 million for deferred maintenance in the Senate Appropriation allocation. He explained that there is a consensus that we must do something to deal with the physical assets that we own. He questioned how we do it and who pays what share is where the real debate is and how this priority interacts with other priorities.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: X, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Intramural Recreational Playfield Renovation, SIUC; Y, Selection of Architect: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC; Z, Project Approval: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC; AA, Approval to Acquire Real Property: 1209 West Chautauqua Street, SIUC; BB, Increase in Project Authority and Award of Contracts: Cougar Village (formerly Tower Lake) Renovations, Phase III, SIUE; CC, Revised Budget Approval for Construction of Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met this morning. We had an excellent presentation from the Center of Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders by Dr. Rodger Elble.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. I'm going to pick right up from Molly's earlier comments and the little bit of exchange with Ed Ford about the General Assembly. Tuesday, March 16, Chancellors Argersinger and Werner, along with Vice-President Hyden and Corey Bradford, joined me for an afternoon appearance in the Senate

Appropriations Committee. We made our annual trek to Springfield to cue up along with the Board of Higher Education and the other universities across a two-day period. We were on the second day to discuss and defend our budget request and needs. As you might expect, across all of those discussions there was a good bit of attention to the issue of salaries, particularly given that the Board of Higher Education has actually adopted as its proposal something that could be shadowed back in this Board's proposal three years ago. There was considerable discussion about deferred maintenance and those discussions were somewhat more intense with some of our sister institutions than the discussions were with us. The Senate's line of questioning would lead to a very clear picture of how many years it would take to replace existing facilities with many of them with cycles of over 100 years to deal with their current needs. Interestingly enough, because of the policies that you adopted just three years ago, our profile looks very, very different. Both publicly and privately, different kinds of comments were made to Southern Illinois University, although there is still much more that we need to do. At least they can see that we're turning in the right direction. How do you define deferred maintenance? How do you categorize this animal so that you really understand what we're talking about and what kind of strategies do the various universities have? Where are they trying to get? It's clear that there is no common set of definitions and no common approach as to what is the appropriate level of activity here. We have a target goal of 2% of the replacement cost of all of our facilities. Other institutions have other goals and many of them have not set anything out. So this issue of deferred maintenance is a debate that is not going to go away whether we're talking about those assets that are purchased by the state or those that are purchased through revenue bonds by the institutions. I think we can expect more study, better framing, and more attention to this area, not only on our own part, but by the BHE and the General Assembly. Again, focus on faculty workloads and productivity, are clearly items that deeply interest the members of the Senate Appropriations Committee. They discussed admission requirements and time to degree, which we've touched on today. Out of state tuition, that issue was raised of us not in any kind of negative way, but a question about you've reported to us earlier about the change in your approach to non-resident tuition, how is it going? And of course, it's too early to really answer that because the full measure of that impact does not reach us until next fall. It didn't take Senate Appropriations long to act upon the higher education budgets. Three days later they acted on about half of the state's budget which included our budget, and they used significantly different decision rules than those that were included in the BHE and Governor's budget request. This is a very, very different legislative year. We have a new Governor and new leadership at the BHE, and so we start actually from the get-go with a very, very different kind of an approach from Keith Sanders than what we have seen in the past. Molly correctly stated that the Board of Higher Education put forward a more aggressive proposal than what they have in

recent years. They put forward what I would truly categorize as an advocacy budget for higher education and there are consequences to doing that. When the Governor set about making the pieces fit together he did not fund all of the BHE's request. I think it is likely though no one would ever know for sure that the stronger advocacy budget probably pushes the Governor's numbers up above where they would have otherwise been. But you don't really know that for certain, but I think that could be the case. I think there is some evidence for that. In the Senate you have several things going on. You have, and it's not clear which are really influencing the outcomes that we see, but two things are clear because they are reflected in the numbers themselves. The first is that the Senate has reduced the Governor's budget, not just for higher education, but reduced a number of his budgets, and that translates into a \$1.2 million impact on Southern Illinois University. The second thing that they did is to rewrite the priorities that are within the Governor's budget proposal. There is a lot of misunderstanding about the technicalities of the appropriation process. We portrayed to you these decisions that allocate out funds to our various campuses and to specific line items. The realities are that all of that detail is not in the actual appropriations bill. It's in the staff and committee work behind the bill and we historically respect the allocation that they do behind an appropriation that really is a broad appropriation to the Board of Trustees of the University broken out by personnel services and a few other line items. From a technical, legal standpoint you have a great deal of latitude in how that money gets spent once it's appropriated. In reality your practice has been always to respect the allocations from the legislative process so that we spend the money according to the way that they made the decisions. Typically the experience would be that there could be some minor modification with the Governor's approach. The Governor is relying upon the Board of Higher Education in reality. In this case, the Senate Appropriations Committee chose not to follow the allocation. There is a great deal of uncertainty now about how much latitude really exists in the "blocking" of the appropriation in the Senate. The Senate said we recognize that retaining critical faculty and staff ought to remain a priority and they allocated the funds at the Governor's and BHE's requested level from GRF. The second thing that they did is, and for which we can be grateful because this was not true just a couple of years ago, they recognize that the inflationary impact on our library holdings is greater than what you would find in operating a household or operating almost any other endeavor. They appropriated a 10% increase there. What they did from here is they wiped out all of the other line items, all of the new program funds, pulled those out of each of the university budgets, cut them, set a pool, and redistributed back on a new formula that they created for deferred maintenance purposes. So we have this significantly increased line item in their working papers that deal with deferred maintenance going from \$700,000 to over \$3.2 million. The net result is if we have to live with the Senate Appropriation level, with their allocations firm, we will not have the funds to do such things as to effect a transfer of

the nursing program from the University of Illinois Springfield to the Edwardsville campus, which is actually sited here in Springfield. We will not have money for all of those things that you will recall is in the new program expansions, the new money for training math and science teachers in Carbondale; all of those are important priorities and they were zeroed out in the Senate Appropriation allocation. Our appropriations bill has passed out of the Senate and the game is in the House right now. Our principal challenge has to be focused in three areas and probably practically in two: it would still be helpful to gain something closer to the BHE original request than what the Governor's proposal reflected. That is a steep uphill battle, but I don't think we ought to forget that that is still important to continue advocating for the BHE original proposal. More immediate though, we have to assure that the House comes out with the Governor's budget level and his allocation. Absent his budget level, we must assure that we come out with the flexibility so that you and the SIU community can set priorities and determine how we actually spend those monies as opposed to following the pattern prescribed by Senate Appropriation. As important as deferred maintenance is, we cannot afford to miss some of the opportunities and needs that exist elsewhere in our budget proposal and so we have to have flexibility at the end of the day.

It sounds like a fairly grim moment, but let's turn and look at this in a different manner. Garrett, the Chancellors, and I have been meeting with our legislative delegations from central and southern Illinois to show them exactly how the Senate Appropriation impacts us. We've also tried to be responsible in showing them what it really looks like compared to the past. The Senate Appropriation leaves us today with \$10 million more than we had last year. If you look at the recent years, in the Edgar administration, in sheer dollar terms that is more dollars than we received in recent years. Second, it's a 4.8% increase when you look at it percentage-wise and that percentage increase is greater than our recent experience. I think we have to be careful and I don't want us to waiver in our advocacy to gain at least the Governor's mark and the Governor's allocation. To be honest, \$10 million, 4.8%, is not to be walked away from either.

We're going to be in House Appropriations on April 15. Again, Jo Ann, David, Elaine, Corey, and I are going to be sitting before a House Appropriations defending again our needs and you can be certain that our position will not be one of acceptance of the Senate Appropriations action; rather one that would continue to advocate for the University.

There are a lot of other pieces of legislation that are making their way through the process right now. Some of them are good; some of them are not so good for either the University or employees. In fact, you can watch again this year where very differing, in fact outright opposing ideas, are making their way simultaneously through one or the other house

or both. For example, we have one representative who introduced legislation that would do away with the 1/2 tuition waiver for university employees. On the other hand, there's legislation that would expand that same award to others. There is considerable debate about the Lake County Center. A lot of differing opinions about what ought to be the remedy in Lake County. The future of community college programming in East St. Louis and, more important to us, what will be the direction to give us a new facility in East St. Louis is going to be resolved during this legislative session. The importance of connectivity, the Illinois Century Network, the fate of that proposal is going to be determined and everything looks very, very promising there. Garrett and staff continue to track everyone of these little and big pieces of legislation daily. We do our very best to represent the best interest of the University as those bills pass.

In this past month, Garrett and I spent some time in Washington with Doug Richardson, our hired staff person representing us there. We called on a number of congressional offices. We had very good meetings in the offices of Congressman Shimkus, Costello, Phelps, and Porter, as well as with Senators Fitzgerald and Durbin on our federal budget initiatives.

We also had the delightful experience of yet another activity in the Public Policy Institute in Carbondale, the National Literacy Conference, and particularly the visit to campus by Barbara Bush and other dignitaries, like Jesse White and Mrs. Ryan. Again this brings attention to the University and to the Public Policy Institute that I think serves us quite well. In addition to that, it's an opportunity to better inform and direct public policy in critical issues.

We also have going on, as we speak here today, another activity. One of the things that we continue to press home with our congressional delegation is the importance of funding the corn to ethanol project on the Edwardsville campus. That is an extremely high priority for us. We must get this third phase funded and completed less we lose this project possibility forever. Congressman Shimkus has been successful in getting Congressman Combest from Texas, Chair the House Agriculture Committee, to join him on site in Edwardsville at this very moment where they are looking at the site for the corn to ethanol plant and hopefully out of that we can come up with a strategy that will see the funding for the project in the federal appropriations this year. I think we're in very, very good hands with John Shimkus and his advocacy for this project. Senator Durbin has aggressively supported and has helped to deliver this project in its earlier phases, Congressman Shimkus has really hit the wall for us time and again on this.

One last item, Mr. Chairman. I have decided to delay a decision on the shared services issue for at least 6 months. Several factors have led me to make that decision. First you saw in the report from the Y2K committee evidence of the importance of the Oracle project. You know how important that project is. You saw a piece of it demonstrated yesterday as it pertains to procurement. It has to be operational before we can even think about shared services for procurements. Second, the Oracle project must be our first order of priority. Third, I would remind you that the shared services center requires an upfront investment of a couple million dollars to derive downstream an annualized \$500,000 savings. There are lots of other areas where we need to continue to work where we can affect efficiencies and savings with actually lower threshold investments. You see that with the preferred vendor relationships and we have not withdrawn our resolve one bit to press forward with preferred vendor relationships. The committee, under the direction of Kenn Neher, continues to press ahead. You saw from the report this morning another instance where much lower threshold investments can produce fairly significant potential returns. We need to continue this quest and a delay in the decision about shared services ought to be judged against the larger context, and it ought to be looked at in its own rights as it relates to the Oracle success and a sheer investment strategy. What do you invest for what kind of return? With that, Mr. chairman, I would conclude my report unless there are questions.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he had received notification from the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education that on February 27, 1999, Dr. Sanders had received an award for his contributions to shaping state and national policy on teacher education. Mr. VanMeter quoted from the letter: "You richly deserve the award indeed and I would be hard pressed to find anyone more deserving. The sustained commitment you have made to transfer teacher education exceeds the duration and level of commitment of all but a handful of reformers."

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. First you may know that Marian Smithson, the Director of Financial Aid at Edwardsville, was appointed last year to chair the National Direct Student Loan Coalition. The Coalition

met this past week in Washington and at that meeting Secretary Riley asked her to head a task force to look into the future of the direct student loan program and how that might be restructured and improved. Marian has done a wonderful job in running the financial aid program. In fact, I think the University is very well blessed with very good financial aid directors on both campuses, Pam Britton at Carbondale, and Marian. I think both have received national recognition for their work in financial aid.

Earlier we spoke briefly about students getting jobs and I'm pleased to say that we had a very successful career network day in mid-March. I think it's the second one this year with over 200 employers on campus to speak to potential students. The market is really hot and if you know anything about technology it's super-hot. You could have gotten a job right on the spot.

Last week the annual award to a faculty member who best exemplifies the integration of teaching and research was presented. That award is named in honor of Senator Simon who was present for the award. It went to Professor William Woods, Department of Geography, who has done exemplary work in the field of archaeology in integrating students into his work both in Cahokia Mounds and in pre-Colombian sites in Central America. No one was more deserving of the award than he.

Finally, Pat Ferrillo, Dean of the Dental School, took over as President of the American Association of Dental Schools this past month. He had served a year as President-elect. When Pat became Dean thirteen years ago, he told me that he was the youngest Dean of the Dental School. He's had a wonderful record and I think this is recognition of the quality of his work and for the quality of what's being done at the Dental School. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. As you saw a glimpse today of the dedication of our students, I want to focus just a few minutes on our student achievements and success of some of the initiatives we're working on, particularly for undergraduates. We've launched a major initiative for undergraduate research. We've set aside money to give awards up to \$1,500 to 20 students working with a faculty mentor. We look forward to having an undergraduate student research day to celebrate their achievements.

Last month we worked with the U. S. Armed Services branches to put together and host the 21st Annual Illinois Junior Sciences and

Humanities Symposium. It attracted 100 students from 23 high schools and 20 counties. They showed off their research and they all left wearing SIU pins. It was quite a successful event for us.

We also had a regional history fair which allowed 800 middle and high school students to show off their research projects and explore SIUC at the same time. As a historian it was an event that we enjoyed hosting and seeing its success.

We've increased our internship programs to 7 for the aviation school. We have just started new career opportunities for the flight program with Chicago Express Airlines. We just signed our new agreement with them and I think again that's a new benchmark for the kind of career opportunities and the kind of diverse opportunities that students are having through our aviation management and flight program.

The National Broadcasting Society student awards competition just had its annual event and ceremony in New York and SIUC was phenomenal in its success. We carried almost a quarter of the awards in all categories. In fact, took all three awards in the video competition. There was no other university that came close to our record. The only university that came close in one category, where we got 11 awards, was the University of Miami, which received 5 awards. So we received national recognition and national news throughout the United States. It really points up the outstanding achievements of those programs in mass comm and media arts.

We also had 7 of our art and design students get a boost of a different sort when they received \$2,857 each as winners in our annual Rickert-Ziebold competition. We're also hosting that dinner as our first official event at our house.

I'd like to spend a closing few minutes in the accomplishments of our faculty members. We have something that really happens rarely for a faculty member because we generally write books that are in a separate jargon, but this one was a poet. Beth Lordan's book, And Both Shall Row, just received high kudos from the New York Times Book review. A very nice mention and very rare for an academic achievement. We also have another, John Muller whose book, Mississippian Political Economy, just won a prize for the Society of American Archeology's book award. It said, "This book is expected to have a major impact on the direction and character of archaeological research." It is a national award and I think a very significant one.

We don't want to leave without talking about how we continue to make real headway in grants and research, up another \$1.6 million last month in R & D. Our record continues to be quite extraordinary and I

think our budget in terms of the growing pie share of how much we are depending on R & D has literally continued to expand these last 8 or 9 months and we're going to set new benchmarks. We're very proud of that. Thank you.

Mr. VanMeter recognized Dr. T. R. Carr, President of the SIUE Faculty Senate. He made the following presentations:

Thank you, Mr. VanMeter. As you know, the selection of a Chancellor for our campus is really a crucial event in the life of the University because the faculty look to the Chancellor for leadership. The Chancellor represents the University to the community. The Chancellor represents the University to the Board. The Chancellor represents the University to the system President. Today, what we would like to do is to report on two resolutions that have been passed by the SIUE Faculty Senate. With me are Dickie Spurgeon, Chair of the SIU Graduate Council, Professor in the Department of English, and Marvin Finkelstein. Marv is Professor of Sociology and the incoming Faculty Senate President. He will be replacing me at all future Board of Trustees' meetings. The first resolution that we passed we delivered to Chancellor Werner yesterday. We'll have copies to give to the members of the Board afterwards.

Resolution

"Whereas, Chancellor David Werner has demonstrated a career commitment to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

Whereas, Chancellor David Werner has a distinguished record of service to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

Whereas, Chancellor David Werner has a commitment to shared governance with the faculty at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, That the Faculty Senate of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville extends its appreciation to Chancellor David Werner as he leads Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to the "Next Level."

Dr. Werner thanked them it was dated April 2 and not the first.

Dr. Carr continued:

The second resolution is a resolution of the Faculty Senate of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, issued this second day of April, 1999.

Resolution

"Whereas, President Ted Sanders facilitated an open and autonomous search process for Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

Whereas, President Ted Sanders facilitated faculty input and participation in the search process for Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

Whereas, President Ted Sanders engaged in a consultative process with members of the Search Committee and the Faculty at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville;

Whereas, President Ted Sanders selected David Werner, who will lead Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to the "Next Level," as Chancellor;

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, That the Faculty Senate of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville extends its appreciation to President Ted Sanders for the manner in which the Chancellor search process was conducted for our campus."

This was passed by the Faculty Senate and it's signed by the eight members of the Executive Council of the Faculty Senate.

Dr. Carr presented the resolution to President Sanders.

The Chair stated that pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had participated in an Oracle demonstration at 2:30 p.m., April 7, 1999, in the Oracle Training Room, 911 North Rutledge, Springfield. He stated that it was a very good demonstration and the Board had a feeling of assurance that they will make their deadline and certainly indicated as such.

The Chair continued that also pursuant to notice, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at approximately 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 7, 1999, in the Atrium, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The only public portion

of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment or dismissal of employees or officers, acquisition of real property, and collective negotiating matters. The Chair announced that following that executive session the Board opened the meeting and President Sanders discussed some of the questions he raised today in regard to the appropriations.

The Chair reported that at 6:00 p.m. members of the Board of Trustees had attended a reception at the Illini Country Club, which was social in nature, followed by a dinner. He stated that guests at that dinner included Linda Culver, President of a bank here in Springfield, and former student trustee, Kevin Wright. He explained that Kevin Wright is now on the Governor's staff as deputy to the chief of staff and has been involved in state government for many years. He stated that Kevin Wright was a student trustee in 1979. He continued that also invited were Dean Getto and Bob Clark, President and CEO of Memorial Medical Center. Mr. VanMeter explained that in the social gathering one of the things that came up in the discussion, which was most interesting, was that this is the 27th year of the School of Medicine. He continued that they talked about the achievements and the changes in medicine during these 27 years and how rapidly these changes are coming about at these particular times. He stated that President Sanders reminded us of where all this started in the Campbell Report. He continued that Dr. Wilkins knew Dr. Campbell and

the person who helped prepare the report. Mr. VanMeter stated that while it was just a discussion at that time, he wanted to take this opportunity to say that as an outgrowth of that discussion the Board would very much like Dr. Sanders, as the President of the University, to take a look at the Campbell Report, the changes that are going on in regard to health services and health education, what part Southern Illinois University has played in it, what part we should be playing in it, and how we should be structuring ourselves and thinking about the next 27 years. He asked that President Sanders take a hard look and come back to the Board as soon as possible with some initial suggestions in regard to what the University and this Board should be thinking about in regard to a planned process for reviewing the past and thinking about the future.

The Chair announced that this was the last meeting for two constituency heads: Jim Allen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate, and T. R. Carr, President, SIUE Faculty Senate.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
FEBRUARY, 1999, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beaird, Barbara J.	Researcher I	University Press	02/08/99	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Abrate, Serge	Professor	Technology	8/16/99
2.	Barnes-McLain, Noreen	Associate Professor	Theater	8/16/99
3.	Bean, Jonathan J.	Associate Professor	History	8/16/99
4.	Benyas, Edward	Associate Professor	Music	8/16/99
5.	Blackburn, James W.	Associate Professor	Mech Engineering & Energy Processes	8/16/99
6.	Chen, Jian	Professor	History	8/16/99
7.	Chevalier, Lizette R.	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	8/16/99
8.	Dibooglu, Selahattin	Associate Professor	Economics	8/16/99
9.	Dunn, Randy J.	Associate Professor	Educational Admin & Higher Education	8/16/99
10.	Girard, T.C.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	8/16/99

11.	Hofling, C. Andrew	Associate Professor	Anthropology	8/16/99
12.	Halbrook, Richard S.	Associate Professor	Zoology	8/16/99
13.	Lumpe, Andrew T.	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	8/16/99
14.	Masumeci, James J.	Associate Professor	Finance	8/16/99
15.	McEathron, Scott J.	Associate Professor	English	8/16/99
16.	O'Dell, Irma	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	8/16/99
17.	Palmer, Erin L.	Associate Professor	Art & Design	8/16/99
18.	Rogers, Janet L.	Associate Professor	CASA Health Care Professions	8/16/99
19.	Schmidt, Michael	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and General Agriculture	8/16/99
20.	Steinbock, Anthony J.	Professor	Philosophy	8/16/99
21.	Szary, Marek	Associate Professor	Technology	8/16/99
22.	Velasco, Tomas	Associate Professor	Technology	8/16/99
23.	Wilhelm, Kim H.	Associate Professor	Linguistics	8/16/99
24.	Zivkovich, Kay M.	Associate Professor	Art & Design	8/16/99

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	McEathron, Scott	Sabbatical	English	Writing	08/16/99 – 08/15/00 50%
2.	Wilhelm, Kim H.	Sabbatical	Linguistics	Writing/ Research	08/16/99 – 08/15/00 50%

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B).

Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Fisk, Diane S.	Curr Devel Specialist	Medical Education	03/01/99	\$1596.43/mo \$19,157.16/fy
2.	Fleming, Paul M.	Comp Info Specialist	Information Resources	03/01/99	\$3666.67/mo \$44,000.04/fy

3. Redding, Emilie* Clin Assoc Pediatrics 03/01/99 .0-

B. Award of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Collard, Michael W.	Assoc Prof	Physiology	07/01/99
2.	Huggenvik, Jodi I.	Assoc Prof	Physiology	07/01/99
3.	Murphy, Laura L.	Assoc Prof	Physiology	07/01/99
4.	Spielman, Bethany J.	Assoc Prof	Med Hum	07/01/99

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) bases.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Marsho, Marilyn R.	Development Director	College of Arts & Sciences	02/16/99	\$3,750.00/Mo \$45,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bailey, Martha B.	Assoc. Prof.	Poli. Sci.	08/16/99	\$40,959.00/AY
2.	Belcher, Mark A.	Assoc. Prof.	Restorative Dent.	07/01/99	\$64,986.00/FY
3.	Denby, Robt. V.	Asst. Prof.	English Lang. & Lit.	08/16/99	\$34,119.00/AY
4.	Engel, George L.	Assoc. Prof.	Elec. & Comp. Engr.	08/16/99	\$50,319.00/AY
5.	Houpis, Jms. L. J.	Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/99	\$70,160.00/FY
6.	Land, Martin F.	Professor	Restorative Dent.	07/01/99	\$99,588.00/FY
7.	Mishra, Michael	Assoc. Prof.	Music	08/16/99	\$34,983.00/AY
8.	Murphy, Patrick D	Assoc. Prof.	Mass Comm.	08/16/99	\$42,399.00/AY

9.	Newton, Marguerite A.	Assoc. Prof.	Nursing	08/16/99	\$45,072.00/AY
10.	Pallemans, Geert	Assoc. Prof.	Foreign Lang. & Lit.	08/16/99	\$35,271.00/AY
11.	Parman, Craig E.	Assoc. Prof.	Physics	08/16/99	\$41,724.00/AY
12.	Rotter, Bruce E.	Assoc. Prof.	Applied Dental Med.	07/01/99	\$95,916.00/FY
13.	Schoenecker, T. S.	Assoc. Prof.	Management	08/16/99	\$67,950.00/AY
14.	Schulz, Kurt E.	Assoc. Prof.	Biological Sciences	08/16/99	\$39,321.00/AY
15.	Sewell, Edward C.	Assoc. Prof.	Math & Stats	08/16/99	\$46,278.00/AY
16.	Thomas, Susan L.	Assoc. Prof.	Psychology	08/16/99	\$41,580.00/AY
17.	Wrobbel, Eric Duff	Asst. Prof.	Speech Comm.	08/16/99	\$39,708.00/AY
18.	Yan, Xiaojun Terry	Assoc. Prof.	Mech. & Indust. Engr.	08/16/99	\$50,445.00/AY

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
INTRAMURAL RECREATIONAL PLAYFIELD RENOVATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the Intramural Recreational Playfield located east of the SIU Arena on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include installation of overhead lighting, grading and excavation work, and construction of a concession/storage building.

The estimated cost of this project is \$460,000. Funding for this work will come from student fees. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

In an effort to improve intramural recreational sports opportunities for students on the Carbondale campus, the Office of Intramural Recreational Sports has developed a plan to renovate the playfield located east of the SIU Arena. At its meeting on June 11, 1997 the Board approved an increase in the Campus Recreation Fee to be used to fund construction of lighted activity areas for student use. This project will provide students with new alternatives for evening recreational activities and thereby assist in the University's ongoing recruitment and retention efforts.

The scope of the project includes the installation of overhead lighting and electrical power for the intramural recreation playfields, thus allowing their use during evening hours for activities such as softball,

football, and soccer. A new 600 square foot concrete masonry unit concession/storage building will also be constructed and will provide a location for the sale of soft-drinks and snacks as well as storage for intramural equipment. New infields for intramural softball will be constructed using crushed limestone to assist with drainage. Aluminized chain-link fencing with gated entry/access areas will be installed around the playfield perimeter. The estimated cost for design and construction is \$460,000 and will be funded by student fees.

Mr. Carl Bretscher, the Board's consulting architect, will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was approved by the Undergraduate Student Government, the Graduate and Professional Student Council, and the Intramural Recreational Sports Advisory Board.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the intramural recreational playfields located east of the SIU Arena on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$460,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from student fees.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization be and is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the

execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: ENERGY CONSERVATION
PROJECT, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineering firm to conduct a comprehensive energy study for the East Campus area of University Housing on the Carbondale campus. Upon completion of this study, the selected architect/engineer shall perform the required engineering services to design energy conservation projects for the reduction of energy consumption in East Campus housing.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on July 9, 1998 the Board of Trustees gave its approval to proceed with the engineering and design of a proposed energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area. The engineering and design costs are estimated to be \$600,000 and will be funded from University Housing's RRR funds. The RRR funds may be recovered in the future through the sale of bonds, which would be paid from energy savings over time.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association has been involved in the need to address replacement of the chillers and the potential savings of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Burns & McDonnell
O'Fallon, IL

Ross & Baruzzini
Belleville, IL

Henneman, Raufeisen & Assoc
Champaign, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: NORTH OVERPASS STRUCTURAL
REPAIRS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for a project to repair the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$500,000 and will be funded with FY 2000/FY 2001 state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

A Qualification Based Selection process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The north overpass was constructed in the early 1970's to provide safe passage for students from the east campus residential area to and from classes on the central campus. This 1150-foot long, reinforced concrete structure crosses over the Illinois Central Railroad and U.S. route 51. A recent inspection of this structure has revealed serious deterioration in many parts of the structure. The concrete deck and sides have begun cracking and spalling, causing some concrete pieces to fall on the roadway below. This project will include the necessary repairs to eliminate this hazard and extend the life of the structure.

A preliminary structural study is recommended to assess the extent of the repairs needed. The estimated cost of this study is \$10,000 and is included in the \$500,000 project estimate. Due to the length of time required by the QBS process and the project time added by a structural study, authorization is requested to begin the engineering consultant selection in FY 1999.

If additional state appropriated deferred maintenance funds are received for FY 2000; the entire project may be funded in that fiscal year. If no additional funds are received for FY 2000, then the structural study and design work would come from FY 2000 funds with the balance of the project funded by FY 2001 deferred maintenance monies.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to repair the north overpass on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$500,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from FY 2000/FY 2001 state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted to proceed with the selection of an engineering firm.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY:
1209 WEST CHAUTAUQUA STREET, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 1209 West Chautauqua Street, Carbondale, Illinois, for future development of the School of Law on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University, Carbondale has been offered the opportunity to purchase property located at 1209 West Chautauqua Street. This property consists of a 1560 square foot frame house situated on approximately 1.05 acres and is located on the northwest edge of campus, just north of the Lesar Law Building and west of the President's office at 1205 W. Chautauqua. A common drive running between 1205 and 1209 W. Chautauqua serves as access to both properties as well as to the Lesar Law Building.

The property at 1209 W. Chautauqua was the home of Emeritus Professor Kenneth Van Lente, a well-known chemistry professor at SIU. Subsequent to his passing in late summer, 1998, representatives of Professor Van Lente's family offered to sell the property to the University. A February 9, 1999 appraisal of the property lists its current value at \$98,000. In addition, the family has offered to donate a sizable portion of the \$98,000 selling price to the SIU Foundation to establish the Kenneth Van Lente fund, which will be used to underwrite the cost of equipment for use by faculty and students in the Chemistry Department.

Approximately five years ago, the School of Law identified the need for additional space to be used by student organizations, and for alumni/development activities. The Van Lente property's location, which is contiguous with existing University property, is a logical site for such expansion. The two-story frame house will require some renovation in the conversion to office space. Initial renovation estimates are approximately \$54,000.

Funding for the purchase of this property will come from income funds available to the School of Law. Additional funding for the operation and maintenance of this property will be paid from the University operating budget.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 1209 West Chautauqua Street, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$98,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from income funds available to the School of Law.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

INCREASE IN PROJECT AUTHORITY AND AWARD OF
CONTRACTS: COUGAR VILLAGE (Formerly Tower Lake)
RENOVATION PHASE III, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks an increase in project authority for Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE, from \$13.9 million to \$15.7 million. It also requests authority to award construction contracts in the amount of \$12,765,162 for electrical, plumbing, ventilating, and general construction. Funding comes from revenue bond proceeds and interest earnings (\$12,884,534), the repair and replacement reserve account (\$2,525,133), housing operations (\$150,000), and parking and traffic operations (\$100,000).

Rationale for Adoption

At its July 10, 1997 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds, and the recommendation of FGM, Inc. as the project architect for Cougar Village Renovation. The Board also authorized the Executive Committee of the Board to approve the plans and specifications and award construction contracts. During the spring of 1998, University officers sought bids on the project under the construction management approach. The results of the bidding process were unsatisfactory in that bids were much higher than anticipated and several critical areas received no bids. Thus, University officers decided to delay the project one year and revise the plans and specifications to reduce cost and use the conventional general and primes approach. On January 27, 1999, the Executive Committee approved the revised plans and specifications and authorized the bidding for the project.

The bids have been received, and contract award is timely for construction to begin in May 1999.

The project was originally approved as part of Student Residence Facilities II, SIUE, at the July 10, 1997 meeting of the Board. The project included Prairie Hall, enhancements to the University Center, and Cougar Village Renovations Phase III. The capital project was approved at an estimated cost of \$26.9 million, including contingency and fees. The Cougar Village Renovation Phase III was estimated to cost \$13.9 million. Due to the delay in the project and more realistic cost estimates based on actual bids, the estimated cost is now \$15.7 million. Funding at this level was used in the bond model calculations for Residence Hall III and is consistent with the Housing financial plan for the duration of the bond issues. This includes use of funds from bond proceeds and interest earnings, the repair and replacement reserve account, housing operations, and parking and traffic operations. The use of parking and traffic funds is limited to repair of the inner roadways and is consistent with the use of these funds in other areas of the campus.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The estimated project cost for the capital project Cougar Village Renovation Phase III be increased to \$15,700,000.

(2) A construction contract in the amount of \$499,980 in connection with the capital project Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE, be awarded to Elk Heating and Sheet Metal, Wood River, Illinois, for ventilation work.

(3) A construction contract in the amount of \$2,075,242 in connection with the capital project Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE, be awarded to O'Fallon Electric, O'Fallon, Illinois, for electrical work.

(4) A construction contract in the amount of \$1,804,940 in connection with the capital project Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE, be awarded to G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc., East Alton, Illinois, for plumbing work.

(5) A construction contract in the amount of \$8,385,000 in connection with the capital project Cougar Village Renovation Phase III, SIUE, be awarded to MJC Constructors, St. Jacob, Illinois, for general construction work.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

April 8, 1999

381

BIDDING SUMMARY SHEET
COUGAR VILLAGE RENOVATION
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS

General Work bids were taken at 10:00 a.m. on March 4, 1999

Ventilating and Distribution System for Conditioned Air; Electrical; and Plumbing bids were taken at 2:00 p.m. on February 22, 1999

<u>PROPOSED AWARDEES</u>		<u>BID PRICE</u>
<u>General Work</u>		
MJC Constructors 10103 Ellis Road St. Jacob, IL 62281	Base Bid Alternates: A-1, A-2, A-3, A-5, A-12	\$ 5,984,000.00 \$ 2,401,000.00
<u>Ventilating & Distribution System for Conditioned Air Work</u>		
Elk Heating & Sheet Metal 473 N. Wood River Avenue Wood River, IL 62095	Base Bid	\$ 499,980.00
<u>Electrical Work</u>		
O'Fallon Electric 106 West State Street O'Fallon, IL 62269	Base Bid Alternates: E-3, E-6, E-11, E-12	\$ 1,953,520.00 \$ 121,722.00
<u>Plumbing Work</u>		
G.R.P. Mechanical Co., Inc. 100 East St. Louis Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	Base Bid Alternate: P-2, P-3	\$ 1,198,865.00 <u>\$ 606,075.00</u>
Total of Bids		\$12,765,162.00
Contingency Funds		<u>\$ 829,748.00</u>
Sub-Total		\$13,594,910.00
Plus Architect, Engineering and Miscellaneous Fees		<u>\$ 2,064,757.00</u>
Total		\$15,659,667.00

Time to complete:

Phase I : Project must be complete by August 9, 1999

Phase II: Project must be complete by May 10, 2000


Phase III: Project must be complete by August 8, 2000

April 8, 1999

COUGAR VILLAGE
RENOVATION
ELECTRICAL WORK


383

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	O'Fallon Electric 106 West State Street O'Fallon, IL 62269	J.F. Electric 5861 Red Bud Lane Edwardsville, IL 62025		
Base Bld	\$ 1,953,520.00	\$ 2,140,478.00		
Alternate #E3	\$ 70,298.00	\$ 88,400.00		
Alternate #E6	\$ 30,985.00	\$ 7,400.00		
Alternate #E10	\$ 8,023.00	\$ 13,900.00		
Alternate #E11	N/A	\$ 10,800.00		
Alternate #E12	\$ 20,439.00	\$ 27,700.00		
Alternate #E15	\$ 36,536.00	\$ 73,000.00		

COUGAR VILLAGE
RENOVATION
PLUMBING WORK

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE


 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	G.R.P. Mechanical #1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	Kane Mechanical 263 Sixth Street Wood River, IL 62095		
Base Bid	\$ 1,198,865.00	\$ 1,162,640.00		
Alternate #P2	\$ 157,609.00	\$ 369,000.00		
Alternate #P3	\$ 448,466.00	\$ 424,359.00		

April 8, 1999

COUGAR VILLAGE
RENOVATION
GENERAL WORK

385

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY	MJC Constructors 10103 Ellis Road St. Jacob, IL 62281	Fru Con Construction 15933 Clayton Road Ballwin, MO 63022	L. Wolf Co. 1733 Cleveland Granite City, IL 62040	Hank's Gen. Construction 5825 W. St. Rte. 161 Belleville, IL 62223
Base Bid	\$ 5,984,000.00	\$ 7,380,000.00	\$ 8,158,865.00	\$ 8,848,492.00
Alternate #A1	\$ 383,500.00	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 803,651.00	\$ 921,421.00
Alternate #A2	\$ 219,300.00	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 224,020.00	\$ 291,689.00
Alternate #A3	\$ 1,233,000.00	\$ 1,563,000.00	\$ 1,482,132.00	\$ 1,325,823.00
Alternate #A4	\$ 273,500.00	\$ 282,000.00	\$ 261,737.00	\$ 256,186.00
Alternate #A5	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 394,000.00	\$ 520,530.00	\$ 494,231.00
Alternate #A7	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 142,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 145,542.00
Alternate #A8	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 34,324.00	\$ 33,229.00
Alternate #A9	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 45,483.00	\$ 71,095.00
Alternate #A12	\$ 115,200.00	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 104,819.00	\$ 184,325.00
Alternate #A13	\$ 329,000.00	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 198,984.00	\$ 272,837.00
Alternate #A14	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 72,610.00	\$ 153,478.00

REVISED BUDGET APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION
OF STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL III AND ENHANCEMENT
OF MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests an increase in project budget authority for the capital project Construction of Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE, from \$21,000,000 to \$21,500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its February 11, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the capital project Construction of Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$21,000,000. The Board also approved the associated sale of revenue bonds in the amount of up to \$25,000,000 to finance the project. The residence hall portion of the project was estimated at \$19,000,000, and the Morris University Center (food service) portion was estimated at \$2,000,000.

Since the February meeting, the architects have refined the Morris University Center portion of the project and have determined that it will cost approximately \$2,500,000 to complete the food service improvements needed to accommodate the additional 508 students to be housed in Residence Hall III.

Funds to pay the additional debt service and associated charges and fees will come from Housing and Morris University Center Operations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget authority for the capital project, Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE, be

and is hereby increased from an estimated cost of \$21,000,000 to an estimated cost of \$21,500,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the meeting held March 11, 1999; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Intramural Recreational Playfield Renovation, SIUC; Selection of Architect: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC; Project Approval: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Property: 1209 West Chautauqua Street, SIUC; Increase in Project Authority and Award of Contracts: Cougar Village (formerly Tower Lake) Renovation, Phase III, SIUE; and Revised Budget Approval for Construction of Student Residence Hall III and Enhancement of Morris University Center, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Celeste M. Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Gersman voted aye to all items except Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE. He abstained on that item due to the fact that he cannot vote on tenure.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE
HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2000 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2000. A 3% increase is proposed to offset operational cost increases. In addition, housing staff working closely with students has developed a long-range plan which calls for a 3% annual increase in Fiscal Years 2001, 2002, and 2003, to provide support for a reasonable capital repair, renovation, and replacement budget. This proposed action is consistent with the four-year plan which provides for limited and specific exceptions to the general rule of limiting increases to the projected inflationary level. These combined increases would leave the University's room and board rates lower than those of any other public university in the state.

Rationale for Adoption

Actual revenue for FY 1998 increased by 5.9% over FY 1997, with a 4.5% rate increase, reversing the three-year pattern of declining occupancy offsetting the rate increases. Occupancy is projected to increase 1.0% in FY 2000 and by another 3.0% by FY 2001.

Increasing occupancy is good news but cannot be sufficient to overcome the basic needs for repairs and renovations. The facilities are approaching 40 years of use and will carry existing debt service until 2018. Funds available for maintenance are not sufficient to meet the recommended level of 2.0% of replacement value.

Over the years considerable effort has been directed towards searching for cost reductions and holding down the charges to student residents. A study for the North Central Association showed that Housing costs increased by 35.0% over the ten-year period from FY 1987 to FY 1997. Over this same time period CPI increased 40%. Beginning in FY-98, operating costs have increased to where we can no longer provide sufficient funds for maintenance needs without the proposed additional increase in housing rates.

The most serious major capital need currently is the replacement of the chillers and renovation of the HVAC system on East Campus. As approved by the Board in July 1998, effort is now underway to design an energy conservation project, estimated at \$6.1 million, which would save about \$560,000 annually, which would be used to repay bonds sold to finance the project, replace the chillers, and renovate the HVAC

system. Costs of this project are not included in the proposed rate increases.

Housing staff working closely with students has developed a long-range plan showing that a 3% annual capital rate increase for FY 2001, for FY 2002, and for FY 2003 would provide a reasonable repair, renovation, and replacement budget over the next ten years, although still less than the recommended 2.0% of replacement value. Housing facilities are currently valued at about \$300 million, of which 2.0% would be \$6 million. Recent expenditures have been in the range of \$2.5 to \$3.0 million. These expenditures would increase to \$3.5 - \$4.0 million annually under this proposal.

The administration understands and supports the need to hold down increases in costs to students to the level of consumer inflation. However, in looking at the issue of cost to the student, it is not just the amount of increase, but the base cost itself. The Carbondale housing rate is currently the lowest of the public universities in the state, as shown in the following chart. The FY 2000 rate is even lower than the FY 1999 rates elsewhere in the state. If both these proposed increases were carried two years further, to FY 2003, and the other universities increased by 3.0%, then the Carbondale rate would be the second lowest in the state. Therefore, the proposed rate increase would still leave housing costs at this campus among the lowest of any public university in Illinois. If the proposed rates are approved, the funding from the increase in excess of 3.0% will be designated for the capital improvement portion of the budget and continued in the base for future years. There are no current plans to enhance any other portion of the operation beyond any inflationary cost increases and salary increases.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Per Semester)					
Illinois Public University	FY 1999 *	FY 2000 **	FY 2001 **	FY 2002 **	FY 2003 **
University of Illinois	\$ 2,489	\$ 2,563	\$ 2,640	\$ 2,719	\$ 2,800
SIU - Edwardsville	2,171	2,236	2,303	2,372	2,443
Northern Illinois University	2,155	2,219	2,286	2,355	2,425
Western Illinois University	2,144	2,208	2,274	2,342	2,412
Illinois State University	2,058	2,199	2,183	2,248	2,316
Eastern Illinois University	1,966	2,024	2,085	2,148	2,212
SIU - Carbondale	1,880	1,936	2,052	2,175	2,305

* actual rates

** assumes proposed rates for SIU-Carbondale and 3.0% annual increases for other universities.

Without approval of the proposed 3% increase to fund capital needs there would not be sufficient funding to continue the purchase of new furniture for student rooms or to renovate Trueblood dining facilities to the extent needed per student survey and staff analysis. New furniture and dining renovations are needed and highly desired by the student residents. There are also hidden infrastructure needs such as roof replacements and fire safety projects that would cause long-term significant problems for occupancy and maintenance of the facilities.

Southern Hills apartments, included with single student housing above, has a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not as attractive as desired. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3.0%.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed increase will be used to cover inflationary increases and continue the planned improvement projects. Several years ago this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. Plans are to maintain this facility so as to avoid a repeat of the lesson learned. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed rate increase will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Consideration Against Adoption

Approval of these rate increases will increase student costs.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government supported a proposed 7.5% rate increase over two years. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted 18-1, with 5 abstentions in support of a 7.5% proposed increase over two years.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Resident - Per Semester Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$987	<u>1,047</u>	\$949	<u>1,005</u>	\$1,936	<u>2,052</u>
15 Meals + \$56/60 Credit	987	<u>1,047</u>	949	<u>1,005</u>	1,936	<u>2,052</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	987	<u>1,047</u>	938	<u>994</u>	1,925	<u>2,040</u>
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.00	<u>9.00</u>				
Single Room Increment	564	<u>597</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	750	<u>795</u>				
Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$515	<u>546</u>	330	<u>346*</u>	845	<u>892</u>
Single Room Increment	635	<u>674</u>	330	<u>346*</u>	965	<u>1,020</u>

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester		
19 Meal	\$1,032	<u>1,094</u>
15 Meals + \$56 (1999), \$59 (2000) Credit	1,032	<u>1,094</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,022	<u>1,083</u>

Room Only - Per Semester		
Northwest Annex and Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	\$1,141	<u>1,209</u>
Single Room Increment	<u>1,705</u>	<u>1,806</u>
Super Single Room Increment	<u>1,891</u>	<u>2,006</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternalities & Sororities	1999	<u>2000</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$48,131	<u>51,014</u>
Summer Session	1,435	<u>1,521</u>

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	1999	<u>2000</u>
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate	
	1999	2000
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	342	<u>352</u>
One bedroom	370	<u>381</u>
Two bedroom	396	<u>407</u>
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	326	<u>345</u>
Three bedroom	353	<u>374</u>
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	370	<u>392</u>
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	440	<u>466</u>

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 3% of the increase be used to support operational needs and 3% be used to support capital budget needs.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY96	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	BUDGETED FY99	PROJECTED FY00	PROPOSED FY01
REVENUE						
Operations	16,962,721	16,998,683	17,995,009	19,153,900	19,670,700	20,223,400
Investments	434,659	421,727	407,292	358,800	229,900	210,400
TOTAL INCOME	<u>17,397,380</u>	<u>17,420,410</u>	<u>18,402,301</u>	<u>19,512,700</u>	<u>19,900,600</u>	<u>20,433,800</u>
EXPENSE						
Salaries	3,828,318	3,831,357	3,866,343	4,093,400	4,298,100	4,513,000
Wages	1,118,368	1,298,861	1,351,423	1,386,959	1,387,000	1,428,600
Less USOE	(298,265)	(319,023)	(351,103)	(348,159)	(348,200)	(348,200)
Food	2,148,257	2,380,236	2,601,448	2,706,800	2,788,000	2,871,600
Utilities	2,603,982	2,195,070	2,178,739	2,297,200	2,366,100	1,965,500
Maintenance (Bldg/Grnds/Equip)	2,640,917	2,317,438	2,788,747	2,986,400	3,115,200	3,160,800
Cable T V	215,821	205,670	194,297	249,400	256,900	264,600
Administration	1,381,928	1,441,029	1,524,788	1,653,600	1,707,500	1,758,700
Commodities	533,421	983,787	693,706	410,100	422,400	435,100
Telecommunications	521,813	496,679	499,235	523,900	539,600	555,800
Maintenance Allowance	632,685	595,048	586,139	610,700	629,000	676,200
Other Current Expenses	516,089	374,021	454,935	460,900	474,600	488,700
ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>15,843,334</u>	<u>15,800,173</u>	<u>16,388,697</u>	<u>17,031,200</u>	<u>17,636,200</u>	<u>17,770,400</u>
Maintenance Special Projects	1,612,779	1,971,249	1,303,516	2,793,600	3,447,300	3,414,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	(155,000)	(575,000)	0
Equipment	193,147	156,340	7,273	700,300	616,000	302,500
Administration Special Projects	1,582	28,193	25,995	4,200	0	0
Commodities Special Projects	27,303	70,054	53,773	131,300	65,000	0
REPAIR, RENOVATION EXPENSE	<u>1,834,811</u>	<u>2,225,836</u>	<u>1,390,557</u>	<u>3,474,400</u>	<u>3,553,300</u>	<u>3,716,500</u>
DEBT SERVICE	<u>1,351,300</u>	<u>1,344,378</u>	<u>1,274,192</u>	<u>1,220,400</u>	<u>1,249,600</u>	<u>1,748,100</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>19,029,445</u>	<u>19,370,387</u>	<u>19,053,446</u>	<u>21,726,000</u>	<u>22,439,100</u>	<u>23,235,000</u>
USE OF REVENUE BOND FEE	<u>1,335,500</u>	<u>1,201,900</u>	<u>1,156,977</u>	<u>1,232,812</u>	<u>1,173,800</u>	<u>1,173,800</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>(296,565)</u>	<u>(748,077)</u>	<u>505,832</u>	<u>(980,488)</u>	<u>(1,364,700)</u>	<u>(1,627,400)</u>
USE (INCREASE) OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	<u>296,565</u>	<u>748,077</u>	<u>(505,832)</u>	<u>980,488</u>	<u>1,364,700</u>	<u>590,000</u>
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE						<u>1,037,400</u>
ENDING WORKING CASH (w/o prepayments)	<u>5,214,977</u>	<u>4,661,960</u>	<u>5,160,740</u>	<u>2,786,952</u>	<u>2,112,300</u>	<u>1,804,300</u>

April 8, 1999

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
 (Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY96	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	BUDGETED FY99	PROJECTED FY00	PROPOSED FY01
REVENUE						
Operations	1,254,052	1,259,065	1,317,162	1,343,800	1,374,900	1,404,500
Interest	13,669	11,068	13,549	13,900	10,000	10,000
TOTAL INCOME	<u>1,267,721</u>	<u>1,270,133</u>	<u>1,330,711</u>	<u>1,357,700</u>	<u>1,384,900</u>	<u>1,414,500</u>
EXPENSE						
Salaries	68,515	58,591	61,803	69,100	72,600	76,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	78,443	86,890	113,378	99,900	99,900	103,300
Utilities	339,152	334,892	343,263	355,800	366,300	377,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	316,342	318,576	342,657	315,778	330,000	344,200
Administration	68,056	65,438	65,646	69,000	71,100	73,200
Refuse Removal	16,038	18,304	18,605	21,600	22,200	22,900
Other Current Expenses	60,379	33,037	62,218	43,100	44,400	45,700
Real Estate Rental	210,359	150,207	258,179	212,700	212,700	212,700
ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>1,157,284</u>	<u>1,065,935</u>	<u>1,265,749</u>	<u>1,186,778</u>	<u>1,219,200</u>	<u>1,255,500</u>
Special Maintenance	88,733	76,249	360,381	199,100	143,800	207,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(234,730)	0	0	0
Equipment	10,550	7,428	0	9,500	21,900	23,000
REPAIR, RENOVATION EXPENSE	<u>99,283</u>	<u>83,677</u>	<u>125,651</u>	<u>208,600</u>	<u>165,700</u>	<u>230,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>1,256,567</u>	<u>1,149,612</u>	<u>1,391,400</u>	<u>1,395,378</u>	<u>1,384,900</u>	<u>1,485,500</u>
USE OF REVENUE BOND FEE	<u>1,335,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>1,346,654</u>	<u>120,521</u>	<u>(60,689)</u>	<u>(37,678)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(71,000)</u>
USE (INCREASE) OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	<u>(1,346,654)</u>	<u>(120,521)</u>	<u>60,689</u>	<u>37,678</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE					<u>0</u>	<u>71,000</u>
ENDING WORKING CASH (w/o prepayments)	<u>17,672</u>	<u>146,682</u>	<u>37,978</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY96	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	BUDGETED FY99	PROJECTED FY00	PROPOSED FY01
INCOME						
Operations	102,806	98,398	104,188	103,900	107,000	107,000
Interest	0	0	1,222	1,700	1,800	1,800
TOTAL INCOME	102,806	98,398	105,410	105,600	108,800	108,800
EXPENSE						
Salaries	16,528	15,943	17,030	16,800	17,600	18,500
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	7,200	5,400	8,000	8,000	8,200
Utilities	19,641	20,154	19,866	21,500	22,100	22,800
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	19,846	31,284	18,790	19,100	20,000	20,900
Administration	2,638	7,384	7,313	8,500	8,700	9,000
Other Current Expenses	6,575	4,982	5,941	7,100	7,300	7,300
Special Current Expenses	537	0	645	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rep. & Repl. Reserve	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSES	72,965	86,947	74,985	92,000	94,700	97,700
Special Maintenance	72,111	22,073	4,841	17,300	16,900	10,300
Less Use of Reserves	(24,041)	(10,216)	0	0	0	0
Equipment	766	489	0	3,000	6,000	8,000
REPAIR, RENOVATION EXPENSE	48,836	12,346	4,841	20,300	22,900	18,300
TOTAL EXPENSE	121,801	99,293	79,826	112,300	117,600	116,000
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	(18,995)	(895)	25,584	(6,700)	(8,800)	(7,200)
USE (INCREASE) OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	18,995	895	(25,584)	6,700	8,800	7,200
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE						7,200
ENDING WORKING CASH(w/o prepayments)	10,739	14,744	38,291	31,591	22,791	22,791

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: SMB:
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$7.50 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee for a proposed rate of \$98.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$4.50 increase for a proposed rate of \$58.80 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000.

Rationale for Adoption

The SMB: Primary Care Fee and the SMB: Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee.

The success of the extended care program should be noted here. The fee of \$134.00 per semester, which was last increased for FY 1995 to cover the cost of an external insurance provider, has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, has allowed the program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2003. During this time, benefits to students were increased from a maximum of \$100,000 coverage per incident to total coverage of \$250,000. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, will require a fee increase.

The on-campus Primary Care fee has increased only 2.8% annually during the four-year period from FY 1997 through FY 2000. In considering budget needs for FY 2001, the most significant factors were salary increases and inflationary costs for supplies and laboratory services. Those increased costs for FY 1999 and FY 2000 have and will be met by use of working cash reserves.

The total increase needed to maintain the same level of service requires a \$7.50 per semester fee increase. The proposed increase also assumes 2% enrollment growth from FY 1999 to FY 2001.

The proposed increase for FY 2001 would reflect a 3.93% average annual increase over the four-year period from FY 1998 through FY

2001 and a 3.57% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1991 through FY 2001. The total Student Medical Benefit Fee will have increased only 1.57% annually over this four-year period. These increases are an enviable record for the extensive medical care given to our students.

Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Consideration Against Adoption

The projected budgets make some optimistic assumptions. A larger increase could have been considered. A balance is sought between the needs of these student-desired programs and the desire to limit the cost to students.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approved a \$10.00 increase. This matter has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. Undergraduate Student Government has voted in support of a \$9.00 per semester fee increase. Graduate and Professional Student Council voted 18-6 in support of a \$9.50 increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	1999	<u>2000</u>
Student Medical Benefit:	87.00 ²	90.50 ²	<u>98.00</u> ²
Primary Care**			

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: ~~1999, \$52.20~~; 2000, \$54.30, 2001, \$58.80

SMB PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	FY96 Actual	FY97 Actual	FY98 Actual	FY99 Approved	FY00 Proposed	FY01 Projected
REVENUE						
State Funds	128,272	93,299	92,356	53,856	56,549	58,246
S.M.B. - Fees	3,183,999	3,111,575	3,582,544	3,516,975	3,658,463	4,041,279
Pharmacy Charges	553,671	589,296	590,082	659,712	679,503	699,888
Front Door Fees	196,271	190,795	182,348	173,065	173,065	173,065
Full Charge Fees	253,805	233,824	244,981	228,062	228,062	228,062
Interest Earned	49,871	57,746	59,751	60,000	60,000	60,000
Overhead Recovery	2,191	2,555	2,312	2,500	2,500	2,500
Miscellaneous	<u>1,260</u>	<u>(683)</u>	<u>1,170</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>4,369,340</u>	<u>4,278,407</u>	<u>4,755,544</u>	<u>4,695,670</u>	<u>4,859,642</u>	<u>5,284,753</u>
EXPENSES						
Salaries	3,007,617	3,134,650	3,228,689	3,389,477	3,558,951	3,736,898
Salary Lapse	(325,321)	(272,320)	(203,267)	(101,684)	(106,769)	(112,107)
Wages	143,306	134,817	112,639	126,718	126,718	126,718
Less FWS	(14,034)	(11,774)	(6,285)	(7,763)	(7,763)	(7,763)
Equipment	312,817	56,626	93,497	147,044	118,000	92,000
Less Use of Reserves	(285,582)	(4,887)	(67,716)	(88,296)	(75,000)	(48,000)
Travel	19,767	18,799	21,006	27,493	28,000	28,000
Medical & Lab Supplies	147,792	155,818	175,893	165,697	168,826	173,891
Pharmacy Items for Resale	373,970	385,122	348,460	466,549	433,739	446,751
Other-Commodities	81,936	88,765	63,399	119,963	123,562	127,269
Professional Service Testing	122,930	124,888	145,297	272,815	212,906	223,551
Malpractice Insurance	61,894	48,000	53,053	53,000	53,000	54,000
Professional Service	15,610	11,031	6,790	15,450	15,914	16,391
Other - Contractual	220,797	199,103	257,279	280,036	260,458	268,272
Services.						
Contracts	76,709	77,384	77,963	77,384	79,706	82,097
Operation of Auto	18,479	16,402	17,144	17,538	18,064	18,606
Telecommunications	<u>66,402</u>	<u>52,191</u>	<u>44,181</u>	<u>58,509</u>	<u>60,264</u>	<u>62,072</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>4,045,088</u>	<u>4,214,615</u>	<u>4,368,022</u>	<u>5,019,930</u>	<u>5,068,576</u>	<u>5,288,646</u>
(Transfer To Reserve)	<u>285,913</u>	<u>110,200</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFER	<u>4,331,001</u>	<u>4,324,815</u>	<u>4,408,022</u>	<u>5,059,930</u>	<u>5,108,576</u>	<u>5,328,646</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	38,339	(46,408)	347,522*	(364,260)	(248,934)	(43,893)
ENDING FUND BALANCE	774,152	727,744	1,075,266	711,006	462,072	418,179
EQUIPMENT RESERVE						
Transfers In	285,613	110,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Expenditures	285,582	4,887	67,716	88,296	75,000	48,000
Cash Balance	<u>22,276</u>	<u>127,389</u>	<u>99,673</u>	<u>51,377</u>	<u>16,377</u>	<u>8,377</u>

* \$158,441 of FY1998 expense was not paid until FY1999, due to procedural problems.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2000 for a proposed rate of \$83 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees is aware that Intercollegiate Athletics operated for ten years with no fee increase. This unusual effort was made possible by dropping five sports and internally reallocating resources. In addition, efforts were augmented to increase self-generated revenue. Many sport scholarship and operating budgets remained flat for extended periods. At the time it became necessary for athletics to seek a fee increase, the IBHE issued a recommendation advising the elimination of state support for athletics. Although this recommendation was later reconsidered and rescinded, Southern Illinois University Carbondale had already reduced the state salaries for athletic personnel by over half a million dollars. This loss of state funding coupled with years of no fee increases created a critical fiscal situation for Intercollegiate Athletics. The four-year plan presented to and supported by the Board of Trustees in the Spring of 1997 was designed to resolve that situation and provide the athletic program with sufficient resources to remain competitive.

Subsequently, the Chancellor requested that Intercollegiate Athletics attempt to revise this plan following three directives:

- (a) move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports in FY-99
- (b) reduce the annual deficit which will occur in FY-98 at the earliest possible time; and
- (c) reduce the fee increases proposed to the greatest extent possible.

Although the directives presented serious challenges, the current plan accomplishes all three. All increases throughout the four-year plan except for salaries are capped at 3% per year.

Considerations Against Adoption

Other fee supported areas and activities on the Carbondale campus will need to request less than 3% while athletics regains adequate funding. Although these areas enjoyed increases during a decade when athletics received no increases, this effort on their part now is difficult because many of their expenses, like those in athletics (i.e., lodging, travel, meals, officials, etc.), increase at a rate greater than 3% annually.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) oppose this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000
Athletic	\$78.00	\$83.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$0.50 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2000, for a proposed rate of \$23.50 per semester,

prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The reduction of this fee from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY 1998 assumed the planned use of working cash and an annual fee increase of \$1.00. This funding would support the annual 3% increases in the current contract, which expires August 15, 2000. Under the costs of the current contract, even with the proposed fee increase, expense for FY 2001 would exceed revenue by \$30,211. However, the remaining cash balance meets University guidelines.

The proposed fee will fund the first year of a new contract. The cost for the bus service contract will not be determined until Fall 1999 when the results of an RFP are known. For this reason, it may be necessary to reconsider the amount of this fee next Fall in order to continue operation of the mass transit system at the expected level of service.

Ridership of the buses increased last year by 19.1% over the previous year. As of January 1999, ridership was down by 5% over last year, primarily due to classes having started a week earlier last January. The small route changes increased the efficiency almost 3% from 14.61 to 15.03 riders per hour. Revenue from advertising and nonstudent riders continues to increase.

Consideration Against Adoption

The mass transit system could be discontinued in FY 2000, at the conclusion of the current contract and general student fees could be reduced or used for other purposes.

Contrarily, the proposed fee could be increased so that revenue would equal expense. The fee would be closer to what may be needed for the new contract. The proposed increase assumes 2% enrollment growth from FY 1999 to FY 2001. A larger increase is needed if enrollment does not increase.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with both student constituency groups. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in favor of a \$2.00 increase. During consideration of a set of proposed increases exceeding 3%, Undergraduate Student Government did not support an increase for this fee. What is now proposed is part of a set of increases within the 3% limit. Action on this basis has not yet been taken.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	1999	<u>2000</u>
Mass Transit *	22.00	23.00	<u>23.50</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC

Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Approved	FY-00 Proposed	FY-01 Projected
REVENUE						
Mass Transit Fee	891,078	890,665	786,723	804,600	838,350	876,789
Sales to Public	16,455	34,530	35,230	41,409	42,500	42,500
Advertising	5,459	3,461	9,956	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer Campus	2,500	0	0	0	0	0
Safety						
Interest Earnings	<u>6,981</u>	<u>16,415</u>	<u>18,861</u>	<u>11,739</u>	<u>8,074</u>	<u>6,822</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>922,473</u>	<u>945,071</u>	<u>850,770</u>	<u>867,748</u>	<u>898,924</u>	<u>936,111</u>
EXPENSE						
Salaries	30,473	38,859	35,730	38,768	39,931	41,128
Wages	0	589	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	147	0	100	100	100
Telecommunications	186	243	206	250	250	250
Office Expense	6,529	5,405	4,954	8,500	8,500	8,500
(Schedules)						
General Administration						
Beck Contract	608,838	762,498	819,653	844,970	870,319	896,429
Access Control	16,366	15,153	3,914	3,915	3,915	3,915
Marketing	0	3,098	7,792	14,000	14,000	14,000
Special Projects						
Equipment	11,085	18,939	1,162	3,500	0	0
Physical Plant	22,051	11,947	774	1,000	1,000	1,000
Charges						
General Admin.	<u>8,131</u>	<u>3,885</u>	<u>4,601</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Other						
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>703,659</u>	<u>860,763</u>	<u>878,786</u>	<u>916,003</u>	<u>939,015</u>	<u>966,322</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	218,814	84,308	(28,016)	(48,255)	(40,091)	(30,211)
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>218,814</u>	<u>303,122</u>	<u>275,108</u>	<u>226,853</u>	<u>186,762</u>	<u>156,551</u>

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2000, for a proposed rate of \$58.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

In considering budget needs for FY-2001, the most significant factors were salary and inflationary increases. These increases alone would require a \$7.91 per semester fee increase. Since the Student Center has other sources of income through sales and services, it is expected that increases in those revenues would also contribute to meeting the need for new funds. Accordingly, the proposed fee increase is limited to \$3.00 per semester, assuming a 2% enrollment increase from FY 1999 to FY 2001.

The increased costs of FY 1999 and FY 2000 have and will be met by use of working cash reserves and delay of deferred maintenance projects.

The Student Center fee remained constant for the ten-year period FY 1986 to FY 1996. However, the extension of debt service ten years into the future now requires an increase in operating funds to cover the deferred maintenance expense and increased repair and maintenance of this aging facility.

The Student Center also receives funding from a 46.6% portion of the Revenue Bond fee, which is not being increased. The proposed increase in the FY 2001 Student Center fee, calculated on the basis of revenue from both student fees, reflects a 2.42% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1991 through FY 2001 and an average annual increase of 4.55% over the four-year period FY 1998 through FY 2001.

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

Consideration Against Adoption

The larger problem beyond the funding of current operations is the need for repairs and renovations funds. Additional funding, beyond current operating costs, is needed to reduce deferred maintenance and to cover the increased costs of an aging facility. Consideration should be given to funding the capital needs of the Student Center.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase. This matter has been given to both student constituency groups. During considerations of a set of proposed increases exceeding 3%, Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council did not support the amount requested here. Action on this proposed increase, with all fee increases within the 3% limit, has not yet been taken.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	1999	<u>2000</u>
Student Center *	\$54.00	\$55.00	<u>\$58.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER , SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Revenue and Expense

	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Budget	FY-00 Proposed	FY-01 Projected
REVENUE						
Sales	4,812,218	3,850,349	3,988,650	4,110,850	4,292,554	4,434,208
Student Center Fee	1,484,363	1,604,286	1,742,897	1,964,196	2,000,570	2,127,724
Fees - Other	99,341	100,857	82,287	99,030	101,025	103,550
Services	49,788	67,325	42,345	42,500	43,500	44,750
Rentals	212,611	218,720	246,817	246,191	250,000	250,000
Interest Earned	102,510	92,699	88,276	75,000	51,500	51,500
Other	44	200,046	40	50	50	50
Student Welfare Funds	150,077	161,489	173,715	174,500	174,500	174,500
Use of Revenue Bond	<u>1,164,500</u>	<u>1,048,000</u>	<u>1,008,836</u>	<u>1,074,960</u>	<u>1,023,479</u>	<u>1,023,479</u>
Fee						
TOTAL REVENUE	8,075,452	7,343,771	7,373,863	7,787,277	7,937,178	8,209,762
EXPENSE						
Salaries	1,995,515	2,041,705	2,038,971	2,101,675	2,224,085	2,335,300
Wages (Net of CWS)	355,160	358,004	386,417	367,201	367,201	367,201
Travel	7,376	6,133	7,114	9,500	9,500	9,500
Equipment	93,893	56,007	84,850	115,000	111,500	90,000
Refunds	5,224	2,875	8,915	2,450	7,750	7,750
Operations Auto	5,210	5,664	5,245	5,550	5,650	5,750
Equipment						
Telecommunications	26,790	30,773	36,782	31,050	31,500	32,000
General Administration	244,386	253,063	114,948	138,645	138,000	125,000
Office Expense	134,557	170,587	125,252	144,380	145,500	130,000
Collection Expense	30,016	22,846	23,466	2,4050	24,500	24,500
Merchandise for Resale	3,418,955	2,664,540	2,770,232	2,838,600	3,046,750	3,135,000
Utilities	856,559	795,440	927,168	956,300	988,000	1,016,500
Building Maintenance	124,837	157,946	263,480	265,225	261,000	222,313
Equipment Maintenance	88,888	67,402	83,599	100,000	80,000	80,000
Equipment Rental	6,061	1,024	1,041	1,000	1,000	1,000
Grounds Maintenance	40,788	41,710	47,706	45,000	47,250	48,650
Refuse Removal	12,819	10,207	11,834	12,000	12,000	12,000
Taxes	229,478	172,550	173,024	174,025	180,000	185,000
Laundry	4,809	4,415	5,350	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	22,221	24,961	23,872	27,000	27,500	29,000
Cable TV				265	275	290
Debt Service	<u>414,232</u>	<u>580,849</u>	<u>375,090</u>	<u>389,875</u>	<u>389,875</u>	<u>389,875</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	8,117,774	7,468,701	7,514,356	8,153,791	8,103,836	8,251,629
REVENUE over EXPENSE	(42,322)	(124,930)	(140,493)	(366,514)	(166,659)	(41,867)
ENDING BALANCE	1,678,226	1,553,296	1,412,803	1,046,289	879,630	37,763

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING
CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1998 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 1999:

April 8, 1999

<u>Course</u>	<u>Rates</u>	
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 - Primary	\$5,472	\$5,910
AF 203 - Basic	3,891	4,202
AF 204 - Intermediate	4,490	4,849
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	2,854	3,082
AF 207a - Advanced	2,854	3,082
AF 207b - Multi-Engine	2,957	3,194
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,582	2,789
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,665	1,798
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,526	1,648
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	3,779	4,081

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
March, 1999

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations which was implemented in FY-90 and subsequently updated in 1991. The 1991 Plan Update projected five-year fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet. A copy of this 1991 fiscal review entitled Draft Planning Document Update - Airport Operations is attached.

To help accomplish the goals established in the 1991 Plan Update, annual flight fee increases of 8% were proposed. Flight fee increases were requested annually and subsequently approved for Fall semesters 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, and 1998. Fee increases slated for 1994 and 1995 were not requested in order to help counter projected low enrollments. By maintaining flight fees at 1993 rates and increasing recruitment efforts, enrollments of the desired 200-225 students were sustained during 1994 and 1995. Enrollment has remained at maximum levels with no decline projected over the next several years.

With flight fees held at 1993 rates until 1996, annual progress continued to be made in deficit reduction. However, actual deficit elimination originally projected to occur in 1995 did not occur until 1998. While deficit elimination allowed the purchase of one aircraft in late 1998 with a multi-engine aircraft purchased for this year, the continued availability of funds to replace the aircraft fleet are contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of rising operating and maintenance costs.

Justification

Deficit elimination was achieved at the beginning of FY-98 with a positive balance occurring thereafter. This positive balance represents the means to replace the aging aircraft fleet, beginning with complex single engine and multi-engine aircraft which experience more down-time and intensive maintenance with age than do primary training aircraft. Due to rising costs of operation and maintenance, replacement of aircraft begun three years later than originally anticipated cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming an annual increase in aircraft operating and maintenance costs of 4%, continued enrollment of 200-225 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Actual FY-98 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY-98*	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02
Fee Income	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876
Expenditures	1,350,249	1,404,259	1,460,429	1,518,846	1,579,600
Totals	\$ 151,627	\$ 97,617	\$ 41,447	\$ (16,970)	\$ (77,724)

*Actual figures.

Table 1 indicates a positive balance in FY-99 insufficient to purchase the multi-engine training aircraft scheduled for FY-99, and a return to negative cash flow beginning in FY-01.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 8% annually. Actual FY-98 figures are again provided for comparison purposes.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with Annual 8%
Flight Fee Increases

	FY-98*	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02
Fee Income	\$1,501,876	\$1,622,026	\$1,751,788	\$1,891,931	\$2,043,285
Expenditure	1,350,249	1,404,259	1,460,429	1,518,846	1,579,600
Totals	\$ 151,627	\$ 217,767	\$ 291,359	\$ 373,085	463,685

*Actual figures.

Table 2 projects that, with the continuation of annual 8% flight fee increases as called for in the 1991 Plan Update, scheduled aircraft replacement can occur.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees

proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document and detailed in the attached Planning Document Update, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall semester, 1999. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight Associate Degree Courses

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee
AF 201	\$ 5,472	\$ 438	\$ 5,910
AF 203	3,891	311	4,202
AF 204	4,490	359	4,849
AF 206	2,854	228	3,082
AF 207a	2,854	228	3,082
AF 207b	2,957	237	3,194
Subtotals	\$22,518	\$ 1,801	\$24,319
Post-Degree Courses			
AF 300	\$ 2,582	\$ 207	\$ 2,789
AF 301	1,665	133	1,798
AF 302	1,526	122	1,648
AF 304	3,779	302	4,081
Subtotals	\$ 9,552	\$ 764	\$10,316
Totals	\$32,070	\$ 2,565	\$34,635

Table 3
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight
Fees to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.	U of I	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 5,472	\$ 5,300	\$ 4,050	\$ 5,912	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,910
Comerc. & Instr.	14,089	34,000*	18,000	14,000	25,000**	15,215
Multi-Engine	2,957		7,000***	2,975		3,194
Cert. Flt. Instr.	2,582			2,632	2,500	2,789
Total	\$25,100	\$39,300	\$29,050	\$23,519 ****	\$33,300	\$27,108

*Total package includes Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$34,000.

**Package includes Multi-Engine and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$7,000.

***Commercial and Instrument includes Multi-Engine for total fee of \$25,000.

****Extra charges are assessed for ground discussion, charts, maps, and some textual materials which add approximately \$1,000 to the total cost. These items are included in SIUC fees.

PLANNING DOCUMENT UPDATE
AIRPORT OPERATIONS
OCTOBER, 1991

INTRODUCTION

As a result of significant negative cash flow problems which began in 1980 and continued to increase through 1988, a thorough review of Airport Operations was conducted in 1989 by an internal review team appointed by the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Research, external consultants, and members of SIUC administration. Concurrently, SIU Internal Auditors finalized their review of Airport Operations.

Recommendations from these four groups were incorporated into a Planning Document for Airport Operations (Attachment 1) which was implemented in FY-90. In accordance with the Planning Document, \$700,000 in state support was allocated and five-year fiscal goals for the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit.

Since adopting the Planning Document, the most significant changes have been the curtailment of auxiliary enterprise sales and services to the general public and the orientation of Airport Operations toward support of the academic program while serving the air travel needs of the University. The decrease in fuel sales and charter service to the general public was in response to complaints of unfair competition raised by private sector providers. The results of these changes have been a reduction in staff, with some cost savings, and reorganization of Airport Operations into two units: The Aviation Flight academic program and Charter. Further restructuring is being considered that would reorganize all SIUC aviation programs into three academic departments within the College of Technical Careers. Concurrently, a study to determine feasibility of creating a School of Aviation is under consideration.

In the aggregate, Airport Operations fiscal performance during the past two years exceeded the goals established in the 1990 Planning Document. Table 1 indicates progress to date in reducing the accumulated deficit.

Table 1
DEFICIT REDUCTION

	FY-90	FY-91
Projected in the 1990 Plan	(\$2,013,526)	(\$1,589,251)
Actual Deficit	(\$1,470,383)	(\$1,394,822)
Difference	\$ 543,143	\$ 194,429

PLAN UPDATE

While Table 1 shows that fiscal performance in FY-90 and FY-91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a current fiscal review concludes that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. Factors impacting revenues are:

Projected Flight Fee Revenue. Although academic year enrollment has remained consistent, weather delays have and will continue to impact flight training course completions each semester. These carryovers (students not completing the previous semester's flight requirements) have resulted in a reduction in flight fee revenue. Additionally, summer term enrollment projections of 150 students have not been achieved. Considering these factors, updated budget projections are required that reflect actual fee-paying enrollment of 225 students each academic year and 75 each summer term.

Projected Charter Revenue. The increased utilization of charter aircraft projected in the 1990 Plan for FY-90 and FY-91 did not materialize, and use is not expected to increase in the future. The lack of increased use was influenced by the impact of the state-appropriated budget on University charter users. The net effect was an operational loss of approximately \$82,000 in FY-90 and \$152,000 in FY-91.

Factors impacting costs are:

Unexpected Increases in Fuel Costs and EPA Mandates Regarding Fuel Storage Facilities. Per-gallon fuel cost increases during 1990-91 (Middle East Crisis) added approximately \$40,000 to the cost of fuel used as compared to FY-90, with no provision for the Operation to increase prices charged to users. Additional expenditures estimated at \$25,000 are anticipated in FY-92 to comply with EPA regulations concerning the

program's four 10,000 gallon underground fuel storage tanks and the disposal of toxic materials related to aircraft maintenance.

Increasing Aircraft Maintenance and Safety Costs. Greater aircraft utilization resulting in more frequent aircraft inspections, and rising parts costs added approximately \$100,000 in maintenance expenses during FY-91. These additional costs will continue because of our aging aircraft fleet, a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures.

Increased Instructional Costs. To ensure quality education for the students and the desired level of flight safety, the number of part-time student worker flight instructors has been reduced and the number of full-time faculty has been increased. This has resulted in salary expense totaling approximately \$216,000 per year beyond earlier projections.

FY-92 Base Budget Reduction. Because of the less-than-flat FY-92 state appropriation to the campus, and unavoidable costs for which no state dollars were received, Airport Operations absorbed a base salary reduction of \$27,000 for FY-92.

The dual impact of decreased revenues and increased costs require a reconsideration of the budget projections proposed in FY-89 and implemented in FY-90.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made to ensure that progress is made toward elimination of the deficit while maintaining a high quality flight program.

1. Increase flight training fees by 10% effective Spring Semester, 1992.
2. Reallocate from within the University \$120,000 as a base budget increase to support the Charter operation, effective FY-92.
3. Commit to an annual 8% flight training fee increase* to become effective Fall, 1993 and each Fall Semester thereafter.

*The resulting flight fee structure would be comparable to that of similar programs. A table comparing proposed SIUC flight fees with fees charged by other similar programs is provided as Attachment 2.

Table 2

Projected Revenue and Deficit Reduction:
 10% Flight Fee Increase Beginning Spring, 1992; Annual Internal
 Reallocation to Charter of \$120,000; Additional 8% Flight Fee
 Increases Annually, Beginning 1993

Aviation Flight	FY-92	FY-93	FY-94	FY-95	FY-96	FY-97
Revenue	1,334,422	1,402,895	1,505,446	1,625,882	1,755,953	1,896,429
Expenditures	1,175,044	1,170,956	1,211,377	1,267,135	1,325,543	1,386,730
Difference	159,378	231,939	294,069	358,747	430,410	509,699
Charter						
Revenue	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623
Internal Reallocation	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Expenditures	256,006	267,446	279,416	291,941	305,048	318,765
Difference	30,617	19,177	7,207	(5,318)	(18,425)	(32,142)
Projected Net Totals	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit Summary						
Deficit as of 7/1	(1,394,822)	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979
Projected Net (1)	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit as of 6/30	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979	590,536

Table 2 projects total revenue and deficit reduction based on implementation of the aforementioned recommendations and the following assumptions:

1. Beginning FY-93, annual salary increases would average 6% and support cost increases would average 4% University-wide.
2. Income would be subject to the three recommendations above and fee-paying enrollment in the Aviation Flight program would average 225 students.
3. There would be no further base budget reductions.
4. There would be no unanticipated major equipment or contractual expenditures.
5. Charter rates would remain fixed and there would be no significant changes in use as compared with use in FY-91.

This proposal projects elimination of the deficit in FY-96 and the establishment of a reserve for the replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED DECREASE: STUDENT WELFARE
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate decrease, effective summer 2000, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would decrease \$1.50 to a total of \$54.65. This is a 2.7% decrease.

Student Legal Services and Student Publications Operations of the eight subfees within SWAF would each be decreased by \$.75. The other six subfees will remain at the same rate as FY00.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY01 decrease proposed herein is \$1.75 per semester lower than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the two subfees proposed to decrease.

Student Legal Services

This subfee supports the Student Legal Services program which operates under Chancellor-approved guidelines. Within restrictions, the program provides legal assistance to students and encourages students interested in the study of law.

With the decrease of \$.75 per semester the subfee would be \$1.55 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to a large cash carryover in the Student Legal Services budget. The proposed decrease will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Student Publications Operations

This subfee supports the Student Publications Operations program which includes The Alestle, the student newspaper.

With the decrease of \$.75 per semester the subfee would be \$4.10 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to a large cash carryover in the Student Publications Operations budget. The proposed decrease will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory bodies and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$29.10	<u>\$28.60</u>
2	30.35	<u>29.70</u>
3	31.60	<u>30.80</u>
4	32.85	<u>31.90</u>
5	34.10	<u>33.00</u>
6	37.50	<u>36.50</u>
7	37.50	<u>36.50</u>
8	37.50	<u>36.50</u>
9	37.50	<u>36.50</u>
10	37.50	<u>36.50</u>
11	37.50	<u>36.50</u>
12 & Over	37.50	<u>36.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$43.70	<u>\$42.95</u>
2	45.50	<u>44.55</u>
3	47.30	<u>46.15</u>
4	49.10	<u>47.75</u>
5	50.90	<u>49.35</u>
6	56.15	<u>54.65</u>
7	56.15	<u>54.65</u>
8	56.15	<u>54.65</u>
9	56.15	<u>54.65</u>
10	56.15	<u>54.65</u>
11	56.15	<u>54.65</u>
12 & Over	56.15	<u>54.65</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - Student Legal Services**

Cash Basis

3/8/99

April 8, 1999

421

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,218	\$50,225	\$50,221	\$33,824	\$33,820	\$33,816	\$33,812
Fee Increase - FY01									
Fee Increase - FY02									
Fee Increase - FY03									
Fee Increase - FY04									
Student Fee Revenue	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,218	\$50,225	\$50,221	\$33,824	\$33,820	\$33,816	\$33,812
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,218	\$50,225	\$50,221	\$33,824	\$33,820	\$33,816	\$33,812
Expenditures									
Salaries	12,567	12,945	13,335	13,869	14,701	15,142	15,596	16,064	16,546
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	12,567	12,945	13,335	13,869	14,701	15,142	15,596	16,064	16,546
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	1,207	646	889	916	943	971	1,000	1,030	1,061
Contractual Services	36,088	17,328	23,935	24,653	25,393	26,155	26,940	27,748	28,580
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	0	20,076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$49,862	\$50,995	\$38,159	\$39,438	\$41,037	\$42,268	\$43,536	\$44,842	\$46,187
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$14,313)	\$5,551	\$20,059	\$10,787	\$9,184	(\$8,444)	(\$9,716)	(\$11,026)	(\$12,375)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$14,313)	\$5,551	\$20,059	\$10,787	\$9,184	(\$8,444)	(\$9,716)	(\$11,026)	(\$12,375)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	25,491	11,178	16,729	36,788	47,575	56,759	48,315	38,599	27,573
Ending Cash Balance	\$11,178	\$16,729	\$36,788	\$47,575	\$56,759	\$48,315	\$38,599	\$27,573	\$16,198
Memo: Legal Service Fee	\$3.60	\$5.60	\$5.60	\$4.60	\$4.60	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 2001 Fee Review - OSP Operations

Cash Basis

3/9/99

422

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$80,162	\$99,054	\$114,044	\$119,775	\$119,784	\$101,181	\$101,172	\$119,668	\$119,657
Fee Increase - FY01						(18,509)	(18,507)	(18,505)	(18,503)
Fee Increase - FY02						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY03						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY04						0	0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$80,162	\$99,054	\$114,044	\$119,775	\$119,784	\$101,181	\$101,172	\$119,668	\$119,657
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
advertising	121,842	124,287	110,514	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
production revenue	2,323	3,088	3,293	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
interfund transfer	18,263	20,078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	142,428	147,451	113,807	108,500	108,500	108,500	108,500	108,500	108,500
Total Revenue	\$222,590	\$246,505	\$227,851	\$228,275	\$228,284	\$207,681	\$207,672	\$207,663	\$207,654
Expenditures									
Salaries	103,137	104,580	85,582	115,654	77,681	80,012	82,412	84,884	87,431
Wages	39,754	30,798	51,054	52,588	54,183	55,788	57,462	59,186	60,962
Subtotal	142,891	135,378	136,636	168,242	131,864	135,800	139,874	144,070	148,393
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. FRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	7,693	1,445	1,492	3,400	3,400	3,502	3,607	3,715	3,826
Equipment	1,094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	59,035	45,494	38,998	40,168	41,373	42,614	43,892	45,209	48,565
Contractual Services	32,261	9,802	15,258	15,716	16,187	16,673	17,173	17,688	18,219
Operation of Auto	846	678	1,189	1,225	1,281	1,299	1,338	1,378	1,419
Telecommunications	4,475	6,063	6,048	6,227	6,414	6,606	6,804	7,008	7,218
Other Expenditures	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$248,095	\$198,965	\$199,619	\$234,976	\$200,479	\$206,494	\$212,688	\$219,068	\$225,840
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$25,505)	\$47,540	\$28,232	(\$6,701)	\$25,786	\$1,187	(\$5,016)	(\$11,405)	(\$17,986)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$25,505)	\$47,540	\$28,232	(\$6,701)	\$25,786	\$1,187	(\$5,016)	(\$11,405)	(\$17,986)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	5,195	(20,310)	27,250	55,482	46,781	72,548	73,733	69,717	57,312
Ending Cash Balance	(\$20,310)	\$27,230	\$55,482	\$48,781	\$72,548	-\$73,733	\$68,717	\$57,312	\$39,326
Memor: OSP opns. (2 semesters)	\$6.90	\$8.80	\$9.70	\$6.70	\$9.70	\$8.20	\$8.20	\$6.20	\$8.20

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$2.50 per semester, effective summer 2000. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate would increase from \$62.50 to \$65.00 for FY-01. This is a 4.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to raise 5% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$.50 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook Service Advisory Committee, consisting of student and faculty representatives, developed the recommendation presented herein. The Committee's recommendation was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
12	\$ 5.70	\$ <u>5.95</u>
13	11.40	<u>11.90</u>
14	17.10	<u>17.85</u>
15	22.80	<u>23.80</u>
16	28.50	<u>29.75</u>
17	34.20	<u>35.70</u>
18	39.90	<u>41.65</u>
19	45.60	<u>47.60</u>
20	51.30	<u>53.55</u>
21	57.00	<u>59.50</u>
22	62.50	<u>65.00</u>
12 & Over	62.50	<u>65.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - Textbook Services**

Cash Basis

3/8/99

April 8, 1999

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$921,300	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,041,665	\$1,077,415	\$1,076,698	\$1,076,698	\$1,076,698	\$1,076,698
Fee Increase - FY01					43,068	43,068	43,068	43,068	43,068
Fee Increase - FY02						68,909	68,909	68,909	68,909
Fee Increase - FY03							68,909	68,909	68,909
Fee Increase - FY04								68,909	68,909
Student Fee Revenue	\$921,300	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,041,665	\$1,077,415	\$1,119,766	\$1,188,675	\$1,257,584	\$1,326,493
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales to Students	114,749	89,840	94,184	97,000	99,910	102,907	105,994	109,174	112,449
Other Sales	50,297	40,798	16,247	16,735	17,237	17,754	18,287	18,836	19,401
Penalties	79,092	112,004	191,198	196,934	202,842	208,927	215,195	221,651	228,300
Interest Income	16,979	10,380	14,810	9,914	9,861	12,123	13,482	13,535	12,498
Total Other Revenue	281,117	252,960	316,239	320,583	329,950	341,711	352,958	363,196	372,648
Total Revenue	\$1,182,417	\$1,205,092	\$1,358,192	\$1,362,248	\$1,407,365	\$1,461,477	\$1,541,633	\$1,620,780	\$1,699,141
Expenditures									
Salaries	120,935	138,355	166,439	173,096	183,482	188,987	194,656	200,496	206,511
Wages	35,248	28,780	39,707	40,898	42,125	43,389	44,691	46,032	47,413
Subtotal	156,183	167,135	206,146	213,994	225,607	232,376	239,347	246,528	253,924
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	1,194	2,586	2,664	2,744	2,826	2,911	2,998	3,088
Equipment	23,015	13,677	11,657	8,269	6,517	6,773	9,036	9,307	9,586
Commodities	13,245	6,514	14,781	7,439	15,963	7,893	16,629	8,371	17,322
Contractual Services	35,015	14,164	16,264	16,601	17,099	35,512	36,144	36,796	37,068
Purchase Books	861,898	1,115,253	1,200,635	975,000	1,053,000	1,137,240	1,228,219	1,326,476	1,432,594
Telecommunications	4,807	4,327	4,377	4,508	4,643	4,782	4,925	5,073	5,225
Other Expenditures	0	0	5,049	5,200	5,356	5,517	5,683	5,853	6,029
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,094,163	\$1,322,264	\$1,461,495	\$1,233,675	\$1,332,929	\$1,434,919	\$1,542,894	\$1,641,402	\$1,764,936
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$88,254	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	\$128,573	\$74,436	\$26,558	(\$1,261)	(\$20,622)	(\$65,695)
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$88,254	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	\$28,573	\$74,436	\$26,558	(\$1,261)	(\$20,622)	(\$65,695)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	531,507	619,761	502,589	399,286	427,959	502,295	528,853	527,592	506,970
Ending Cash Balance	\$619,761	\$502,589	\$399,286	\$427,859	\$502,295	\$528,853	\$527,592	\$506,970	\$441,275
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$115,000	\$118,000	\$121,000	\$121,000	\$125,000	\$130,000	\$138,000	\$146,000	\$154,000

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Athletic Fee \$1.00 per semester, effective summer 2000. The semester rate would increase from \$42.55 to \$43.55 for FY-01. This is a 2.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Intercollegiate Athletic Committee reviewed the needs and goals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Program. Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$1.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.00 per semester increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection

of charges for summer 2000, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
23	\$ 4.75	\$ <u>4.85</u>
24	9.50	<u>9.70</u>
25	14.25	<u>14.55</u>
26	19.00	<u>19.40</u>
27	23.75	<u>24.25</u>
28	28.40	<u>29.05</u>
29	28.40	<u>29.05</u>
30	28.40	<u>29.05</u>
31	28.40	<u>29.05</u>
32	28.40	<u>29.05</u>
33	28.40	<u>29.05</u>
12 & Over	28.40	<u>29.05</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
12	\$ 7.10	\$ <u>7.30</u>
13	14.20	<u>14.60</u>
14	21.30	<u>21.90</u>
15	28.40	<u>29.20</u>
16	35.50	<u>36.50</u>
17	42.55	<u>43.55</u>
18	42.55	<u>43.55</u>
19	42.55	<u>43.55</u>
20	42.55	<u>43.55</u>
21	42.55	<u>43.55</u>
22	42.55	<u>43.55</u>
12 & Over	42.55	<u>43.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics**

3/8/99

428

Cash Basis

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Plan	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$631,769	\$720,300	\$836,042	\$958,235	\$958,150	\$957,557	\$957,469	\$957,384	\$957,299
Fee Increase - FY00			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY01						22,505	22,375	22,225	22,050
Fee Increase - FY02						0	22,500	22,350	22,180
Fee Increase - FY03							0	28,121	27,900
Fee Increase - FY04							0	0	30,436
Student Fee Revenue	\$631,769	\$720,300	\$836,042	\$958,235	\$958,150	\$980,062	\$1,002,344	\$1,030,080	\$1,059,865
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	73,159	107,387	96,941	97,000	97,000	97,000	97,000	100,580	103,000
Scholarship & Awards	153,889	196,402	214,835	294,280	303,190	312,328	321,634	331,222	341,231
Special Programs	292,142	284,903	262,688	267,136	282,864	291,200	299,786	308,630	317,738
Concessions	40,179	55,715	55,022	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
Foundation	81,721	121,185	117,473	111,500	111,500	111,500	111,500	111,500	111,500
Total Other Revenue	641,090	765,593	746,959	823,916	848,554	866,028	883,920	905,932	927,469
Total Revenue	\$1,272,859	\$1,485,893	\$1,583,001	\$1,782,151	\$1,806,704	\$1,846,090	\$1,886,264	\$1,936,012	\$1,987,334
Expenditures									
Salaries	\$41,555	\$53,519	\$84,428	\$29,640	\$67,006	\$68,895	\$705,407	\$726,539	\$747,285
Wages	\$6,950	\$40,554	\$3,952	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,600	\$36,000	\$36,454	\$37,000
Subtotal	\$78,505	\$94,073	\$88,380	\$64,640	\$702,006	\$722,495	\$741,407	\$762,993	\$784,285
Other:									
Other	121,243	65,389	64,211	57,300	57,300	57,500	57,700	57,700	57,800
Travel	98,115	124,048	110,984	173,000	174,000	177,000	181,800	185,700	189,800
Equipment	13,517	8,031	12,710	12,300	12,300	12,500	12,700	12,900	13,100
Commodities	42,967	81,492	97,084	57,000	58,000	59,500	61,000	62,600	64,200
Cash Awards & Waivers	279,098	341,511	363,406	481,663	496,511	510,194	524,073	538,979	554,980
Other Contractual Svcs	113,980	184,899	240,356	236,000	237,827	243,700	249,800	256,000	262,223
Operation of Auto	24,815	21,374	26,747	24,500	24,700	25,105	25,800	26,500	27,290
Telecommunications	17,329	22,990	24,644	24,860	24,960	25,360	26,060	26,760	27,550
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,297,769	\$1,444,206	\$1,560,522	\$1,701,263	\$1,787,604	\$1,833,354	\$1,880,340	\$1,930,132	\$1,981,228
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$14,710)	\$41,087	\$72,479	\$50,888	\$19,100	\$12,736	\$5,924	\$5,880	\$6,106
Special Projects	0	0	0	2,300	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$14,710)	\$41,087	\$72,479	\$46,588	\$19,100	\$12,736	\$5,924	\$5,880	\$6,106
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	28,586	13,876	55,563	78,042	126,630	145,730	158,466	164,390	170,270
Ending Cash Balance	\$13,876	\$55,563	\$78,042	\$126,630	\$145,730	\$158,466	\$164,390	\$170,270	\$176,376
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$70.10	\$75.10	\$80.10	\$85.10	\$85.10	\$87.10	\$89.10	\$91.60	\$94.30

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$5.75 per semester, effective summer 2000. The semester rate would increase from \$90.40 to \$96.15 for FY-01. This is a 6.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$2.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$5.75 per semester increase.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
34	\$ 12.10	\$ <u>12.85</u>
35	24.20	<u>25.70</u>
36	36.30	<u>38.55</u>
37	48.40	<u>51.40</u>
38	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
39	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
40	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
41	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
42	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
43	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
44	60.30	<u>64.10</u>
12 & Over	60.30	<u>64.10</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
23	\$ 18.10	\$ <u>19.25</u>
24	36.20	<u>38.50</u>
25	54.30	<u>57.75</u>
26	72.40	<u>77.00</u>
27	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
28	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
29	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
30	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
31	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
32	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
33	90.40	<u>96.15</u>
12 & Over	90.40	<u>96.15</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in

April 8, 1999

431

the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 2001 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

3/8/99

432

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,705,824	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$1,969,533	\$2,082,222	\$2,080,928	\$2,080,743	\$2,080,558	\$2,080,373
Fee Increase - FY01						132,360	132,360	132,360	132,360
Fee Increase - FY02							50,626	50,626	50,626
Fee Increase - FY03								36,808	36,808
Fee Increase - FY04									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,705,824	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$1,969,533	\$2,082,222	\$2,213,288	\$2,263,729	\$2,300,352	\$2,300,167
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	2,034,470	2,013,237	2,279,395	2,707,163	2,788,368	2,872,024	2,958,325	3,047,073	3,138,483
Rent	207,133	139,013	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452
Other	334,102	337,194	339,678	359,548	370,334	381,444	392,887	404,673	416,812
Interest Income	21,566	8,532	3,452	1,238	3,484	5,289	7,844	11,353	14,739
Total Other Revenue	2,597,271	2,497,976	2,762,977	3,208,401	3,302,648	3,399,209	3,499,508	3,603,563	3,710,486
Total Revenue	\$4,303,095	\$4,297,398	\$4,678,893	\$5,177,934	\$5,384,870	\$5,612,497	\$5,763,237	\$5,903,915	\$6,010,653
Expenses									
Salaries	2,014,101	2,104,301	2,138,868	2,379,172	2,521,141	2,597,987	2,675,937	2,756,215	2,838,901
Wages	393,326	491,264	549,677	550,000	558,251	566,625	575,124	583,751	592,508
Subtotal	2,407,427	2,595,565	2,688,545	2,929,172	3,079,392	3,164,622	3,251,061	3,339,966	3,431,409
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	136,505	19,451	183,000	198,791	203,114	201,809	201,354	200,529	200,529
Travel	22,633	19,701	21,060	21,000	21,630	22,279	22,948	23,636	23,935
Equipment	147,052	128,950	39,515	106,345	109,345	112,435	115,618	118,896	122,273
Commodities	231,670	232,260	263,372	283,372	271,274	279,411	287,794	296,428	305,322
Contractual Services	1,281,965	1,292,008	1,485,570	1,560,740	1,607,561	1,655,787	1,705,460	1,756,624	1,809,322
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	37,103	39,313	39,908	42,000	43,261	44,559	45,896	47,272	48,691
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,264,355	\$4,327,248	\$4,689,624	\$5,121,420	\$5,335,577	\$5,480,902	\$5,630,131	\$5,783,351	\$5,941,481
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$38,740	(\$29,850)	(\$10,731)	\$65,514	\$49,293	\$131,595	\$133,106	\$120,564	\$69,172
Special Projects	153,933	242,945	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$115,193)	(\$272,795)	(\$10,731)	\$66,614	\$49,293	\$131,595	\$133,106	\$120,564	\$69,172
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(68,142)	198,583	(78,849)	33,722	22,529	(29,400)	7,714	14,401	14,819
Beginning Cash Balance	396,644	213,309	139,097	49,517	139,753	211,575	313,770	454,590	589,555
Ending Cash Balance	\$213,309	\$139,097	\$49,517	\$139,753	\$211,575	\$313,770	\$454,590	\$589,555	\$673,546
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$152.00	\$161.00	\$168.00	\$171.00	\$180.80	\$192.30	\$196.70	\$199.90	\$199.90

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2000, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland Hall, and Prairie Hall family and single student residents and 5% for group housing at Cougar Village.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-01 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Prairie Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Prairie Hall and Cougar Village renovations, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-01 meal plan charges for the students residing in Woodland and Prairie Hall. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a \$1.00 per semester increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and

University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

<u>FY-00</u>	<u>FY-01</u>	
\$640	\$660	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
750	774	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
720	742	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
838	863	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE, WOODLAND HALL AND PRAIRIE HALL

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>		<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>	
	<u>FY-00</u>	<u>FY-01</u>	<u>FY-00</u>	<u>FY-01</u>	<u>FY-00</u>	<u>FY01</u>
Shared Room	\$1,294	\$1,333	\$ 716	\$ 737	\$ 358	\$ 369
Single Room	1,922	1,980	1,069	1,101	535	551
Deluxe Single Room	2,588	2,666	1,432	1,474	716	738

Meal Plan Charge:

Plan A	\$ 688	\$ 710
Plan B	788	812
Plan C	938	966

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY-00</u>	<u>FY-01</u>
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$34,185	\$35,894

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

3/8/99

436

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$4,421,709	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$6,180,864	\$6,468,351	\$7,610,948	\$7,942,066	\$8,073,726	\$8,314,056
Rental Increase - FY01						785,843	785,843	785,843	785,843
Rental Increase - FY02						231,218	231,218	231,218	231,218
Rental Increase - FY03									
Rental Increase - FY04									
Rental Revenue	\$4,421,709	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$6,180,864	\$6,468,351	\$7,610,948	\$7,942,066	\$8,073,726	\$8,314,056
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	113,837	92,325	109,772	100,150	101,652	103,177	104,724	106,295	107,889
Conference Housing	153,455	175,534	231,650	252,485	257,535	262,686	267,939	273,298	278,764
Vending	54,118	63,465	71,109	77,000	78,155	79,328	80,517	81,725	82,951
Interest Income	28,539	18,254	37,563	18,434	25,797	13,557	13,756	13,583	13,664
Total Other Revenue	349,949	349,578	450,094	448,069	463,139	458,748	466,936	474,901	483,268
Total Revenue	\$4,771,658	\$4,888,312	\$5,450,502	\$6,628,933	\$6,931,490	\$8,069,596	\$8,309,002	\$8,548,627	\$8,797,324
Expenses									
Salaries	1,051,040	1,115,839	1,109,238	1,324,309	1,403,768	1,445,881	1,489,258	1,533,935	1,579,953
Wages	227,527	225,874	221,936	314,788	324,232	333,959	343,978	354,298	364,927
Personnel Services	168,400	150,442	143,403	189,680	199,853	225,259	232,017	238,978	246,148
Subtotal	1,446,967	1,492,255	1,474,577	1,827,778	1,927,853	2,005,099	2,065,253	2,127,211	2,191,028
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	1,596,480	1,581,674	1,847,914	2,276,612	3,294,067	3,956,538	4,084,038	4,178,320	4,270,796
Travel	16,413	10,553	8,492	23,300	23,999	24,719	25,461	26,224	27,010
Equipment	92,198	70,896	49,988	114,187	117,613	124,775	128,518	132,373	136,228
Commodities	66,830	85,258	84,047	114,688	118,128	121,671	125,321	129,080	132,952
Contractual Services	1,257,544	1,477,782	1,451,992	1,512,632	1,555,975	1,418,488	1,461,043	1,504,874	1,550,021
Operation of Auto	27,328	14,453	32,463	16,900	19,457	20,051	20,653	21,272	21,910
Telecommunications	168,707	164,077	254,781	361,204	372,040	393,455	412,896	434,659	457,367
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,672,467	\$4,896,948	\$5,204,254	\$6,249,301	\$7,429,142	\$8,061,162	\$8,319,440	\$8,550,168	\$8,793,457
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$99,191	(\$8,636)	\$246,248	\$379,632	(\$497,652)	\$8,434	(\$10,438)	(\$1,531)	\$13,867
Special Projects	194,229	6,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$95,038)	(\$14,936)	\$246,248	\$379,632	(\$497,652)	\$8,434	(\$10,438)	(\$1,531)	\$13,867
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(400,240)	375,041	(222,443)	(65,110)	8,052	(474)	3,509	4,748	4,532
Beginning Cash Balance	848,728	353,450	713,555	737,360	1,031,882	542,282	550,242	543,313	546,530
Ending Cash Balance	\$553,450	\$713,555	\$737,360	\$1,031,882	\$542,282	\$550,242	\$543,313	\$546,530	\$564,929
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Semesters)	\$2,190.00	\$2,344.00	\$2,438.00	\$2,512.00	\$2,588.00	\$2,666.00	\$2,746.00	\$2,828.00	\$2,912.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$1.25 per semester, effective summer 2000. The semester rate would increase from \$45.95 to \$47.20 for FY-01. This is a 2.7% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$.10 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.25 per semester increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
45	\$ 30.65	\$ <u>31.50</u>
46	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
47	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
48	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
49	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
50	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
51	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
52	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
53	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
54	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
55	30.65	<u>31.50</u>
12 & Over	30.65	<u>31.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
34	\$ 45.95	\$ <u>47.20</u>
35	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
36	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
37	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
38	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
39	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
40	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
41	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
42	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
43	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
44	45.95	<u>47.20</u>
12 & Over	45.95	<u>47.20</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center**

Cash Basis

3/9/99

April 8, 1999

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,035,659	\$978,414	\$1,067,747	\$1,111,525	\$1,145,068	\$1,175,487	\$1,204,020	\$1,235,038	\$1,234,936
Fee Increase - FY01									
Fee Increase - FY02									
Fee Increase - FY03									
Fee Increase - FY04									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,035,659	\$978,414	\$1,067,747	\$1,111,525	\$1,145,068	\$1,175,487	\$1,204,020	\$1,235,038	\$1,234,936
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	92,667	86,931	110,482	93,000	95,790	96,748	97,715	98,692	99,679
Other Revenue	0	141,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales, Rentals	0	0	4,425	3,100	3,147	3,178	3,210	3,242	3,274
Interest Income	12,345	4,867	12,172	5,717	4,178	3,160	3,172	3,297	3,187
Total Other Revenue	105,012	235,206	127,079	101,817	103,115	103,086	104,097	105,231	106,140
Total Revenue	\$1,140,671	\$1,213,620	\$1,194,826	\$1,213,342	\$1,248,183	\$1,278,573	\$1,308,117	\$1,340,269	\$1,341,076
Expenses									
Salaries	146,161	203,986	213,499	239,943	250,697	257,835	265,338	272,911	281,011
Wages	93,769	110,077	121,013	124,600	128,338	132,188	136,154	140,239	144,446
Subtotal	239,930	314,063	334,512	364,543	379,035	390,023	401,492	413,150	425,457
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	771,129	264,493	524,805	545,037	567,925	563,980	565,082	563,303	558,889
Travel	5,481	5,409	3,893	5,742	5,914	6,091	6,274	6,462	6,656
Equipment	2,066	10,647	13,673	12,360	12,731	13,113	13,506	13,911	14,328
Commodities	48,573	24,244	23,008	25,816	26,590	27,388	28,210	29,056	29,928
Contractual Services	188,937	207,247	223,576	236,367	248,663	256,123	263,806	271,720	279,871
Operation of Auto	945	1,190	1,200	2,450	1,200	1,236	1,273	1,311	1,350
Telecommunications	11,509	7,765	8,503	9,064	9,336	9,616	9,904	10,201	10,507
Other Expense	(557)	43	495	500	515	530	546	562	579
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$1,268,013	\$835,101	\$1,132,455	\$1,201,879	\$1,261,909	\$1,268,100	\$1,290,103	\$1,309,676	\$1,327,565
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$127,342)	\$378,519	\$62,371	\$11,463	(\$3,726)	\$10,473	\$18,014	\$30,583	\$13,511
Special Projects	170,000	15,300	355,600	73,000	37,000	10,000	13,000	35,000	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$297,342)	\$363,219	(\$29,229)	(\$61,637)	(\$40,726)	\$473	\$5,014	(\$4,407)	\$13,511
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	456,016	158,674	521,893	228,664	167,127	126,401	126,674	131,889	127,482
Ending Cash Balance	\$158,674	\$521,893	\$228,664	\$167,127	\$126,401	\$126,874	\$131,889	\$127,482	\$140,993
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$89.20	\$91.90	\$94.40	\$96.70	\$99.20	\$99.20

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS
HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-9]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, from its current rate of \$12.00 per semester to \$13.00, and from \$7.00 to \$8.00 for the summer session. The fee is assessed of residents in University housing effective summer 2000. This is an 8.3% increase.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

April 8, 1999

441

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE

<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>	
<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>
\$12.00	<u>\$13.00</u>	\$ 7.00	<u>\$ 8.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures

	Actual FY 96	Actual FY 97	Actual FY 98	BUDGET FY 99	BUDGET FY 00	Proposed BUDGET FY01	Proposed BUDGET FY02	Proposed BUDGET FY03	Proposed BUDGET FY04
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$435	\$18,538	\$25,089	\$28,907	\$18,102	\$11,825	\$7,737	\$6,257	\$7,950
CHAF Fees - Base	\$44,986	\$44,907	\$52,273	\$57,805	\$59,857	\$59,857	\$59,857	\$59,857	\$59,857
Rental Increase - FY 01						\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210
Rental Increase - FY 02							\$5,209	\$5,209	\$5,209
Rental Increase - FY 03								\$5,210	\$5,210
Rental Increase - FY 04									\$0
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vending	\$435	\$1,369	\$1,367	\$1,415	\$1,464	\$1,516	\$1,569	\$1,624	\$1,680
Interest Income	\$500	\$450	\$768	\$1,156	\$724	\$473	\$309	\$250	\$318
TOTAL INCOME	\$45,921	\$46,726	\$54,408	\$60,376	\$62,045	\$67,056	\$72,154	\$77,360	\$77,484
Total Cash Available	\$46,356	\$65,264	\$79,497	\$89,283	\$80,148	\$78,881	\$79,891	\$83,617	\$85,434
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$12,388	\$18,147	\$12,652	\$13,095	\$13,553	\$14,027	\$14,518	\$15,027	\$15,553
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$1,732	\$2,405	\$2,920	\$3,022	\$3,128	\$3,237	\$3,351	\$3,468	\$3,589
Special Projects	\$0	\$0	\$16,477	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,175	\$5,356	\$5,000	\$5,000
Movies	\$5,227	\$6,483	\$6,114	\$9,000	\$9,315	\$9,641	\$9,978	\$10,328	\$10,689
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$6,362	\$11,473	\$9,534	\$23,875	\$24,711	\$25,575	\$26,471	\$27,397	\$28,356
Wing Allowances	\$1,776	\$1,304	\$1,343	\$2,800	\$2,898	\$2,999	\$3,104	\$3,213	\$3,326
Mentor Program	\$333	\$363	\$667	\$1,389	\$1,438	\$1,488	\$1,540	\$1,594	\$1,650
Campus Sponsorships	\$0	\$0	\$883	\$8,000	\$8,280	\$8,000	\$9,315	\$9,641	\$9,978
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$27,818	\$40,175	\$50,590	\$71,181	\$68,322	\$71,144	\$73,634	\$75,667	\$78,141
CASH BALANCE	\$18,538	\$25,089	\$28,907	\$18,102	\$11,825	\$7,737	\$6,257	\$7,950	\$7,293
Cash Balance as % of Expense	66.6%	62.4%	57.1%	25.4%	17.3%	10.9%	8.5%	10.5%	9.3%
Memo: fee (2 semesters)	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$26	\$28	\$30	\$30

FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2000-FY 2003) AND FY 2001 RATES
FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B AND C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 13, 1999, meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2002 and 2003 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 4 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, SIU has been a leader in providing a high quality educational experience at an affordable price. The University's current four-year plan enables students and their parents to plan for the cost of an entire four-year college education. In recent years, we have limited proposed undergraduate increases in total costs (tuition, fees, room and board) to the projected rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index. Currently, the projected increase in the CPI is approximately 3% for Fiscal Year 2001.

The current four-year plan provides for limited and specific exceptions to the general rule of limiting increase to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index. This matter and the proposed SIUC Residence Hall Rates matter (Item H) each propose increases which are above the projected CPI and are in accordance with the approved plan.

SIUE is proposing to begin charging students for hours 13 and above. The proposal would establish a differential tuition rate schedule by introducing a per hour charge for each hour starting at 13 and phasing it in over a four-year period. In FY-01 the charge would be \$30 per hour for hours 13 and above; in FY-02 the charge would be \$50 per hour; in FY-03 the charge would be \$70 per hour. Hours 19 and up, which are currently charged at the 1-12 hour rate, will be charged at the lower differential rate. With this proposed change, SIUE students taking 15 hours would still pay a lower tuition rate than students taking the same number of hours at similar Illinois public universities.

In Item H of today's agenda, a 3% increase is proposed to offset operational cost increases. In addition, housing staff working closely with students has developed a long range plan which calls for a 3% annual increase in Fiscal Years 2001, 2002, and 2003 to provide support for a reasonable capital repair, renovation, and replacement budget. These combined increases would leave the University's room and board rates lower than those of similar public universities in the state.

Annual updates to the four-year plan would allow students to provide input that will influence decisions concerning costs that directly affect them while they are enrolled at SIU.

Before a student starts school in the Fall 1999, the student will know what costs the Board has approved for the next two academic years (2000 and 2001) and the projected costs for academic years three and four (2002 and 2003).

This policy would continue to address the issue of affordability and would also allow us to plan for and balance the trade-off of affordability with the need for necessary revenue to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to our students.

In addition to our annual planning and review process, we should conduct a major review of this policy no later than during our planning cycle for Fiscal Year 2002 to evaluate if we are adequately addressing the issues of affordability and needed resources.

Considerations Against Adoption

This plan treats each campus the same and limits their ability to provide increased revenues from tuition, fees, and room and board charges which may be needed to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to undergraduate students.

Constituency Involvement

The constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in the campuses' planning process. The Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters another month allows for at least two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policies will

continually be used by the Board in annually updating its four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

Continuation of our historic practice of providing a high quality educational experience while keeping the costs comparatively low.

Proposed and projected year increases for undergraduate students will be limited to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index, the most widely accepted index for anticipated cost increases. This limit will be applied to total cost of tuition, fees, and room and board. There will be only limited and specific exceptions, which would be only in accordance with Board-approved criteria for identifying what constitutes an exception. Examples of possible exceptions are: a significant decline in state appropriated funds, adjustments needed to align our rates to those of our peers, a need for a new or expanded program or service such as student health services and mass transit, a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program, infrastructure needs, and technology needs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That by FY-2003 we will plan to bring the graduate tuition rates to twenty-five percent of the cost of graduate instruction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board reaffirms its commitment that SIU institutions will provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedite students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lower total costs, including:

- A four-year graduation plan where students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in properly sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that their academic progress is not impeded;
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their field of interest and which assist them in developing their job seeking skills and in meeting their career objectives.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-

year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3 be and are hereby approved;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for undergraduate and graduate students be twice that of respective resident tuition rates;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine students be three times that of respective resident tuition rates; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2001 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$95.50	\$98.35	\$101.30	\$104.35
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,039.00	\$3,130.50
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$108.50	\$119.05	\$128.60	\$132.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$3,086.40	\$3,180.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.7%	8.0%	3.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$160.00	\$165.60	\$170.60	\$175.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,118.00	\$5,272.50
% Increase	3.9%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine				
11 Semester Rate	\$5,014.00	\$5,515.00	\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00	\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$89.30	\$92.00	\$94.75	\$97.60
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,143.20	\$2,208.00	\$2,274.00	\$2,342.40
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$70.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,143.20	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40
% Increase	3.0%	11.4%	7.8%	7.3%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$100.85	\$106.65	\$112.85	\$116.25
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60	\$2,708.40	\$2,790.00
% Increase	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	3.0%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$4,225.00	\$4,795.00	\$5,265.00	\$5,780.00
Annual Rate (2 sem.)	\$8,450.00	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00
% Increase	14.0%	13.5%	9.8%	9.8%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two-times the in-state rate for Undergraduates and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three-times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	<u>Approved</u>		<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>May 14, 1998</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>		
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$132.00		
Campus Recreation	8.00	8.00		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50		
Student Center	110.00	116.00		
Athletic	156.00	166.00		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50		
Mass Transit	46.00	47.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	181.00	196.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00		
Total Fees	<u>\$1,070.80</u>	<u>\$1,102.80</u>	<u>\$1,135.90</u>	<u>\$1,170.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	31.00	32.00	33.10	34.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,872.00	4,104.00	4,350.00	4,610.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,889.00</u>	<u>\$4,121.00</u>	<u>\$4,367.00</u>	<u>\$4,627.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	112.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	0.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,959.80</u>	<u>\$5,223.80</u>	<u>\$5,502.90</u>	<u>\$5,797.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	143.00	264.00	279.10	294.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	FY2002	FY2003
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	FY2000	FY2001	FY2002	FY2003
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,610
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	3,889	4,121	4,367	4,627
Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,610
* Credit	112	118	126	134
Double Occupancy, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meal	3,850	4,080	4,324	4,582
Break Housing (per night)	9.00	9.00	9.50	9.50
Single Room Increment	1,128	1,194	1,266	1,342
Super Single Room Increment	1,500	1,590	1,684	1,784
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)				
Single Room, with no Board Plan	3,410	3,611	3,828	4,056
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,000	5,316	5,616	5,952
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,000	5,316	5,616	5,952
* Credit	112	118	126	134
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,978	5,292	5,590	5,924
Super Single Room Increment	372	400	424	443
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	2,064	2,188	2,318	2,456
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,064	2,188	2,318	2,456
* Credit	112	118	126	134
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,044	2,166	2,296	2,432
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	515	546	578	613
Room and Board	845	892	945	1,002
Single Room Increment	120	128	135	143
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities Housing				
Academic Year	48,131	51,014	54,070	57,308
Summer Session	1,435	1,521	1,612	1,708
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)				
Unfurnished Apartments				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	342	352	363	374
One Bedroom*	370	381	392	404
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	396	407	420	432
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	326	345	366	388
Three Bedroom**	353	374	397	421
Average Apartment Rental	357	372	388	404
Average Annual Percent Increase	2.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%
Furnished Apartments with Utilities				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	370	392	415	438
University Courts: One Bedroom	440	466	494	523
Average Apartment Rental	405	429	455	481
Average Annual Percent Increase	2.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.7%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills
 ** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003
Student Fees				
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$85.10	\$87.10		
Student Fitness Center (2)	91.90	94.40		
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00		
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	112.30	109.30		
Textbook Service (5)	125.00	130.00		
University Center (6)	180.80	192.30		
Total Fees	<u>\$601.10</u>	<u>\$619.10</u>	<u>\$637.80</u>	<u>\$657.20</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	17.50	18.00	18.70	19.40
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (2) Flat fee
 - (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 - (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 - (5) Per hour prorate for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 - (6) Per hour prorate for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
- * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees.

University Housing

Prairie & Woodland Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,588.00	2,666.00	2,746.00	2,828.00
Board Plan B	1,576.00	1,624.00	1,673.00	1,723.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24.00	26.00	28.00	30.00
Total Housing Costs*	<u>\$4,188.00</u>	<u>\$4,316.00</u>	<u>\$4,447.00</u>	<u>\$4,581.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	122.00	128.00	131.00	134.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,789.10</u>	<u>\$4,935.10</u>	<u>\$5,084.80</u>	<u>\$5,238.20</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	139.50	146.00	149.70	153.40
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected	
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	FY2000	FY2001	FY2002	FY2003
<u>Pralrie & Woodland Hall (Academic Year)</u>				
Shared Room (room only)	2,588	2,666	2,746	2,828
Board Plan B	1,576	1,624	1,673	1,723
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24	26	28	30
Total Housing Costs	4,188	4,316	4,447	4,581
<u>Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)</u>				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,176	5,332	5,492	5,656
<u>Board Plan (Academic Year)</u>				
Plan A	1,376	1,420	1,467	1,511
Plan B	1,576	1,624	1,673	1,723
Plan C	1,876	1,932	1,990	2,050
<u>Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)</u>				
Shared Room	2,048			
Single Room	3,042			
Deluxe Single Room	4,096			
<u>Renovated Units</u>				
Shared Room	2,588	2,666	2,746	2,828
Single Room	3,844	3,960	4,078	4,200
Deluxe Single Room	5,176	5,332	5,492	5,656
<u>Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)</u>				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	507			
2-Bedroom (Renovated)	640	660	680	700
3-Bedroom	570			
3-Bedroom (Renovated)	720	742	764	787
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%
<u>Furnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	593			
2-Bedroom (Renovated)	750	774	796	819
3-Bedroom	664			
3-Bedroom (Renovated)	838	863	889	916
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.1%	2.9%	3.0%
Greek Housing (Per Year)	34,185	35,894	37,689	38,820
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%

Note:

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4.

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Total Undergraduate Cost

	Approved May 14, 1998		Proposed		Projected		Four-Year Cost-to- Degree
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 00-03		
<u>Carbondale</u>							
Tuition	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,039.00	\$3,130.50			\$11,985.00
Fees	1,070.80	1,102.80	1,135.90	1,170.00			\$4,479.50
Room & Board	3,889.00	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00			\$17,004.00
Total Cost	\$7,824.80	\$8,174.30	\$8,541.90	\$8,927.50			\$33,468.50
Annual Operational Increase	\$227.00	\$233.50	\$244.60	\$255.80			
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%			
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	\$0.00	\$116.00	\$123.00	\$130.00			
Percent Increase	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%			
Total Increase	\$227.00	\$349.50	\$367.60	\$385.60			
Percent Increase	3.0%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%			
<u>Edwardsville</u>							
Tuition	\$2,143.20	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40			\$9,867.60
Fees	601.10	619.10	637.80	657.20			\$2,515.20
Room & Board	4,188.00	4,316.00	4,447.00	4,581.00			\$17,532.00
Total Cost	\$6,932.30	\$7,323.10	\$7,658.80	\$8,000.60			\$29,914.80
Annual Operational Increase (12 hrs/sem.)	\$201.90	\$210.80	\$215.70	\$221.80			
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%			
Differential Annual Cost (15 hrs/sem.)	\$0.00	\$180.00	\$120.00	\$120.00			
Percent Increase	0.0%	2.6%	1.6%	1.6%			
Total Increase	\$201.90	\$390.80	\$335.70	\$341.80			
Percent Increase	3.0%	5.6%	4.5%	4.5%			

April 8, 1999

453

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	Proposed			Cost
Carbondale	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 00-03</u>
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$3,086.40	\$3,180.00	\$11,727.60
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$3,668.80	\$3,954.00	\$4,216.30	\$4,344.00	\$16,183.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$263.80	\$285.20	\$262.30	\$127.70	
Percent Increase	7.8%	7.8%	6.6%	3.0%	
School of Law					
Tuition	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,118.00	\$5,272.50	\$20,158.50
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$5,864.80	\$6,064.80	\$6,247.90	\$6,436.50	\$24,614.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$211.00	\$200.00	\$183.10	\$188.60	
Percent Increase	3.7%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	
School of Medicine					
Tuition	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00	\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00	\$69,810.00
Fees (3 sem.)*	1,597.20	1,645.20	1,694.85	1,746.00	\$6,683.25
Total	\$16,639.20	\$18,190.20	\$19,895.85	\$21,768.00	\$76,493.25
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,414.50	\$1,551.00	\$1,705.65	\$1,872.15	
Percent Increase	9.3%	9.3%	9.4%	9.4%	

* Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year Cost
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected		
<u>Edwardsville</u>	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 00-03
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60	\$2,708.40	\$2,790.00	\$10,478.40
Fees**	476.10	489.10	499.80	511.20	\$1,976.20
Total	\$2,896.50	\$3,048.70	\$3,208.20	\$3,301.20	\$12,454.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$145.50	\$152.20	\$159.50	\$93.00	
Percent Increase	5.3%	5.3%	5.2%	2.9%	
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$8,450.00	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$40,130.00
Fees***	701.10	714.10	724.80	736.20	\$2,876.20
Total	\$9,151.10	\$10,304.10	\$11,254.80	\$12,296.20	\$43,006.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,053.50	\$1,153.00	\$950.70	\$1,041.40	
Percent Increase	13.0%	12.6%	9.2%	9.3%	

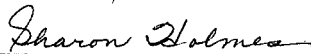
** Graduate and Dental students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee.

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$225.

The Chair announced that a news conference would immediately follow in the Pearson Museum. He stated that the next meeting will be May 13, 1999, at the East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis, Illinois.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried.

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 13, 1999

Roll Call.....	459
Trustee Reports	459, 468
Committee Reports.....	460
Executive Committee	460
Finance Committee.....	461
Architecture and Design Committee.....	462
Academic Matters Committee	462
Executive Officer Reports	462
Dr. Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University.....	462
Application for Appeal of Kirt Hendricks, SIUC.....	462
Dr. Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....	466
Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.....	469
Recognition of Constituency Heads	470
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 1999, SIUC and SIUE.....	471
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC	471
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUE.....	473
Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-18]	474
Increase in SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	481

Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	485
Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-6]	487
Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B-4]	490
Decrease in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	500
Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	505
Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	508
Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-5]	511
Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-12]	515
Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-14]	519
Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> C-9]	522
Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B and C]	525
Disposition of Real Property, Wagner Complex, SIUE	537
Project and Budget Approval: Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE	540
Selection of Architect: Bathroom Renovations, Allen, Boomer, and Wright Halls, SIUC	541
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Fulkerson and Stein Halls, SIUC	542
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Student Recreation Center, SIUC	545

Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract:
Exterior Glass Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC 548

Approval to Acquire Real Property: 421 West Hay Street,
SIU Springfield Medical Campus 551

Approval to Acquire Real Property: 904 Bond Street, SIU
Springfield Medical Campus 552

Recommendation of Architects: Art & Design Photography
Laboratory, SIUE..... 553

Approval of Plans and Specifications, Authority to Seek Bids,
and Authority for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts:
School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE 554

Policies Governing Conditions of Employment
[Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-1]..... 555

Creation of Special Committee to Study Health Care Trends 557

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held April 8, 1999 559

The following matter was deferred until June Board of Trustees meeting:

Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 561

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Housing and Auxiliary
Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A 564

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 13, 1999

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 13, 1999, at 10:55 a.m., in Room 0003, of the East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe
Mike Ruta
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair
George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

The following members were absent:

Celeste M. Stiehl

Executive Officers present were:

Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University
Jo Ann Argersinger, Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the April 22 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities

Civil Service System. He stated that there had been only one discharge proceeding against an employee of the University of Illinois, and that the board had found in favor of the employee. Mr. Brewster said that Alice Costa, employee of the SIU School of Medicine, Chair of the Civil Service Advisory Committee, would be addressing the board regularly on matters concerning civil service employees. He explained that the board's legal counsel had explored the possibility of board members participating in meetings by phone or video-conferencing, and had reported that it is possible to participate by telephonic or video participation in terms of establishing a quorum and also to conduct the meeting on that basis either individually and/or collectively. Mr. Brewster suggested that this might be something this Board would like to review.

Dr. Wilkins reported that he and Mr. Rowe had attended the meeting of the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs on Wednesday, May 12, 1999. He stated that it was an excellent meeting and thanked Nancy Travis and Dr. Getto for the minutes he had received today. Dr. Wilkins announced that members of the Board would be receiving copies of the Match Result for 1999, including beautiful graphs showing the residencies nationally and our residencies in the Springfield hospital group. He reported that the Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs would be meeting again in two months.

Under Committee Reports, Dr. Wilkins reported that the Executive Committee had met in executive session on May 12, 1999, at

3:00 p.m. in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. He stated that the matters discussed were those permitted by law and no formal action had been taken.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had met this morning in Room 0003 of the East St. Louis Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following matters be placed on the omnibus motion: Item HH, Policies Governing Conditions of Employment [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-1] and JJ, Creation of Special Committee to Study Health Care Trends.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met after the Executive Committee meeting. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion the following items: J, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; K, Increase in Student Health Services, SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; L, Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; O, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; P, Decrease in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Q, Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; R, Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; S, Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; T, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; U, Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; V, Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board C-9]; W, Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]. The Committee recommends approval of Item II, Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A, for full Board approval.

The Finance Committee approved the Investment Policy and a budget adjustment request from the College of Education, SIUE. We received the Cash and Investments Report, which we are now receiving on a quarterly basis, and the quarterly report on the FY 1999 operating budget for the period ending March 31, 1999.

Dr. Wilkins, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met this morning. We ask that the following items be placed on the omnibus motion: X, Disposition of Real Property, Wagner Complex, SIUE; Y, Project and Budget Approval: Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE; Z, Selection of Architect: Bathroom Renovations, Allen, Boomer, and Wright Halls, SIUC; AA, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Fulkerson and Stein Halls, SIUC; BB, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; CC, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Exterior Glass Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; DD, Approval to Acquire Real Property: 421 West Hay Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; EE, Approval to Acquire Real Property: 904 Bond Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; FF, Recommendation of Architects: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE; and GG, Approval of Plans and Specifications, Authority to Seek Bids, and Authority for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee met this morning. We had a notice item on RAMP for 2001. We also had an excellent presentation from the Camp of Learners.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

First of all, I have one matter, an application for appeal, to bring to your attention this morning. This is an application from Mr. Kirt

Hendricks. He seeks review of a one-year suspension through the spring of 1999 semester. He admitted to offenses related to the misuse of alcohol. Consideration of readmission is contingent upon successful completion of an alcohol rehabilitation program. The basis for appeal is that the period of suspension is "not in keeping with the gravity of the violation" and that disproportional punishment rises to the level of being an important policy issue. The SIUC Student Affairs personnel determined that the sanctions in consideration of the student's previous disciplinary history and present offenses were fitting. This was done in accordance with the guidelines of the SIUC Code. In addition, the Application for Appeal fails to satisfy the requirement for review by the Board that important policy issues or serious questions concerning the integrity of the decision-making process exists. Therefore, I recommend that the Application for Appeal be denied and it will be denied unless some Board member moves to the contrary.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Kirt Hendricks shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Sanders continued:

First of all, let me focus on events in Springfield with the General Assembly. It's been a busy four weeks since we met last. We are rapidly approaching that time of the year when things begin to move to bring a legislative session to close. The expectation right along has been that the General Assembly session will end on May 21, Friday a week from now, and there is a great deal of work remaining for a very, very short period of time. When we were meeting last, the General Assembly was in recess and Garrett and I were out and about trying to call upon every one of the central and southern Illinois legislators while they were back in their home districts to talk about the situation that we were facing particularly with our appropriations bill. You will recall that the Senate Appropriations Committee and then the full Senate had acted to reduce all the higher education appropriations bills by about \$20 million. That translated into a \$1.2 million reduction for Southern Illinois University in the increase in appropriation. Let me quickly add that that is still at the Senate Appropriations and full Senate numbers, a \$10 million, 4.8% increase in General Revenue fund appropriations. But the Senate did act to reduce the proposed budget from the Governor's mark for us by \$1.2 million and further change the allocations within the Governor's budget. They first of all recognized the priority that all Universities had expressed in terms of retaining critical faculty and staff and so they provided for a 1% allocation that would be matched by reallocation within University budgets for that

purpose. They also recognized that library acquisitions, supplies, and commodities are increasing at a rate greater than typical inflation and provided for a 10% increase. Then they pulled out all the new program monies, the continuing program priorities, reduced that amount, and then reallocated back out into a deferred maintenance line item, taking the Governor's recommended \$700,000 in deferred maintenance in GRF to over \$3.2 million. We have appeared before the House Appropriations Committee since the Board last met and that was one of the best hearings that I think any of us have participated in. There were good questions, good exchanges, not just with Southern Illinois University, but with Keith Sanders and with each and every other University that was appearing in defense of their appropriations requests. The Committee hearing was extremely well attended and eventually, a few days ago, we saw the House Appropriations Committee acting to actually restore the Governor's budget mark as they passed our appropriations bill out. They have allocated, by the way, in the same manner that the Governor had recommended. It's highly unlikely that the full House will act upon the appropriations bills in their current form. The fact of the matter is that negotiations are now going on between the four caucuses and the Governor's Office surrounding this year's budget appropriations. We have absolutely no guarantees as to what may be the outcome of those negotiations. But at least I think we can be hopeful, even guardedly optimistic, with the House acting to restore our budget to the Governor's mark and the fact that all four caucuses will be represented in the negotiations as well as the Governor's Office. We will continue to work in support of the Governor's budget mark and allocation and hopefully that is what we will see when the dust settles around the appropriation.

The most significant thing to have happened in Springfield since you last met, of course, was the Governor's proposed Illinois First program which is a \$12 billion capital expenditure infrastructure proposal with license fee increases and a number of different changes in the revenue stream to pay for this major investment on the part of the state. The main focus of this program is not towards higher education. There is a significant focus, \$1.1 billion, to be matched by another \$1.1 billion for K-12 school construction. But there is money indicated that will be in this legislation whenever it finally passes to deal with higher education capital projects. What we are hopeful and what we will advocate is that the General Assembly, as they look at allocating these new funds to higher ed capital projects, actually maintain the integrity of the Board of Higher Education capital priority list. It's important for a couple of reasons. It's important that they do so because once you start tampering with those priorities then anything can happen. Second, it's in our self interest to actually do so because if we follow right on down the BHE priority list the very next project to be funded is the renovation of Altgeld Hall which is a \$6.1 million project, extremely important to us and for which all of us were disappointed that the Governor's allocation in the regular capital projects

did not reach beyond that particular project. But it would also provide, if they continued on those priorities, \$4.1 million to renovate the Old Baptist Foundation Building on the Carbondale campus and another \$3 million to replace chilled water units here in Edwardsville. Also caught up in the combination of this and what is possible in the regular capital bill, of course, is the fate of the East St. Louis Center as well. I am optimistic this morning as we set here that the very likely outcome of the legislative session is that we will end up with a shared use facility on the old community college site that you can see as you exit the front door of this building. We are expecting an allocation of somewhere between \$20.6 million and \$27 million that would be used to renovate the existing buildings over on that campus site, do a number of outside improvements that would give it a more campus-like environment, and also build a facility that would house both our dental clinic and early childhood program. Again, it would provide for a shared use of part of that facility and would assure that we had facilities in perpetuity for programs that we operate here in the East St. Louis community. It's hard to imagine that all of the work that remains can get completed in just over a week's time. I suspect though that the legislative leadership and the Governor are hopeful that it can be accomplished in the negotiations sessions that they are having. We do know that there are a number of calls coming in to legislative offices with concerns about particularly the license fee increases. You've seen that reported in the media as well. So the negotiations are likely to result in a new bottom line number, some probable modifications in the revenue sources, and some greater definitions of specific projects that would be funded in the program.

Also during this period of time we held our annual legislative breakfast on April 22. Again this year there was an excellent turnout. Dr. Wilkins was there. The Saluki Wind Ensemble came and played and I heard a number of very, very fine comments, Jo Ann, about their performance. They went from there down to the capitol rotunda. It provided a good opportunity for other members of the General Assembly to hear the Saluki Wind Ensemble.

Also we participated in two fund-raising events during this period. In honor of former State Senator Penny Severns, there were very nice events in Chicago and the state library in Springfield. Participation turnout in both locations was extremely good; good for the image of the University with the General Assembly and both of those communities. Jesse White and the other constitutional officers have committed themselves to raising \$150,000 for an endowment in Carbondale that would create a scholarship for a young woman who is planning to go into public service; not only will it pay tuition and fees, but it will also support an internship with a statewide officer in Springfield. We are about halfway there in raising the funds.

A third event came together following the two major public events. Lieutenant Governor Corinne Wood made a trip to Carbondale to participate in a town meeting that was arranged by Barb Brown and her classes. We then had the opportunity to host a reception for Corinne and she presented us with a check for \$5,000, the largest personal gift to the Penny Severns fund. It is the third largest gift received to date.

Mr. Norwood, Mr. Brewster, and myself had the opportunity just last week to have lunch with Kenny and Lisa Troutt, one of Carbondale's most successful alums and founder of Excel Corporation. Kenny and Lisa were on the Carbondale campus where Kenny was to receive the Executive of the Year Award at the College of Business. It provided an opportunity for us to have a very enjoyable visit with the two of them and to learn again about their deep commitment to Southern Illinois University.

We also had the good fortune of being invited to a private reception and dinner for the Prime Minister of Japan. It provided a very nice opportunity to have a brief audience with him and to talk a little bit about Southern Illinois University's interest in Japan and our campus there in Nakajo.

Dr. Argersinger, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. First I want to begin by saying that we will revise the language in the Student Center matter. We apologize for not having that revision on the fees, but I do want to reassure you that we are taking that very seriously and working very hard on the deferred maintenance, particularly in the Student Center.

This is a good time of the year for reflection and celebration and also recognition of all kinds of achievements. We had a meeting of the COBA Advisory Board and really saw the outstanding commitment and excitement about our new COBA Dean. Dr. Dan Worrell came up from Texas to join us for that meeting. Dr. Worrell will be a great asset and addition to the College of Business.

It's also time for our commencements and we have several of them beginning on Friday, going through Saturday, and then the following week at the School of Medicine. This year we will have some 3000 graduates at the different commencements. We're very excited about these events and we have several distinguished alumni coming back. I'll mention two: one, which has attracted regional and national attention in terms of his presence, will be Mark V. Hansen, author of the best selling Chicken Soup for the Soul, among other books. He will be delivering the commencement address for the College of Liberal Arts at Friday's

commencement. Marcia Bullard, an alumni from the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, will be attending that commencement on Saturday and also addressing those graduates.

I'd also like to mention some of our student achievements. We began our finals week this year with our first ever University appreciation picnic to celebrate student, faculty, and staff achievements. Over 2000 people turned out in Old Main Mall to have hamburgers, hot dogs, and veggie burgers and to get a little rest before the finals started. It was an enormous success and a great community building event. We've received about 60 e-mails on this so far. They want it to become a tradition. So many people said it was the first time that faculty, staff, and students got to really work together as a community. Bradley Kunz, sophomore in our School of Medicine, has been chosen to receive one of the 40 national Alpha student research fellowships announced for 1999. It's a very major achievement and we're very proud of that. Our School of Medicine is very creative, as Dean Getto told me this morning. In addition to that kind of creativity, they have also created a literary magazine, this is hot off the press, it's the 6th edition, it's done by our students, and it involves poetry, short stories, photography, and art. We are delighted by their creativity.

I'd also mention that the Flying Salukis placed in the top five in the National Intercollegiate Flying Association's annual competition held in Salina, Kansas. They continue to get national and international recognition and we're very proud of them.

We're still continuing to make good progress on our Southern Sustainability Task Force. We've had a major clean-up drive on campus and the students are getting very organized in terms of their green efforts. We plan to have the most environmentally conscious campus in Illinois. We're going to be doing all kinds of things for energy conservation and we're very excited about the organization that is taking place.

In our College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, one of our advertising majors, Christina Crowell, is one of five college students around the nation chosen to participate in a prestigious summer internship program. She won a Vance Stickel Memorial Student Internship; that again is another indication of the outstanding opportunities for our students, but the importance of linking research and hands-on experience with their achievement, and the College of Mass Comm really does that in an extraordinary fashion.

I would also mention that in addition to our new College of Business Dean from Texas, we've attracted a new College of Liberal Arts Dean from Western Michigan. She's the Dean of the Graduate School there and she will be joining us on July 1. Everyone is excited about her arrival

and we really know that she will do some important things for the College of Liberal Arts.

At SIU in Carbondale we also have a tradition annually of recognizing the outstanding teacher and the outstanding scholar. What is so nice about these awards is that the outstanding teacher is also an outstanding scholar. The outstanding scholar is also an outstanding teacher. You see that in the criteria. Our outstanding scholar this year is Eric Mandat, Professor in the School of Music, who plays the clarinet. You can hear very weird sounds coming out of Altgeld many hours of the day because he does very interesting, progressive kinds of music. I've heard them at 7:00 and 8:00 at night when I'm walking through the building.

Our outstanding teacher is Mary Pellas, Associate Professor of Speech Communication. She's been recognized by many students for all of her wonderful achievements in terms of teaching, outstanding evaluations, hands-on experiences, and all kind of interconnections.

I was just named to the Board of the American Council of Education for the Commission of Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Leadership. It's a national recognition and it's the first time anyone from SIU has been represented on that Board. It's very exciting because this gives us opportunities to continue our innovative reforms that are taking place on campus.

In light of that, we are part of the Knight Collaborative Effort that I have mentioned before. Dr. Zimsky just held another round table conversation and we are now making real progress in terms of our institutional position statement and in identifying our five to six strategies that we will be working on that are, of course, congruent with our President's priorities and the Illinois commitment. So we feel very proud about that and we continue to make good progress. Thank you.

Mr. VanMeter called on Phil Gersman to report on the SIUE commencement.

Mr. Gersman reported that he had attended the SIUE commencement on May 8. He stated that there were 1,100 graduates from SIUE with 750 participating. He said that Janet McReynolds had done an excellent job in planning commencement. He continued that many of his friends had graduated; they were all happy, but some were scared. He

said that one student had crossed the platform with "Now What?" on her cap. He stated that this would be his last time sitting on the platform as a member of the platform committee, but hopefully next year he'd be able to cross the platform and receive his diploma.

Dr. Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. A couple of follow-up matters about commencement. Phil mentioned that we had about 750 students participate in the two ceremonies, one in the morning and one in the afternoon. Up until a few years ago we had our commencement only in May and then we moved to having one at the end of each term. When we had it only in May, we were experiencing about an overall 50% rate of attendance at commencement. By moving it to three times a year, at the conclusion of each of the terms, we've been able to raise the participation level about 70%. Although I haven't seen the statistics I think it's probably higher if you look only at undergraduates. I think it's nice for students to be able to participate in commencement and this change has really moved us in that direction. It made commencement a real joyous event. As you know, we presented honorary degrees to Mr. Obata and Mr. Dilliard. Mr. Dilliard, who is in his mid-90s, unfortunately fell and broke his hip just days prior to commencement. But knowing this man's stamina, even at that age he managed to talk his doctors into a one day pass from the hospital so he was able to attend commencement and receive the honorary degree. Mr. Obata spoke at both commencements, and, as you know, he was the designer of the original six buildings on the Edwardsville campus and the layout of the campus itself. It was really delightful to have him back and see the product of his work and express the appreciation of the campus for what he had done those some 30 years ago.

As Jo Ann said, this is the time of year where we recognize student and faculty achievement. We had Honors Day the middle of May and some 275 students received awards of various types, all of them backed up with some dollars. We also recognized the Outstanding Teacher of the Year, Chung-Wu Ho from the Department of Mathematics. Mr. Bill Woods was the research scholar this year. Both of them are outstanding faculty members. They received those awards at different ceremonies this spring. Finally, some accomplishments of students. I think it's the year for seconds. The School of Business students finished 2nd in an international competition in business policy and our students in Engineering, who participate in the bridge design contest and you've seen

some of their work before, finished 2nd to the University of Missouri at Rolla in bid continent competition. They will now go to Anchorage, Alaska, to participate in the national conference. So it was a good year for students in those kinds of contests.

On our athletic fields, our women's track team finished 2nd in the GLVC, and the women's softball team finished 1st in the season and third in the tournament. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

The Chair recognized the following constituency heads: Max Yen, President of the SIUC Faculty Senate; David Kammler, President of the SIUC Graduate Council, who had been re-elected for another year; Marv Finkelstein, President, SIUE Faculty Senate; Mick Ostrander, President, University Staff Senate; and Heather Mueller, President, SIUE Student Body. The Chair acknowledged that this is the last meeting for Jane Evers, President, SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council. He reported that Mrs. Evers will be retiring from the University at the end of May. The Chair also acknowledged that this is the last meeting for Michael Speck, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at approximately 3:00 p.m., Wednesday, May 12, 1999, in the Board Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers, acquisition of real property, and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair announced that members of the Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Dr. Wilkins at Andria's Restaurant, Edwardsville, Illinois, and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair reported that also pursuant to notice at 7:30 a.m. this morning members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Dr. Willie Epps, Director of the East St. Louis Center. He stated that anytime you have time with Dr. Epps it's most enjoyable. He said that Dr. Epps sold the Board on what is going on at the East St. Louis Center. He explained that Dr. Epps also recruited Mr. Norwood to assist him in a future endeavor.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MARCH, 1999. SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 1999, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahmed, Naseem	Research Project Spec	International Development	07/01/99	\$3,532.43/mo \$42,389.16/FY
2.	Kaiser, Julie A.	Researcher II	Public Policy Institute	03/01/99	\$2,782.50/mo \$33,390.00/FY
3.	Saville, Thomas A.	Conference Coordinator	International Prog & Serv	07/01/99	\$3,636.90/mo \$43,642.80/FY
4.	Shunn, Jennifer	Dir of Donor Relations & Stewardship/ Asst to the VC for Instit Adv	SIU Foundation	03/01/99	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY

* No leaves of absence or awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointments

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beckman, Michael *	Clin Asst Prof	Pathology	05/01/99	-0-
2.	Dobbins, Mary *	Clin Asst Prof	Pediatrics	03/15/99	-0-
3.	Minocha, Anil	Assoc Prof	Int Med	05/01/99	\$7501.00/mo \$90,012.00/fy. 65% \$11,540.00/mo \$138,480.00/fy. 100%. Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc. clinical compensation plan

4.	Schiller, William	Prof of Clin Surgery	Surgery	04/01/99	\$25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00/fy- 99% \$25,252.53/mo \$303,030.36/fy- 100%. Additional comp. may be derived through SIU Physicians and Surgeons, Inc., clinical compensation plan
----	-------------------	-------------------------	---------	----------	---

B. Leave of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Effective dates</u>	
1.	Yau, William	Sabbatical	Physiology	Research	6/1/99-11/30/99	100%

*this appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Schmitt, Gary	Special Assistant to	Foundation Admin	03/01/99	\$3,908.00/MO \$46,896.00/FY
2.	Singer, Lucy A.	Assoc. Gen. Counsel	Office of the General Counsel	04/07/99	\$3,484.00/MO \$41,808.00/FY (equals 60% appointment)
3.	Smith III, Dwight L.	Asst. Provost for Planning	Office of the Provost & V. C. for Academic Affairs	09/01/98	\$5,170.00/MO \$62,040.00/FY

4. Turner, Kathy Del	Asst. Director	Foundation	04/01/99	\$2,967.00/MO \$35,604.00/FY
----------------------	----------------	------------	----------	---------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
I. Schulz, Kurt E.	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	Write manuscript, initiate new research, gather data	08/16/99 - 12/31/99 100% (Changed from prior approved dates and percent of 08/16/99-08/15/00 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2000 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2000. A 3% increase is proposed to offset operational cost increases. In addition, housing staff working closely with students has developed a long-range plan which calls for a 3% annual increase in Fiscal Years 2001, 2002, and 2003, to provide support for a reasonable capital repair, renovation, and replacement budget. This proposed action is consistent with the four-year plan which provides for limited and specific exceptions to the general rule of limiting increases to the projected inflationary level. These combined increases would leave the University's room and board rates lower than those of any other public university in the state.

Rationale for Adoption

Actual revenue for FY 1998 increased by 5.9% over FY 1997, with a 4.5% rate increase, reversing the three-year pattern of declining occupancy offsetting the rate increases. Occupancy is projected to increase 1.0% in FY 2000 and by another 3.0% by FY 2001.

Increasing occupancy is good news but cannot be sufficient to overcome the basic needs for repairs and renovations. The facilities are approaching 40 years of use and will carry existing debt service until 2018. Funds available for maintenance are not sufficient to meet the recommended level of 2.0% of replacement value.

Over the years considerable effort has been directed towards searching for cost reductions and holding down the charges to student

residents. A study for the North Central Association showed that Housing costs increased by 35.0% over the ten-year period from FY 1987 to FY 1997. Over this same time period CPI increased 40%. Beginning in FY-98, operating costs have increased to where we can no longer provide sufficient funds for maintenance needs without the proposed additional increase in housing rates.

The most serious major capital need currently is the replacement of the chillers and renovation of the HVAC system on East Campus. As approved by the Board in July 1998, effort is now underway to design an energy conservation project, estimated at \$6.1 million, which would save about \$560,000 annually, which would be used to repay bonds sold to finance the project, replace the chillers, and renovate the HVAC system. Costs of this project are not included in the proposed rate increases.

Housing staff working closely with students has developed a long-range plan showing that a 3% annual capital rate increase for FY 2001, for FY 2002, and for FY 2003 would provide a reasonable repair, renovation, and replacement budget over the next ten years, although still less than the recommended 2.0% of replacement value. Housing facilities are currently valued at about \$300 million, of which 2.0% would be \$6 million. Recent expenditures have been in the range of \$2.5 to \$3.0 million. These expenditures would increase to \$3.5 - \$4.0 million annually under this proposal.

The administration understands and supports the need to hold down increases in costs to students to the level of consumer inflation. However, in looking at the issue of cost to the student, it is not just the amount of increase, but the base cost itself. The Carbondale housing rate is currently the lowest of the public universities in the state, as shown in the following chart. The FY 2000 rate is even lower than the FY 1999 rates elsewhere in the state. If both these proposed increases were carried two years further, to FY 2003, and the other universities increased by 3.0%, then the Carbondale rate would be the second lowest in the state. Therefore, the proposed rate increase would still leave housing costs at this campus among the lowest of any public university in Illinois. If the proposed rates are approved, the funding from the increase in excess of 3.0% will be designated for the capital improvement portion of the budget and continued in the base for future years. There are no current plans to enhance any other portion of the operation beyond any inflationary cost increases and salary increases.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Per Semester)					
Illinois Public University	FY 1999 *	FY 2000 **	FY 2001 **	FY 2002 **	FY 2003 **
University of Illinois	\$ 2,489	\$ 2,563	\$ 2,640	\$ 2,719	\$ 2,800
SIU - Edwardsville	2,171	2,236	2,303	2,372	2,443
Northern Illinois University	2,155	2,219	2,286	2,355	2,425
Western Illinois University	2,144	2,208	2,274	2,342	2,412
Illinois State University	2,058	2,199	2,183	2,248	2,316
Eastern Illinois University	1,966	2,024	2,085	2,148	2,212
SIU - Carbondale	1,880	1,936	2,052	2,175	2,305

* actual rates

** assumes proposed rates for SIU-Carbondale and 3.0% annual increases for other universities.

Without approval of the proposed 3% increase to fund capital needs there would not be sufficient funding to continue the purchase of new furniture for student rooms or to renovate Trueblood dining facilities to the extent needed per student survey and staff analysis. New furniture and dining renovations are needed and highly desired by the student residents. There are also hidden infrastructure needs such as roof replacements and fire safety projects that would cause long-term significant problems for occupancy and maintenance of the facilities.

Southern Hills apartments, included with single student housing above, has a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not as attractive as desired. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3.0%.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed increase will be used to cover inflationary increases and continue the planned improvement projects. Several years ago this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. Plans are to maintain this facility so as to avoid a repeat of the lesson learned. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. The proposed rate increase will permit the continuing gradual improvement of these facilities while operating on a sound financial basis.

Consideration Against Adoption

Approval of these rate increases will increase student costs.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The proposed increases have also been shared with the Southern Hills and Evergreen Terrace Resident Councils respectively. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government supported a proposed 7.5% rate increase over two years. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted 18-1, with 5 abstentions in support of a 7.5% proposed increase over two years.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	\$987	1,047	\$949	1,005	\$1,936	2,052
15 Meals + \$56/60 Credit	987	1,047	949	1,005	1,936	2,052
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	987	1,047	938	994	1,925	2,040
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.00	9.00				
Single Room Increment	564	597				
Super Single Room Increment	750	795				
Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$515	546	330	346*	845	892

Single Room	635	674	330	346*	965	1,020
-------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	-------

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester

19 Meal		\$1,032	1,094
15 Meals + \$56 (1999), \$59 (2000) Credit		1,032	1,094
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals		1,022	1,083

Room Only - Per Semester

Greek Row Professional Housing			
Double Occupancy	\$1,141	1,209	
Single Room	1,705	1,806	
Super Single Room	1,891	2,006	

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternalities & Sororities	1999	2000
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$48,131	51,014
Summer Session	1,435	1,521

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	1999	2000
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	20,300

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate	
	1999	2000
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	342	352
One bedroom	370	381
Two bedroom	396	407
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	326	345
Three bedroom	353	374
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	370	392
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	440	466

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 3% of the increase be used to support operational needs and 3% be used to support capital budget needs.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY96	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	BUDGETED FY99	PROJECTED FY00	PROPOSED FY01
REVENUE						
Operations	16,962,721	16,998,683	17,995,009	19,153,900	19,670,700	20,223,400
Investments	434,659	421,727	407,292	358,800	229,900	210,400
TOTAL INCOME	<u>17,397,380</u>	<u>17,420,410</u>	<u>18,402,301</u>	<u>19,512,700</u>	<u>19,900,600</u>	<u>20,433,800</u>
EXPENSE						
Salaries	3,828,318	3,831,357	3,866,343	4,093,400	4,298,100	4,513,000
Wages	1,118,368	1,298,861	1,351,423	1,386,959	1,387,000	1,428,600
Less USOE	(298,265)	(319,023)	(351,103)	(348,159)	(348,200)	(348,200)
Food	2,148,257	2,380,236	2,601,448	2,706,800	2,788,000	2,871,600
Utilities	2,603,982	2,195,070	2,178,739	2,297,200	2,366,100	1,965,500
Maintenance (Bldg/Gmnds/Equip)	2,640,917	2,317,438	2,788,747	2,986,400	3,115,200	3,160,800
Cable T V	215,821	205,670	194,297	249,400	256,900	264,600
Administration	1,381,928	1,441,029	1,524,788	1,653,600	1,707,500	1,758,700
Commodities	533,421	983,787	693,706	410,100	422,400	435,100
Telecommunications	521,813	496,679	499,235	523,900	539,600	555,800
Maintenance Allowance	632,685	595,048	586,139	610,700	629,000	676,200
Other Current Expenses	516,089	374,021	454,935	460,900	474,600	488,700
ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>15,843,334</u>	<u>15,800,173</u>	<u>16,388,697</u>	<u>17,031,200</u>	<u>17,636,200</u>	<u>17,770,400</u>
Maintenance Special Projects	1,612,779	1,971,249	1,303,516	2,793,600	3,447,300	3,414,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	0	(155,000)	(575,000)	0
Equipment	193,147	156,340	7,273	700,300	616,000	302,500
Administration Special Projects	1,582	28,193	25,995	4,200	0	0
Commodities Special Projects	27,303	70,054	53,773	131,300	65,000	0
REPAIR, RENOVATION EXPENSE	<u>1,834,811</u>	<u>2,225,836</u>	<u>1,390,557</u>	<u>3,474,400</u>	<u>3,553,300</u>	<u>3,716,500</u>
DEBT SERVICE	<u>1,351,300</u>	<u>1,344,378</u>	<u>1,274,192</u>	<u>1,220,400</u>	<u>1,249,600</u>	<u>1,748,100</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>19,029,445</u>	<u>19,370,387</u>	<u>19,053,446</u>	<u>21,726,000</u>	<u>22,439,100</u>	<u>23,235,000</u>
USE OF REVENUE BOND FEE	<u>1,335,500</u>	<u>1,201,900</u>	<u>1,156,977</u>	<u>1,232,812</u>	<u>1,173,800</u>	<u>1,173,800</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>(296,565)</u>	<u>(748,077)</u>	<u>505,832</u>	<u>(980,488)</u>	<u>(1,364,700)</u>	<u>(1,627,400)</u>
USE (INCREASE) OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	<u>296,565</u>	<u>748,077</u>	<u>(505,832)</u>	<u>980,488</u>	<u>1,364,700</u>	<u>590,000)</u>
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE						<u>1,037,400</u>
ENDING WORKING CASH (w/o prepayments)	<u>5,214,977</u>	<u>4,661,960</u>	<u>5,160,740</u>	<u>2,786,952</u>	<u>2,112,300</u>	<u>1,804,300</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
 (Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY96	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	BUDGETED FY99	PROJECTED FY00	PROPOSED FY01
REVENUE						
Operations	1,254,052	1,259,065	1,317,162	1,343,800	1,374,900	1,404,500
Interest	13,669	11,068	13,549	13,900	10,000	10,000
TOTAL INCOME	<u>1,267,721</u>	<u>1,270,133</u>	<u>1,330,711</u>	<u>1,357,700</u>	<u>1,384,900</u>	<u>1,414,500</u>
EXPENSE						
Salaries	68,515	58,591	61,803	69,100	72,600	76,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	78,443	86,890	113,378	99,900	99,900	103,300
Utilities	339,152	334,892	343,263	355,600	366,300	377,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	316,342	318,576	342,657	315,778	330,000	344,200
Administration	68,056	65,438	65,846	69,000	71,100	73,200
Refuse Removal	16,038	18,304	18,605	21,600	22,200	22,900
Other Current Expenses	60,379	33,037	62,218	43,100	44,400	45,700
Real Estate Rental	210,359	150,207	258,179	212,700	212,700	212,700
ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSE	<u>1,157,284</u>	<u>1,065,935</u>	<u>1,265,749</u>	<u>1,186,778</u>	<u>1,219,200</u>	<u>1,255,500</u>
Special Maintenance	88,733	76,249	360,381	199,100	143,800	207,000
Less Use of Reserves	0	0	(234,730)	0	0	0
Equipment	10,550	7,428	0	9,500	21,900	23,000
REPAIR, RENOVATION EXPENSE	<u>99,283</u>	<u>83,677</u>	<u>125,651</u>	<u>208,600</u>	<u>165,700</u>	<u>230,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>1,256,567</u>	<u>1,149,612</u>	<u>1,391,400</u>	<u>1,395,378</u>	<u>1,384,900</u>	<u>1,485,500</u>
USE OF REVENUE BOND FEE	<u>1,335,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	<u>1,346,654</u>	<u>120,521</u>	<u>(60,689)</u>	<u>(37,678)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(71,000)</u>
USE (INCREASE) OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	<u>(1,346,654)</u>	<u>(120,521)</u>	<u>60,689</u>	<u>37,678</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE					<u>0</u>	<u>71,000</u>
ENDING WORKING CASH (w/o prepayments)	<u>17,672</u>	<u>146,682</u>	<u>37,978</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
INCOME AND EXPENSE
(Accrual Basis)

	ACTUAL FY96	ACTUAL FY97	ACTUAL FY98	BUDGETED FY99	PROJECTED FY00	PROPOSED FY01
INCOME						
Operations	102,806	98,398	104,188	103,900	107,000	107,000
Interest	0	0	1,222	1,700	1,800	1,800
TOTAL INCOME	102,806	98,398	105,410	105,600	108,800	108,800
EXPENSE						
Salaries	16,528	15,943	17,030	16,800	17,600	18,500
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	7,200	5,400	8,000	8,000	8,200
Utilities	19,841	20,154	19,866	21,500	22,100	22,800
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	19,846	31,284	18,790	19,100	20,000	20,900
Administration	2,638	7,384	7,313	8,500	8,700	9,000
Other Current Expenses	6,575	4,982	5,941	7,100	7,300	7,300
Special Current Expenses	537	0	645	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rep. & Repl. Reserve	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
ROUTINE OPERATING EXPENSES	72,965	86,947	74,985	92,000	94,700	97,700
Special Maintenance	72,111	22,073	4,841	17,300	16,900	10,300
Less Use of Reserves	(24,041)	(10,216)	0	0	0	0
Equipment	766	489	0	3,000	6,000	8,000
REPAIR, RENOVATION EXPENSE	48,836	12,346	4,841	20,300	22,900	18,300
TOTAL EXPENSE	121,801	99,293	79,826	112,300	117,600	116,000
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	(18,995)	(895)	25,584	(6,700)	(8,800)	(7,200)
USE (INCREASE) OF CASH AND RECEIVABLES	18,995	895	(25,584)	6,700	8,800	7,200
REVENUE FROM PROPOSED RATE INCREASE						7,200
ENDING WORKING CASH(w/o prepayments)	10,739	14,744	38,291	31,591	22,791	22,791

INCREASE IN SMB: PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$7.50 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee for a proposed rate of \$98.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$4.50 increase for a proposed rate of \$58.80 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000.

Rationale for Adoption

The SMB: Primary Care Fee and the SMB: Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit Fee. The former

funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee.

The success of the extended care program should be noted here. The fee of \$134.00 per semester, which was last increased for FY 1995 to cover the cost of an external insurance provider, has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, has allowed the program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2003. During this time, benefits to students were increased from a maximum of \$100,000 coverage per incident to total coverage of \$250,000. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, will require a fee increase.

The on-campus Primary Care fee has increased only 2.8% annually during the four-year period from FY 1997 through FY 2000. In considering budget needs for FY 2001, the most significant factors were salary increases and inflationary costs for supplies and laboratory services. Those increased costs for FY 1999 and FY 2000 have and will be met by use of working cash reserves.

The total increase needed to maintain the same level of service requires a \$7.50 per semester fee increase. The proposed increase also assumes 2% enrollment growth from FY 1999 to FY 2001.

The proposed increase for FY 2001 would reflect a 3.93% average annual increase over the four-year period from FY 1998 through FY 2001 and a 3.57% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1991 through FY 2001. The total Student Medical Benefit Fee will have increased only 1.57% annually over this four-year period. These increases are an enviable record for the extensive medical care given to our students.

Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Consideration Against Adoption

The projected budgets make some optimistic assumptions. A larger increase could have been considered. A balance is sought between the needs of these student-desired programs and the desire to limit the cost to students.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approved a \$10.00 increase. This matter has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. Undergraduate Student Government has voted in support of a \$9.00 per semester fee increase. Graduate and Professional Student Council voted 18-6 in support of a \$9.50 increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000
Student Medical Benefit:	90.50 ²	98.00 ²
Primary Care**		

**Flat Fee

²Summer rates: 2000, \$54.30, 2001, \$58.80

SMB PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	FY96	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Approved	Proposed	Projected
REVENUE						
State Funds	128,272	93,299	92,356	53,856	56,549	58,246
S.M.B. - Fees	3,183,999	3,111,575	3,582,544	3,516,975	3,658,463	4,041,279
Pharmacy Charges	553,671	589,296	590,082	659,712	679,503	699,888
Front Door Fees	196,271	190,795	182,348	173,065	173,065	173,065
Full Charge Fees	253,805	233,824	244,981	228,062	228,062	228,062
Interest Earned	49,871	57,746	59,751	60,000	60,000	60,000
Overhead Recovery	2,191	2,555	2,312	2,500	2,500	2,500
Miscellaneous	<u>1,260</u>	<u>(683)</u>	<u>1,170</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>4,369,340</u>	<u>4,278,407</u>	<u>4,755,544</u>	<u>4,695,670</u>	<u>4,859,642</u>	<u>5,284,753</u>
EXPENSES						
Salaries	3,007,617	3,134,650	3,228,689	3,389,477	3,558,951	3,736,898
Salary Lapse	(325,321)	(272,320)	(203,267)	(101,684)	(106,769)	(112,107)
Wages	143,306	134,817	112,639	126,718	126,718	126,718
Less FWS	(14,034)	(11,774)	(6,285)	(7,763)	(7,763)	(7,763)
Equipment	312,817	56,626	93,497	147,044	118,000	92,000
Less Use of Reserves	(285,582)	(4,887)	(67,716)	(88,296)	(75,000)	(48,000)
Travel	19,767	18,799	21,006	27,493	28,000	28,000
Medical & Lab Supplies	147,792	155,818	175,893	165,697	168,826	173,891
Pharmacy Items for Resale	373,970	385,122	348,460	466,549	433,739	446,751
Other-Commodities	81,936	88,765	63,399	119,963	123,562	127,269
Professional Service Testing	122,930	124,888	145,297	272,815	212,906	223,551
Malpractice Insurance	61,894	48,000	53,053	53,000	53,000	54,000
Professional Service	15,610	11,031	6,790	15,450	15,914	16,391
Other - Contractual	220,797	199,103	257,279	280,036	260,458	268,272
Services						
Contracts	76,709	77,384	77,963	77,384	79,706	82,097
Operation of Auto	18,479	16,402	17,144	17,538	18,064	18,606
Telecommunications	<u>66,402</u>	<u>52,191</u>	<u>44,181</u>	<u>58,509</u>	<u>60,264</u>	<u>62,072</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>4,045,088</u>	<u>4,214,615</u>	<u>4,368,022</u>	<u>5,019,930</u>	<u>5,068,576</u>	<u>5,288,646</u>
(Transfer To Reserve)	<u>285,913</u>	<u>110,200</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFER	<u>4,331,001</u>	<u>4,324,815</u>	<u>4,408,022</u>	<u>5,059,930</u>	<u>5,108,576</u>	<u>5,328,646</u>
REVENUE OVER EXPENSE	38,339	(46,408)	347,522*	(364,260)	(248,934)	(43,893)
ENDING FUND BALANCE	774,152	727,744	1,075,266	711,006	462,072	418,179
EQUIPMENT RESERVE						
Transfers In	285,613	110,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Expenditures	285,582	4,887	67,716	88,296	75,000	48,000
Cash Balance	<u>22,276</u>	<u>127,389</u>	<u>99,673</u>	<u>51,377</u>	<u>16,377</u>	<u>8,377</u>

* \$158,441 of FY1998 expense was not paid until FY1999, due to procedural problems.

INCREASE IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2000 for a proposed rate of \$83 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees is aware that Intercollegiate Athletics operated for ten years with no fee increase. This unusual effort was made possible by dropping five sports and internally reallocating resources. In addition, efforts were augmented to increase self-generated revenue. Many sport scholarship and operating budgets remained flat for extended periods. At the time it became necessary for athletics to seek a fee increase, the IBHE issued a recommendation advising the elimination of state support for athletics. Although this recommendation was later reconsidered and rescinded, Southern Illinois University Carbondale had already reduced the state salaries for athletic personnel by over half a million dollars. This loss of state funding coupled with years of no fee increases created a critical fiscal situation for Intercollegiate Athletics. The four-year plan presented to and supported by the Board of Trustees in the Spring of 1997 was designed to resolve that situation and provide the athletic program with sufficient resources to remain competitive.

Subsequently, the Chancellor requested that Intercollegiate Athletics attempt to revise this plan following three directives:

(a) move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports in FY-99

(b) reduce the annual deficit which will occur in FY-98 at the earliest possible time; and

(c) reduce the fee increases proposed to the greatest extent possible.

Although the directives presented serious challenges, the current plan accomplishes all three. All increases throughout the four-year plan except for salaries are capped at 3% per year.

Considerations Against Adoption

Other fee supported areas and activities on the Carbondale campus will need to request less than 3% while athletics regains adequate funding. Although these areas enjoyed increases during a decade when athletics received no increases, this effort on their part now is difficult because many of their expenses, like those in athletics (i.e., lodging, travel, meals, officials, etc.), increase at a rate greater than 3% annually.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) supports a slightly smaller increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) opposes this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000
Athletic	\$78.00	\$83.00

INCREASE IN MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$0.50 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2000, for a proposed rate of \$23.50 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The reduction of this fee from \$25.00 to \$21.00 for FY 1998 assumed the planned use of working cash and an annual fee increase of \$1.00. This funding would support the annual 3% increases in the current contract, which expires August 15, 2000. Under the costs of the current contract, even with the proposed fee increase, expense for FY2001 would exceed revenue by \$30,211. However, the remaining cash balance meets University guidelines.

The proposed fee will fund the first year of a new contract. The cost for the bus service contract will not be determined until Fall 1999 when the results of an RFP are known. For this reason, it may be necessary to reconsider the amount of this fee next Fall in order to continue operation of the mass transit system at the expected level of service.

Ridership of the buses increased last year by 19.1% over the previous year. As of January 1999, ridership was down by 5% over last year, primarily due to classes having started a week earlier last January. The small route changes increased the efficiency almost 3% from 14.61 to 15.03 riders per hour. Revenue from advertising and nonstudent riders continues to increase.

Consideration Against Adoption

The mass transit system could be discontinued in FY 2000, at the conclusion of the current contract and general student fees could be reduced or used for other purposes.

Contrarily, the proposed fee could be increased so that revenue would equal expense. The fee would be closer to what may be needed for the new contract. The proposed increase assumes 2% enrollment growth from FY 1999 to FY 2001. A larger increase is needed if enrollment does not increase.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with both student constituency groups. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted in favor of a \$2.00 increase. During consideration of a set of proposed increases exceeding 3%, Undergraduate Student Government did not support an increase for this fee. What is now proposed is part of a set of increases within the 3% limit. Action on this basis has not yet been taken.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1999	2000
Mass Transit *	23.00	23.50

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC

Statement of Projected Revenue and Expense
Southern Illinois University

	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Approved	FY-00 Proposed	FY-01 Projected
REVENUE						
Mass Transit Fee	891,078	890,665	786,723	804,600	838,350	876,789
Sales to Public	16,455	34,530	35,230	41,409	42,500	42,500
Advertising	5,459	3,461	9,956	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfer Campus	2,500	0	0	0	0	0
Safety						
Interest Earnings	<u>6,981</u>	<u>16,415</u>	<u>18,861</u>	<u>11,739</u>	<u>8,074</u>	<u>6,822</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>922,473</u>	<u>945,071</u>	<u>850,770</u>	<u>867,748</u>	<u>898,924</u>	<u>936,111</u>
EXPENSE						
Salaries	30,473	38,859	35,730	38,768	39,931	41,128
Wages	0	589	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	147	0	100	100	100
Telecommunications	186	243	206	250	250	250
Office Expense	6,529	5,405	4,954	8,500	8,500	8,500
(Schedules)						
General Administration						
Beck Contract	608,838	762,498	819,653	844,970	870,319	896,429
Access Control	16,366	15,153	3,914	3,915	3,915	3,915
Marketing	0	3,098	7,792	14,000	14,000	14,000
Special Projects						
Equipment	11,085	18,939	1,162	3,500	0	0
Physical Plant	22,051	11,947	774	1,000	1,000	1,000
Charges						
General Admin.	<u>8,131</u>	<u>3,885</u>	<u>4,601</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Other						
TOTAL EXPENSE	<u>703,659</u>	<u>860,763</u>	<u>878,786</u>	<u>916,003</u>	<u>939,015</u>	<u>966,322</u>
REVENUE over EXPENSE	218,814	84,308	(28,016)	(48,255)	(40,091)	(30,211)
ENDING CASH BALANCE	<u>218,814</u>	<u>303,122</u>	<u>275,108</u>	<u>226,853</u>	<u>186,762</u>	<u>156,551</u>

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
 [Amendment to Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in documents supporting Fall, 1998 flight fee increases, which were subsequently approved by the Board and as reviewed in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 1999:

<u>Course</u>	Rates
AF 201 - Primary	\$5,910
AF 203 - Basic	4,202
AF 204 - Intermediate	4,849
AF 206 - Instrument & Advanced	3,082
AF 207a - Advanced	3,082

AF 207b - Multi-Engine	3,194
AF 300 - Flight Instructor	2,789
AF 301 - Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,798
AF 302 - Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,648
AF 304 - Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	4,081

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
March, 1999

Background

A thorough review of Airport Operations conducted in 1989 resulted in the development and adoption of a Planning Document for Airport Operations which was implemented in FY-90 and subsequently updated in 1991. The 1991 Plan Update projected five-year fiscal goals toward the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet. A copy of this 1991 fiscal review entitled Draft Planning Document Update - Airport Operations is attached.

To help accomplish the goals established in the 1991 Plan Update, annual flight fee increases of 8% were proposed. Flight fee increases were requested annually and subsequently approved for Fall semesters 1992, 1993, 1996, 1997, and 1998. Fee increases slated for 1994 and 1995 were not requested in order to help counter projected low enrollments. By maintaining flight fees at 1993 rates and increasing recruitment efforts, enrollments of the desired 200-225 students were sustained during 1994 and 1995. Enrollment has remained at maximum levels with no decline projected over the next several years.

With flight fees held at 1993 rates until 1996, annual progress continued to be made in deficit reduction. However, actual deficit elimination originally projected to occur in 1995 did not occur until 1998. While deficit elimination allowed the purchase of one aircraft in late 1998 with a multi-engine aircraft purchased for this year, the continued availability of funds to replace the aircraft fleet are contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of rising operating and maintenance costs.

Justification

Deficit elimination was achieved at the beginning of FY-98 with a positive balance occurring thereafter. This positive balance represents the means to replace the aging aircraft fleet, beginning with complex single engine and multi-engine aircraft which experience more down-time and intensive maintenance with age than do primary training aircraft. Due to rising

costs of operation and maintenance, replacement of aircraft begun three years later than originally anticipated cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming an annual increase in aircraft operating and maintenance costs of 4%, continued enrollment of 200-225 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Actual FY-98 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY-98*	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02
Fee Income	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876	\$1,501,876
Expenditures	1,350,249	1,404,259	1,460,429	1,518,846	1,579,600
Totals	\$ 151,627	\$ 97,617	\$ 41,447	\$(16,970)	\$(77,724)

*Actual figures.

Table 1 indicates a positive balance in FY-99 insufficient to purchase the multi-engine training aircraft scheduled for FY-99, and a return to negative cash flow beginning in FY-01.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures over the next four years assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 8% annually. Actual FY-98 figures are again provided for comparison purposes.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with Annual 8%
Flight Fee Increases

	FY-98*	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02
Fee Income	\$1,501,876	\$1,622,026	\$1,751,788	\$1,891,931	\$2,043,285
Expenditure	1,350,249	1,404,259	1,460,429	1,518,846	1,579,600
Totals	\$ 151,627	\$ 217,767	\$ 291,359	\$ 373,085	463,685

*Actual figures.

Table 2 projects that, with the continuation of annual 8% flight fee increases as called for in the 1991 Plan Update, scheduled aircraft replacement can occur.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document and detailed in the attached Planning Document Update, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 8% effective Fall semester, 1999. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Fee
AF 201	\$ 5,472	\$ 438	\$ 5,910
AF 203	3,891	311	4,202
AF 204	4,490	359	4,849
AF 206	2,854	228	3,082
AF 207a	2,854	228	3,082
AF 207b	2,957	237	3,194
Subtotals	\$22,518	\$ 1,801	\$24,319
	Post-Degree	Courses	
AF 300	\$ 2,582	\$ 207	\$ 2,789
AF 301	1,665	133	1,798
AF 302	1,526	122	1,648
AF 304	3,779	302	4,081
Subtotals	\$ 9,552	\$ 764	\$10,316
Totals	\$32,070	\$ 2,565	\$34,635

Table 3

Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight
Fees to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of N. Dakota	Purdue Univ.	U of I	Ohio State	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 5,472	\$ 5,300	\$ 4,050	\$ 5,912	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,910
Comerc. & Instr.	14,089	34,000*	18,000	14,000	25,000**	15,215
Multi-Engine	2,957		7,000***	2,975		3,194
Cert. Flt. Instr.	2,582			2,632	2,500	2,789
Total	\$25,100	\$39,300	\$29,050	\$23,519 ****	\$33,300	\$27,108

*Total package includes Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$34,000.

**Package includes Multi-Engine and Certified Flight Instructor rating for \$7,000.

***Commercial and Instrument includes Multi-Engine for total fee of \$25,000.

****Extra charges are assessed for ground discussion, charts, maps, and some textual materials which add approximately \$1,000 to the total cost. These items are included in SIUC fees.

May 13, 1999

495

PLANNING DOCUMENT UPDATE
AIRPORT OPERATIONS

OCTOBER, 1991

INTRODUCTION

As a result of significant negative cash flow problems which began in 1980 and continued to increase through 1988, a thorough review of Airport Operations was conducted in 1989 by an internal review team appointed by the Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Research, external consultants, and members of SIUC administration. Concurrently, SIU Internal Auditors finalized their review of Airport Operations.

Recommendations from these four groups were incorporated into a Planning Document for Airport Operations (Attachment 1) which was implemented in FY-90. In accordance with the Planning Document, \$700,000 in state support was allocated and five-year fiscal goals for the systematic retirement of the accumulated \$1.77 million deficit.

Since adopting the Planning Document, the most significant changes have been the curtailment of auxiliary enterprise sales and services to the general public and the orientation of Airport Operations toward support of the academic program while serving the air travel needs of the University. The decrease in fuel sales and charter service to the general public was in response to complaints of unfair competition raised by private sector providers. The results of these changes have been a reduction in staff, with some cost savings, and reorganization of Airport Operations into two units: The Aviation Flight academic program and Charter. Further restructuring is being considered that would reorganize all SIUC aviation programs into three academic departments within the College of Technical Careers. Concurrently, a study to determine feasibility of creating a School of Aviation is under consideration.

In the aggregate, Airport Operations fiscal performance during the past two years exceeded the goals established in the 1990 Planning Document. Table 1 indicates progress to date in reducing the accumulated deficit.

Table 1
DEFICIT REDUCTION

	FY-90	FY-91
Projected in the 1990 Plan	(\$2,013,526)	(\$1,589,251)
Actual Deficit	(\$1,470,383)	(\$1,394,822)
Difference	\$ 543,143	\$ 194,429

PLAN UPDATE

While Table 1 shows that fiscal performance in FY-90 and FY-91 was better than projected in the 1990 Plan, a current fiscal review concludes that less-than-projected revenues and rising costs will not produce the desired deficit reduction over the duration of the Plan. Factors impacting revenues are:

Projected Flight Fee Revenue. Although academic year enrollment has remained consistent, weather delays have and will continue to impact flight training course completions each semester. These carryovers (students not completing the previous semester's flight requirements) have resulted in a reduction in flight fee revenue. Additionally, summer term enrollment projections of 150 students have not been achieved. Considering these factors, updated budget projections are required that reflect actual fee-paying enrollment of 225 students each academic year and 75 each summer term.

Projected Charter Revenue. The increased utilization of charter aircraft projected in the 1990 Plan for FY-90 and FY-91 did not materialize, and use is not expected to increase in the future. The lack of increased use was influenced by the impact of the state-appropriated budget on University charter users. The net effect was an operational loss of approximately \$82,000 in FY-90 and \$152,000 in FY-91.

Factors impacting costs are:

Unexpected Increases in Fuel Costs and EPA Mandates Regarding Fuel Storage Facilities. Per-gallon fuel cost increases during 1990-91 (Middle East Crisis) added approximately \$40,000 to the cost of fuel used as compared to FY-90, with no provision for the Operation to increase prices charged to users. Additional expenditures estimated at \$25,000 are anticipated in FY-92 to comply with EPA regulations concerning the program's four 10,000 gallon underground fuel storage tanks and the disposal of toxic materials related to aircraft maintenance.

Increasing Aircraft Maintenance and Safety Costs. Greater aircraft utilization resulting in more frequent aircraft inspections, and rising parts costs added approximately \$100,000 in maintenance expenses during FY-91. These additional costs will continue because of our aging aircraft fleet, a growing scarcity of parts, inflation, stricter FAA safety requirements, and more stringent program-related safety measures.

Increased Instructional Costs. To ensure quality education for the students and the desired level of flight safety, the number of part-time student worker flight instructors has been reduced and the number of full-

time faculty has been increased. This has resulted in salary expense totaling approximately \$216,000 per year beyond earlier projections.

FY-92 Base Budget Reduction. Because of the less-than-flat FY-92 state appropriation to the campus, and unavoidable costs for which no state dollars were received, Airport Operations absorbed a base salary reduction of \$27,000 for FY-92.

The dual impact of decreased revenues and increased costs require a reconsideration of the budget projections proposed in FY-89 and implemented in FY-90.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made to ensure that progress is made toward elimination of the deficit while maintaining a high quality flight program.

1. Increase flight training fees by 10% effective Spring Semester, 1992.
2. Reallocate from within the University \$120,000 as a base budget increase to support the Charter operation, effective FY-92.
3. Commit to an annual 8% flight training fee increase* to become effective Fall, 1993 and each Fall Semester thereafter.

*The resulting flight fee structure would be comparable to that of similar programs. A table comparing proposed SIUC flight fees with fees charged by other similar programs is provided as Attachment 2.

Table 2

Projected Revenue and Deficit Reduction:
10% Flight Fee Increase Beginning Spring, 1992; Annual Internal
Reallocation to Charter of \$120,000; Additional 8% Flight Fee
Increases Annually, Beginning 1993

Aviation Flight	FY-92	FY-93	FY-94	FY-95	FY-96	FY-97
Revenue	1,334,422	1,402,895	1,505,446	1,625,882	1,755,953	1,896,429
Expenditures	1,175,044	1,170,956	1,211,377	1,267,135	1,325,543	1,386,730
Difference	159,378	231,939	294,069	358,747	430,410	509,699
Charter						
Revenue	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623	166,623
Internal Reallocation						
Revenue	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Expenditures	256,006	267,446	279,416	291,941	305,048	318,765
Difference	30,617	19,177	7,207	(5,318)	(18,425)	(32,142)
Projected Net Totals	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit Summary						
Deficit as of 7/1	(1,394,822)	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979
Projected Net (1)	189,995	251,115	301,276	353,429	411,985	477,557
Deficit as of 6/30	(1,204,827)	(953,712)	(652,435)	(299,007)	112,979	590,536

Table 2 projects total revenue and deficit reduction based on implementation of the aforementioned recommendations and the following assumptions:

1. Beginning FY-93, annual salary increases would average 6% and support cost increases would average 4% University-wide.
2. Income would be subject to the three recommendations above and fee-paying enrollment in the Aviation Flight program would average 225 students.
3. There would be no further base budget reductions.
4. There would be no unanticipated major equipment or contractual expenditures.
5. Charter rates would remain fixed and there would be no significant changes in use as compared with use in FY-91.

This proposal projects elimination of the deficit in FY-96 and the establishment of a reserve for the replacement/refurbishment of the aircraft fleet.

DECREASE IN STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate decrease, effective summer 2000, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would decrease \$1.50 to a total of \$54.65. This is a 2.7% decrease.

Student Legal Services and Student Publications Operations of the eight subfees within SWAF would each be decreased by \$.75. The other six subfees will remain at the same rate as FY00.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY01 decrease proposed herein is \$1.75 per semester lower than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the two subfees proposed to decrease.

Student Legal Services

This subfee supports the Student Legal Services program which operates under Chancellor-approved guidelines. Within restrictions, the program provides legal assistance to students and encourages students interested in the study of law.

With the decrease of \$.75 per semester the subfee would be \$1.55 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to a large cash carryover in the Student Legal Services budget. The proposed

decrease will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Student Publications Operations

This subfee supports the Student Publications Operations program which includes The Alestle, the student newspaper.

With the decrease of \$.75 per semester the subfee would be \$4.10 for a full-time student. The decrease is made possible due to a large cash carryover in the Student Publications Operations budget. The proposed decrease will stabilize the program's funding and allow it to offset operating cost increases projected at 3%.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory bodies and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$28.60
2	29.70
3	30.80
4	31.90
5	33.00
6	36.50
7	36.50
8	36.50
9	36.50
10	36.50
11	36.50
12 & Over	36.50

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$42.95
2	44.55
3	46.15
4	47.75
5	49.35
6	54.65
7	54.65
8	54.65
9	54.65
10	54.65
11	54.65
12 & Over	54.65

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - Student Legal Services**

Cash Basis

3/8/99

Revenue	FY 98 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	May 13, 1999
Fee Revenue - Base	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,218	\$50,225	\$50,221	\$33,824	\$33,820	\$33,816	\$50,178,	3
Fee Increase - FY01						(16,366)	(16,366)	(16,366)	(16,366)	1
Fee Increase - FY02							0	0	0	999
Fee Increase - FY03							0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY04							0	0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,218	\$50,225	\$50,221	\$33,824	\$33,820	\$33,816	\$33,812	0
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue										
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$35,549	\$56,546	\$58,218	\$50,225	\$50,221	\$33,824	\$33,820	\$33,816	\$33,812	
Expenditures										
Salaries	12,567	12,945	13,335	13,869	14,701	15,142	15,596	16,064	16,546	
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Subtotal	12,567	12,945	13,335	13,869	14,701	15,142	15,596	16,064	16,546	
Other:										
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commodities	1,207	646	889	916	943	971	1,000	1,030	1,061	
Contractual Services	36,088	17,328	23,935	24,653	25,393	26,155	26,940	27,748	28,580	
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Expenditures	0	20,076	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$49,882	\$50,985	\$38,159	\$39,438	\$41,037	\$42,268	\$43,536	\$44,842	\$46,187	
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$14,313)	\$5,561	\$20,059	\$10,787	\$9,184	(\$8,444)	(\$9,716)	(\$11,026)	(\$12,375)	
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$14,313)	\$5,561	\$20,059	\$10,787	\$9,184	(\$8,444)	(\$9,716)	(\$11,026)	(\$12,375)	
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Beginning Cash Balance	25,491	11,178	16,729	36,788	47,575	56,759	48,315	38,589	27,573	503
Ending Cash Balance	\$11,178	\$16,729	\$36,788	\$47,575	\$56,759	\$48,315	\$38,589	\$27,573	\$16,198	
Memo: Legal Service Fee	\$3.60	\$5.60	\$5.60	\$4.60	\$4.60	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	\$3.10	

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 2001 Fee Review - OSP Operations

Cash Basis

3/9/99
 504

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$80,162	\$99,054	\$114,044	\$119,775	\$119,764	\$119,890	\$119,879	\$119,668	\$119,857
Fee Increase - FY01						(18,509)	(18,507)	(18,500)	(18,500)
Fee Increase - FY02						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY03						0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY04						0	0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$80,162	\$99,054	\$114,044	\$119,775	\$119,764	\$101,181	\$101,172	\$101,163	\$101,154
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
advertising	121,842	124,287	110,514	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
production revenue	2,323	3,088	3,293	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
interfund transfer	18,263	20,078	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
interest income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	142,428	147,451	113,807	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500	106,500
Total Revenue	\$222,590	\$246,505	\$227,851	\$226,275	\$226,264	\$207,681	\$207,672	\$207,663	\$207,654
Expanditures									
Salaries	103,137	104,580	85,582	115,654	77,681	80,012	82,412	84,884	87,431
Wages	39,754	30,788	51,054	52,586	54,163	55,768	57,462	59,186	60,962
Subtotal	142,891	135,378	136,636	168,240	131,844	135,800	139,874	144,070	148,393
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	7,693	1,445	1,492	3,400	3,400	3,502	3,607	3,715	3,828
Equipment	1,094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	59,035	45,494	38,998	40,168	41,373	42,614	43,892	45,209	46,565
Contractual Services	32,281	9,902	15,258	15,716	16,187	16,673	17,173	17,688	18,219
Operation of Auto	648	879	1,189	1,225	1,281	1,299	1,338	1,378	1,419
Telecommunications	4,475	6,063	6,046	6,227	6,414	6,608	6,804	7,008	7,218
Other Expenditures	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$245,095	\$199,995	\$199,619	\$234,976	\$200,479	\$206,494	\$212,688	\$219,068	\$225,940
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$25,505)	\$47,540	\$28,232	(\$8,701)	\$25,785	\$1,187	(\$5,016)	(\$11,405)	(\$17,986)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$25,505)	\$47,540	\$28,232	(\$8,701)	\$25,785	\$1,187	(\$5,016)	(\$11,405)	(\$17,986)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	5,195	(20,310)	27,230	\$5,482	48,781	72,546	73,733	68,717	57,312
Ending Cash Balance	(\$20,310)	\$27,230	\$55,462	\$46,781	\$72,546	\$73,733	\$68,717	\$57,312	\$39,326
Memor: OSP opts. (2 semesters)	\$6.90	\$6.60	\$9.70	\$9.70	\$9.70	\$9.20	\$8.20	\$8.20	\$8.20

INCREASE IN TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$2.50 per semester, effective summer 2000. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate would increase from \$62.50 to \$65.00 for FY-01. This is a 4.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current, and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, is anticipated to raise 5% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$.50 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook Service Advisory Committee, consisting of student and faculty representatives, developed the recommendation presented herein. The Committee's recommendation was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 5.95
2	11.90
3	17.85
4	23.80
5	29.75
6	35.70
7	41.65
8	47.60
9	53.55
10	59.50
11	65.00
12 & Over	65.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 2001 Fee Review - Textbook Services

Cash Basis

3/8/99

May 13, 1999

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$921,300	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,041,665	\$1,077,415	\$1,076,698	\$1,076,698	\$1,076,698	\$1,076,698
Fee Increase - FY01						43,068	43,068	43,068	43,068
Fee Increase - FY02						68,909	68,909	68,909	68,909
Fee Increase - FY03						68,909	68,909	68,909	68,909
Fee Increase - FY04						68,909	68,909	68,909	68,909
Student Fee Revenue	\$921,300	\$952,132	\$1,041,953	\$1,041,665	\$1,077,415	\$1,119,766	\$1,188,675	\$1,257,584	\$1,326,493
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales to Students	114,749	89,840	94,184	97,000	99,910	102,907	105,994	109,174	112,449
Other Sales	50,297	40,736	16,247	16,735	17,237	17,754	18,287	18,836	19,401
Penalties	79,092	112,004	191,198	196,934	202,842	208,927	215,195	221,651	228,300
Interest Income	16,979	10,380	14,610	9,914	9,961	12,123	13,482	13,535	12,498
Total Other Revenue	261,117	252,960	316,239	320,583	329,950	341,711	352,958	363,196	372,648
Total Revenue	\$1,182,417	\$1,205,092	\$1,358,192	\$1,362,248	\$1,407,365	\$1,461,477	\$1,541,633	\$1,620,780	\$1,699,141
Expenditures									
Salaries	120,935	138,355	166,439	173,096	183,482	188,987	194,656	200,496	206,511
Wages	35,248	28,780	39,707	40,898	42,125	43,389	44,691	46,032	47,413
Subtotal	156,183	167,135	206,146	213,994	225,607	232,376	239,347	246,528	253,924
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	1,194	2,586	2,664	2,744	2,826	2,911	2,998	3,088
Equipment	23,015	13,677	11,657	8,269	8,517	8,773	9,036	9,307	9,586
Commodities	13,245	14,781	14,781	7,439	15,963	16,629	17,893	17,322	17,322
Contractual Services	35,015	14,164	16,264	16,601	17,099	35,512	36,144	36,796	37,068
Purchase Books	861,898	1,115,253	1,200,635	975,000	1,093,000	1,137,240	1,228,219	1,326,476	1,432,594
Telecommunications	4,807	4,327	4,377	4,508	4,643	4,782	4,925	5,073	5,225
Other Expenditures	0	0	5,049	5,200	5,356	5,517	5,683	5,853	6,029
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,094,163	\$1,322,264	\$1,481,495	\$1,233,675	\$1,332,929	\$1,434,919	\$1,542,894	\$1,641,402	\$1,754,836
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$88,254	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	\$128,573	\$74,436	\$26,568	(\$1,261)	(\$20,622)	(\$65,695)
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$88,254	(\$117,172)	(\$103,303)	\$28,573	\$74,436	\$26,568	(\$1,261)	(\$20,622)	(\$65,695)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	531,507	619,761	502,589	399,286	427,859	502,295	528,853	527,592	506,970
Ending Cash Balance	\$619,761	\$502,589	\$399,286	\$427,859	\$502,295	\$528,853	\$527,592	\$506,970	\$441,275
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$115,000	\$118,000	\$121,000	\$121,000	\$125,000	\$130,000	\$138,000	\$146,000	\$154,000

INCREASE IN ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Athletic Fee \$1.00 per semester, effective summer 2000. The semester rate would increase from \$42.55 to \$43.55 for FY-01. This is a 2.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Intercollegiate Athletic Committee reviewed the needs and goals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Program. Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$1.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.00 per semester increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection

of charges for summer 2000, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 4.85
2	9.70
3	14.55
4	19.40
5	24.25
6	29.05
7	29.05
8	29.05
9	29.05
10	29.05
11	29.05
12 & Over	29.05

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 7.30
2	14.60
3	21.90
4	29.20
5	36.50
6	43.55
7	43.55
8	43.55
9	43.55
10	43.55
11	43.55
12 & Over	43.55

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
 FY 2001 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics

3/8/99

510

Cash Basis

	FY 96	FY 97	FY 98	FY 99	FY 00	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Revenue									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$631,769	\$720,300	\$836,042	\$958,235	\$958,150	\$957,557	\$957,469	\$957,384	\$957,299
Fee Increase - FY00			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY01			0	0	0	22,375	22,375	22,225	22,050
Fee Increase - FY02			0	0	0	22,500	22,500	22,350	22,180
Fee Increase - FY03			0	0	0	28,121	0	28,121	27,900
Fee Increase - FY04			0	0	0	0	0	0	30,436
Student Fee Revenue	\$631,769	\$720,300	\$836,042	\$958,235	\$958,150	\$980,062	\$1,002,344	\$1,030,080	\$1,059,865
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	73,159	107,387	96,941	97,000	97,000	97,000	97,000	100,580	103,000
Scholarship & Awards	153,889	196,402	214,835	294,280	303,190	312,328	321,634	331,222	341,231
Special Programs	292,142	284,903	262,688	267,136	282,864	291,200	299,786	308,630	317,738
Concessions	40,179	55,715	55,022	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
Foundations	81,721	121,185	117,473	111,500	111,500	111,500	111,500	111,500	111,500
Total Other Revenue	641,090	765,593	746,959	823,916	848,554	866,028	883,920	905,932	927,469
Total Revenue	\$1,272,859	\$1,485,893	\$1,583,001	\$1,782,151	\$1,806,704	\$1,846,090	\$1,886,264	\$1,936,012	\$1,987,334
Expenditures									
Salaries	541,555	553,519	584,428	629,640	667,006	686,895	705,407	726,539	747,285
Wages	36,950	40,954	33,952	33,000	35,000	35,600	36,000	36,451	37,000
Subtotal	578,505	594,473	618,380	664,640	702,006	722,495	741,407	762,990	784,285
Other:									
Other	121,243	65,389	64,211	57,300	57,300	57,300	57,700	57,700	57,800
Travel	98,115	124,048	110,984	173,000	174,000	177,000	181,800	185,700	189,800
Equipment	13,517	8,031	12,710	12,300	12,300	12,300	12,700	12,900	13,100
Commodities	42,967	81,492	97,084	57,000	58,000	59,500	61,000	62,600	64,200
Cash Awards & Waivers	279,098	341,511	365,406	481,663	496,511	510,194	524,073	538,979	554,980
Other Contractual Svcs	113,980	184,899	240,356	236,000	237,827	243,700	249,800	256,000	262,223
Operation of Auto	22,815	21,374	26,747	24,500	24,700	25,105	25,800	26,500	27,290
Telecommunications	17,329	22,990	24,644	24,860	24,960	25,360	26,060	26,760	27,550
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,297,569	\$1,444,206	\$1,569,322	\$1,731,263	\$1,787,604	\$1,833,354	\$1,880,540	\$1,930,132	\$1,981,228
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$14,710)	\$41,687	\$72,479	\$50,888	\$19,100	\$12,736	\$5,924	\$5,880	\$6,106
Special Projects	0	0	0	2,300	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$14,710)	\$41,687	\$72,479	\$48,588	\$19,100	\$12,736	\$5,924	\$5,880	\$6,106
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	28,586	13,876	55,563	78,042	126,630	145,730	158,466	164,390	170,270
Ending Cash Balance	\$13,876	\$55,563	\$78,042	\$126,630	\$145,730	\$158,466	\$164,390	\$170,270	\$176,376
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$70.10	\$75.10	\$80.10	\$85.10	\$85.10	\$87.10	\$89.10	\$91.60	\$94.30

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$5.75 per semester, effective summer 2000. The semester rate would increase from \$90.40 to \$96.15 for FY-01. This is a 6.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$2.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$5.75 per semester increase.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 12.85
2	25.70
3	38.55
4	51.40
5	64.10
6	64.10
7	64.10
8	64.10
9	64.10
10	64.10
11	64.10
12 & Over	64.10

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 19.25
2	38.50
3	57.75
4	77.00
5	96.15
6	96.15
7	96.15
8	96.15
9	96.15
10	96.15
11	96.15
12 & Over	96.15

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in

May 13, 1999

513

the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
 FY 2001 Fee Review - University Center

Accrual Basis

3/8/99

514

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,705,824	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$1,969,533	\$2,082,222	\$2,080,928	\$2,080,743	\$2,080,558	\$2,080,373
Fee Increase - FY01						132,360	132,360	132,360	132,360
Fee Increase - FY02							50,626	50,626	50,626
Fee Increase - FY03								36,808	36,808
Fee Increase - FY04									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,705,824	\$1,799,422	\$1,915,916	\$1,969,533	\$2,082,222	\$2,213,288	\$2,263,729	\$2,300,352	\$2,300,167
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	2,034,470	2,013,237	2,279,395	2,707,163	2,788,368	2,872,024	2,958,325	3,047,073	3,138,483
Gross Margin on Sales	207,133	139,013	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452	140,452
Rent	334,102	337,194	339,678	359,548	370,334	381,444	392,887	404,673	416,812
Other	21,566	8,532	3,452	1,238	3,494	5,289	7,844	11,365	14,739
Interest Income	2,597,271	2,497,976	2,762,977	3,208,401	3,302,648	3,399,209	3,499,508	3,603,563	3,710,486
Total Other Revenue	\$4,303,095	\$4,297,398	\$4,678,893	\$5,177,934	\$5,384,870	\$5,612,487	\$5,763,237	\$5,903,915	\$6,010,653
Expenses									
Salaries	2,014,101	2,104,301	2,138,868	2,379,172	2,521,141	2,597,987	2,675,937	2,756,215	2,838,901
Wages	393,326	491,264	549,677	550,000	558,251	566,625	575,124	583,751	592,508
Subtotal	2,407,427	2,595,565	2,688,545	2,929,172	3,079,392	3,164,622	3,251,061	3,339,966	3,431,409
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	136,505	19,451	183,000	198,791	203,114	201,809	201,354	200,529	200,529
Travel	22,633	19,701	21,060	21,000	21,630	22,279	22,948	23,636	23,935
Equipment	147,052	128,950	39,515	106,345	109,345	118,435	115,618	118,896	122,273
Commodities	231,670	232,260	232,026	263,372	271,274	279,411	286,428	296,428	305,322
Contractual Services	1,281,965	1,292,008	1,485,570	1,560,740	1,607,561	1,655,787	1,705,460	1,756,624	1,809,322
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	37,103	39,313	39,908	42,000	43,261	44,559	45,896	47,272	48,691
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,264,355	\$4,327,248	\$4,689,624	\$5,121,420	\$5,335,577	\$5,480,902	\$5,630,131	\$5,783,351	\$5,941,481
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$38,740	(\$29,860)	(\$10,731)	\$66,614	\$49,293	\$131,695	\$133,106	\$120,564	\$69,172
Special Projects	153,933	242,945	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$115,193)	(\$272,795)	(\$10,731)	\$66,614	\$49,293	\$131,695	\$133,106	\$120,564	\$69,172
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(68,142)	198,583	(78,849)	33,722	22,529	(29,400)	7,714	14,401	14,819
Beginning Cash Balance	396,644	213,309	139,097	49,517	139,763	211,575	313,770	454,590	589,555
Ending Cash Balance	\$213,309	\$139,097	\$49,517	\$139,763	\$211,575	\$313,770	\$464,650	\$589,555	\$673,646
Memo: XYZ Fee (2 Semesters)	\$152,000	\$161,000	\$168,000	\$171,000	\$180,800	\$192,300	\$198,700	\$199,900	\$199,900

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2000, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland Hall, and Prairie Hall family and single student residents and 5% for group housing at Cougar Village.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-01 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Prairie Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Prairie Hall and Cougar Village renovations, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-01 meal plan charges for the students residing in Woodland and Prairie Hall. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a \$1.00 per semester increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student

Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY-01
 \$660 - two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
 774 - two-bedroom, furnished apartment
 742 - three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
 863 - three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE, WOODLAND HALL
 AND PRAIRIE HALL

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY-01</u>	<u>Per</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY-01</u>	<u>Per Five Week</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY-01</u>
Shared Room	\$1,333	\$ 737	\$ 369
Single Room	1,980	1,101	551
Deluxe Single Room	2,666	1,474	738

Meal Plan Charge:

Plan A \$ 710
 Plan B 812
 Plan C 966

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

3/8/99

518

	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Revenue									
Rental Revenue - Base									
Rental Increase - FY01	\$4,421,709	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$6,180,864	\$6,468,351	\$6,825,005	\$6,825,005	\$6,825,005	\$6,825,005
Rental Increase - FY02						785,843	785,843	785,843	785,843
Rental Increase - FY03						231,218	231,218	231,218	231,218
Rental Increase - FY04						231,660	231,660	231,660	231,660
Rental Revenue	\$4,421,709	\$4,538,734	\$5,000,408	\$6,180,864	\$6,468,351	\$7,810,848	\$7,842,066	\$8,073,726	\$8,314,056
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	113,837	92,325	109,772	100,150	101,652	103,177	104,724	106,295	107,889
Conference Housing	163,455	175,534	231,650	252,485	257,535	262,686	267,939	273,298	278,764
Vending	54,118	63,465	71,109	77,000	78,155	79,328	80,517	81,725	82,951
Interest Income	28,539	18,254	37,563	18,434	25,797	13,557	13,756	13,583	13,664
Total Other Revenue	349,949	349,578	450,094	448,069	463,139	458,748	466,936	474,901	483,268
Total Revenue	\$4,771,658	\$4,888,312	\$5,450,502	\$6,628,933	\$6,931,490	\$8,069,596	\$8,309,002	\$8,548,627	\$8,797,324
Expenses									
Salaries	1,051,040	1,115,939	1,109,238	1,324,309	1,403,768	1,445,881	1,489,258	1,533,935	1,579,953
Wages	227,527	225,874	221,936	314,789	324,232	333,959	343,978	354,298	364,927
Personal Services	168,400	150,442	143,403	188,680	199,853	225,259	232,017	238,978	246,146
Subtotal	1,446,967	1,492,255	1,474,577	1,827,778	1,927,853	2,005,099	2,065,253	2,127,211	2,191,028
Other:									
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	1,596,480	1,581,674	1,847,914	2,276,612	3,294,067	3,956,638	4,084,038	4,178,320	4,270,796
Travel	16,413	10,553	8,492	23,300	23,999	24,719	25,461	26,224	27,010
Equipment	92,198	70,896	49,988	114,187	117,613	121,141	124,775	128,518	132,373
Commodities	66,830	85,258	84,047	114,688	118,128	121,671	125,321	129,080	132,952
Contractual Services	1,257,544	1,477,782	1,451,992	1,512,632	1,555,975	1,418,488	1,461,043	1,504,874	1,550,021
Operation of Auto	27,328	14,453	32,463	18,900	19,467	20,051	20,853	21,272	21,910
Telecommunications	169,707	164,077	254,781	361,204	372,040	393,455	412,896	434,659	457,367
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$4,672,467	\$4,896,948	\$5,204,254	\$6,249,301	\$7,429,142	\$8,061,162	\$8,319,440	\$8,550,158	\$8,783,457
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$99,191	(\$8,636)	\$246,248	\$379,632	(\$497,652)	\$8,434	(\$10,438)	(\$1,531)	\$13,867
Special Projects	194,229	6,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$95,038)	(\$14,936)	\$246,248	\$379,632	(\$497,652)	\$8,434	(\$10,438)	(\$1,531)	\$13,867
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(400,240)	375,041	(222,443)	(85,110)	8,052	(474)	3,509	4,748	4,532
Beginning Cash Balance	848,728	353,450	713,555	737,360	1,031,862	542,282	550,242	543,313	546,530
Ending Cash Balance	\$553,450	\$713,555	\$737,360	\$1,031,862	\$542,282	\$550,242	\$543,313	\$546,530	\$564,929
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Semesters)	\$2,190.00	\$2,344.00	\$2,438.00	\$2,512.00	\$2,568.00	\$2,666.00	\$2,746.00	\$2,828.00	\$2,912.00

INCREASE IN STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]

Summary

This matter would approve to increase the Student Fitness Center Fee \$1.25 per semester, effective summer 2000. The semester rate would increase from \$45.95 to \$47.20 for FY-01. This is a 2.7% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-01 increase proposed herein is \$.10 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 1998.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.25 per semester increase. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 31.50
2	31.50
3	31.50
4	31.50
5	31.50
6	31.50
7	31.50
8	31.50
9	31.50
10	31.50
11	31.50
12 & Over	31.50

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 47.20
2	47.20
3	47.20
4	47.20
5	47.20
6	47.20
7	47.20
8	47.20
9	47.20
10	47.20
11	47.20
12 & Over	47.20

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
FY 2001 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center**

Cash Basis

3/9/99 May 13, 1999

Revenue	FY 96 Actual	FY 97 Actual	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Projected	FY 00 Plan	FY 01 Plan	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,035,659	\$978,414	\$1,067,747	\$1,111,525	\$1,145,068	\$1,144,356	\$1,144,254	\$1,144,152	\$1,144,050
Fee Increase - FY01				93,000	95,790	96,748	97,715	98,692	99,679
Fee Increase - FY02				0	0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY03				3,100	3,147	3,178	3,210	3,242	3,274
Fee Increase - FY04				5,717	4,178	3,160	3,172	3,297	3,187
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,035,659	\$978,414	\$1,067,747	\$1,111,525	\$1,145,068	\$1,175,487	\$1,204,020	\$1,235,038	\$1,234,936
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									0
Fees	92,667	86,931	110,462	93,000	95,790	96,748	97,715	98,692	99,679
Other Revenue	0	141,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales, Rentals	0	0	4,425	3,100	3,147	3,178	3,210	3,242	3,274
Interest Income	12,345	4,867	12,172	5,717	4,178	3,160	3,172	3,297	3,187
Total Other Revenue	105,012	235,206	127,079	101,817	103,115	103,086	104,097	105,231	106,140
Total Revenue	\$1,140,671	\$1,213,620	\$1,194,826	\$1,213,342	\$1,248,183	\$1,278,573	\$1,308,117	\$1,340,269	\$1,341,076
Expenses									
Salaries	146,161	203,986	213,499	239,943	250,697	257,835	265,338	272,911	281,011
Wages	93,769	110,077	121,013	124,600	128,338	132,188	136,154	140,239	144,446
Subtotal	239,930	314,063	334,512	364,543	379,035	390,023	401,492	413,150	425,457
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	771,129	264,493	524,805	545,037	567,925	563,980	565,092	563,303	558,889
Travel	5,481	5,409	3,883	5,742	5,914	6,091	6,274	6,462	6,656
Equipment	2,066	10,647	13,673	12,360	12,731	13,113	13,506	13,911	14,328
Commodities	48,573	24,244	23,008	25,816	26,590	27,388	28,210	29,056	29,928
Contractual Services	188,937	207,247	223,576	236,387	248,663	256,123	263,806	271,720	279,871
Operation of Auto	945	1,190	0	2,450	1,200	1,236	1,273	1,311	1,350
Telecommunications	11,509	7,765	8,503	9,336	9,336	9,616	9,904	10,201	10,507
Other Expense	(557)	43	485	500	515	530	546	562	579
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$1,268,013	\$835,101	\$1,132,455	\$1,201,879	\$1,251,909	\$1,266,100	\$1,290,103	\$1,309,676	\$1,327,565
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	(\$127,342)	\$378,519	\$62,371	\$11,463	(\$3,726)	\$10,473	\$18,014	\$30,693	\$13,511
Special Projects	170,000	15,300	355,600	73,000	37,000	10,000	13,000	35,000	0
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	(\$297,342)	\$363,219	(\$293,229)	(\$61,637)	(\$40,726)	\$473	\$5,014	(\$4,407)	\$13,511
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	456,016	158,674	521,893	228,664	167,127	126,401	126,874	131,889	127,482
Ending Cash Balance	\$158,674	\$621,893	\$228,664	\$167,127	\$126,401	\$126,874	\$131,889	\$127,482	\$140,983
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$85.50	\$89.20	\$91.90	\$94.40	\$96.70	\$99.20	\$99.20

INCREASE IN CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-9]

Summary

This matter would approve an increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, from its current rate of \$12.00 per semester to \$13.00, and from \$7.00 to \$8.00 for the summer session. The fee is assessed of residents in University housing effective summer 2000. This is an 8.3% increase.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2000, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE

<u>Per Semester</u>	<u>Per</u>
<u>FY01</u>	<u>Summer Term</u>
	<u>FY01</u>
\$13.00	\$ 8.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

03/09/99

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Campus Housing Activity Fee

	Actual FY 96	Actual FY 97	Actual FY 98	BUDGET FY 99	BUDGET FY 00	Proposed BUDGET FY01	Proposed BUDGET FY02	Proposed BUDGET FY03	Proposed BUDGET FY04
CASH CARRYOVER:	\$435	\$18,538	\$25,089	\$28,907	\$18,102	\$11,825	\$7,737	\$6,257	\$7,950
INCOME									
CHAF Fees - Base									
Rental Increase - FY 01	\$44,986	\$44,907	\$52,273	\$57,805	\$59,857	\$59,857	\$59,857	\$59,857	\$59,857
Rental Increase - FY 02						\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210
Rental Increase - FY 03						\$5,209	\$5,209	\$5,209	\$5,209
Rental Increase - FY 04						\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210	\$5,210
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vending	\$435	\$1,369	\$1,367	\$1,415	\$1,464	\$1,516	\$1,569	\$1,624	\$1,680
Interest Income	\$500	\$450	\$768	\$1,156	\$724	\$473	\$309	\$250	\$318
TOTAL INCOME	\$45,921	\$46,726	\$54,408	\$60,376	\$62,045	\$67,056	\$72,154	\$77,360	\$77,484
Total Cash Available	\$46,356	\$65,264	\$79,497	\$89,283	\$80,148	\$78,681	\$79,891	\$83,617	\$85,434
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments:									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$12,388	\$18,147	\$12,652	\$13,095	\$13,553	\$14,027	\$14,518	\$15,027	\$15,553
Bus Operations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Allowances	\$1,732	\$2,405	\$2,920	\$3,022	\$3,128	\$3,237	\$3,351	\$3,468	\$3,589
Special Projects	\$0	\$0	\$16,477	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,175	\$5,356	\$5,000	\$5,000
Movies	\$5,227	\$6,483	\$6,114	\$9,000	\$9,315	\$9,641	\$9,978	\$10,328	\$10,689
Student Residence Halls:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$6,362	\$11,473	\$9,534	\$23,875	\$24,711	\$25,575	\$26,471	\$27,397	\$28,356
Wing Allowances	\$1,776	\$1,304	\$1,343	\$2,800	\$2,898	\$2,989	\$3,104	\$3,213	\$3,326
Mentor Program	\$333	\$363	\$667	\$1,389	\$1,438	\$1,488	\$1,540	\$1,594	\$1,650
Campus Sponsors	\$0	\$0	\$883	\$8,000	\$8,280	\$9,000	\$9,315	\$9,641	\$9,978
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$27,818	\$40,175	\$50,590	\$71,181	\$68,322	\$71,144	\$73,634	\$75,667	\$78,141
CASH BALANCE	\$18,538	\$25,089	\$28,907	\$18,102	\$11,825	\$7,737	\$6,257	\$7,950	\$7,293
Cash Balance as % of Expense	66.6%	62.4%	57.1%	25.4%	17.3%	10.9%	8.5%	10.5%	9.3%
Memo: fee (2 semesters)	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$24	\$26	\$28	\$30	\$30

FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2000-FY 2003) AND FY 2001 RATES
FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 13, 1999, meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2002 and 2003 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The total undergraduate costs as shown on Table 4 will be the basis of controlling the annual increases for undergraduate students.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, SIU has been a leader in providing a high quality educational experience at an affordable price. The University's current four-year plan enables students and their parents to plan for the cost of an entire four-year college education. In recent years, we have limited proposed undergraduate increases in total costs (tuition, fees, room and board) to the projected rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index. Currently, the projected increase in the CPI is approximately 3% for Fiscal Year 2001.

The current four-year plan provides for limited and specific exceptions to the general rule of limiting increase to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index. This matter and the proposed SIUC Residence Hall Rates matter (Item J) each propose increases which are above the projected CPI and are in accordance with the approved plan.

SIUE is proposing to begin charging students for hours 13 and above. The proposal would establish a differential tuition rate schedule by introducing a per hour charge for each hour starting at 13 and phasing it in over a four-year period. In FY-01 the charge would be \$30 per hour for hours 13 and above; in FY-02 the charge would be \$50 per hour; in FY-03 the charge would be \$70 per hour. Hours 19 and up, which are currently charged at the 1-12 hour rate, will be charged at the lower differential rate. With this proposed change, SIUE students taking 15 hours would still pay a lower tuition rate than students taking the same number of hours at similar Illinois public universities.

In Item J of today's agenda, a 3% increase is proposed to offset operational cost increases. In addition, housing staff working closely with students has developed a long range plan which calls for a 3% annual increase in Fiscal Years 2001, 2002, and 2003 to provide support for a reasonable capital repair, renovation, and replacement budget. These combined increases would leave the University's room and board rates lower than those of similar public universities in the state.

Annual updates to the four-year plan would allow students to provide input that will influence decisions concerning costs that directly affect them while they are enrolled at SIU.

Before a student starts school in the Fall 1999, the student will know what costs the Board has approved for the next two academic years (2000 and 2001) and the projected costs for academic years three and four (2002 and 2003).

This policy would continue to address the issue of affordability and would also allow us to plan for and balance the trade-off of affordability with the need for necessary revenue to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to our students.

In addition to our annual planning and review process, we should conduct a major review of this policy no later than during our planning cycle for Fiscal Year 2002 to evaluate if we are adequately addressing the issues of affordability and needed resources.

Considerations Against Adoption

This plan treats each campus the same and limits their ability to provide increased revenues from tuition, fees, and room and board charges which may be needed to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to undergraduate students.

Constituency Involvement

The constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in the campuses' planning process. The Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters another month allows for at least two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policies will continually be used by the Board in annually updating its four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board charges:

Continuation of our historic practice of providing a high quality educational experience while keeping the costs comparatively low.

Proposed and projected year increases for undergraduate students will be limited to the projected increase in the Consumer Price Index, the most widely accepted index for anticipated cost increases. This limit will be applied to total cost of tuition, fees, and room and board. There will be only limited and specific exceptions, which would be only in accordance with Board-approved criteria for identifying what constitutes an exception. Examples of possible exceptions are: a significant decline in state appropriated funds, adjustments needed to align our rates to those of our peers, a need for a new or expanded program or service such as student health services and mass transit, a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program, infrastructure needs, and technology needs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That by FY-2003 we will plan to bring the graduate tuition rates to twenty-five percent of the cost of graduate instruction.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board reaffirms its commitment that SIU institutions will provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedite students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lower total costs, including:

- A four-year graduation plan where students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in properly sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that their academic progress is not impeded;

- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their field of interest and which assist them in developing their job seeking skills and in meeting their career objectives.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the four-year plan and FY 2001 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board, as outlined in Tables 1 through 3 be and are hereby approved;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for undergraduate and graduate students be twice that of respective resident tuition rates;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That non-resident tuition rates for Law, Medicine, and Dental Medicine students be three times that of respective resident tuition rates; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2001 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1998	Proposed		
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$95.50	\$98.35	\$101.30	\$104.35
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,039.00	\$3,130.50
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$108.50	\$119.05	\$128.60	\$132.50
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$3,086.40	\$3,180.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.7%	8.0%	3.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$160.00	\$165.60	\$170.60	\$175.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,118.00	\$5,272.50
% Increase	3.9%	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%
School of Medicine				
11 Semester Rate	\$5,014.00	\$5,515.00	\$6,067.00	\$6,674.00
Annual Rate (3 sem.)	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00	\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00
% Increase	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$89.30	\$92.00	\$94.75	\$97.60
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,143.20	\$2,208.00	\$2,274.00	\$2,342.40
% Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours	\$0.00	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$70.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,143.20	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40
% Increase	3.0%	11.4%	7.8%	7.3%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$100.85	\$108.65	\$112.85	\$116.25
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60	\$2,708.40	\$2,790.00
% Increase	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	3.0%
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$4,225.00	\$4,795.00	\$5,265.00	\$5,780.00
Annual Rate (2 sem.)	\$8,450.00	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00
% Increase	14.0%	13.5%	9.8%	9.8%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two-times the in-state rate for Undergraduates and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three-times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan

Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	<u>Approved</u>		<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>May 14, 1998</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>		
Student Fees				
Student Recreation	\$132.00	\$132.00		
Campus Recreation	8.00	8.00		
Student Activity	37.50	37.50		
Student Center	110.00	116.00		
Athletic	156.00	166.00		
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00		
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80		
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50		
Mass Transit	46.00	47.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	181.00	196.00		
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00		
Total Fees	<u>\$1,070.80</u>	<u>\$1,102.80</u>	<u>\$1,135.90</u>	<u>\$1,170.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	31.00	32.00	33.10	34.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	3,872.00	4,104.00	4,350.00	4,610.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	<u>\$3,889.00</u>	<u>\$4,121.00</u>	<u>\$4,367.00</u>	<u>\$4,627.00</u>
Total Annual Operating Increase	112.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	0.00	116.00	123.00	130.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,959.80</u>	<u>\$5,223.80</u>	<u>\$5,502.90</u>	<u>\$5,797.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	143.00	264.00	279.10	294.10
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%

Table 2 (cont.)

**Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year**

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	FY2002	FY2003
	FY2000	FY2001	FY2002	FY2003
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,610
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	3,889	4,121	4,367	4,627
Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,610
* Credit	112	118	126	134
Double Occupancy, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meal	3,850	4,080	4,324	4,582
Break Housing (per night)	9.00	9.00	9.50	9.50
Single Room Increment	1,128	1,194	1,266	1,342
Super Single Room Increment	1,500	1,590	1,684	1,784
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)				
Single Room, with no Board Plan	3,410	3,611	3,828	4,056
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,000	5,316	5,616	5,952
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,000	5,316	5,616	5,952
* Credit	112	118	126	134
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,978	5,292	5,590	5,924
Super Single Room Increment	372	400	424	443
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	2,064	2,188	2,318	2,456
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,064	2,188	2,318	2,456
* Credit	112	118	126	134
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,044	2,166	2,296	2,432
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	515	546	578	613
Room and Board	845	892	945	1,002
Single Room Increment	120	128	135	143
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities Housing				
Academic Year	48,131	51,014	54,070	57,308
Summer Session	1,435	1,521	1,612	1,708
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)				
Unfurnished Apartments				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	342	352	363	374
One Bedroom*	370	381	392	404
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	396	407	420	432
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	326	345	366	388
Three Bedroom**	353	374	397	421
Average Apartment Rental	357	372	388	404
Average Annual Percent Increase	2.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%
Furnished Apartments with Utilities				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	370	392	415	438
University Courts: One Bedroom	440	466	494	523
Average Apartment Rental	405	429	455	481
Average Annual Percent Increase	2.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.7%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Table 3

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
 Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	<u>Approved</u>		<u>Projected</u>	
	<u>May 14, 1998</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>
	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>		
Student Fees				
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$85.10	\$87.10		
Student Fitness Center (2)	91.90	94.40		
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00		
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	112.30	109.30		
Textbook Service (5)	125.00	130.00		
University Center (6)	180.80	192.30		
Total Fees	<u>\$601.10</u>	<u>\$619.10</u>	<u>\$637.80</u>	<u>\$657.20</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	17.50	18.00	18.70	19.40
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note:

- (1) Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (2) Flat fee
 (3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
 (4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
 (5) Per hour prorate for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.
 (6) Per hour prorate for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
 * Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees.

University Housing

Prairie & Woodland Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,588.00	2,666.00	2,746.00	2,828.00
Board Plan B	1,576.00	1,624.00	1,673.00	1,723.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24.00	26.00	28.00	30.00
Total Housing Costs*	<u>\$4,188.00</u>	<u>\$4,316.00</u>	<u>\$4,447.00</u>	<u>\$4,581.00</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	122.00	128.00	131.00	134.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
 Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Student Fees and Housing: Total Costs	<u>\$4,789.10</u>	<u>\$4,935.10</u>	<u>\$5,084.80</u>	<u>\$5,238.20</u>
Total Annual Dollar Increase	139.50	146.00	149.70	153.40
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
 Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved		Projected	
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	FY2002	FY2003
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)	<u>FY2000</u>	<u>FY2001</u>		
Prairie & Woodland Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,588	2,666	2,746	2,828
Board Plan B	1,576	1,624	1,673	1,723
Campus Housing Activity Fee	24	26	28	30
Total Housing Costs	<u>4,188</u>	<u>4,316</u>	<u>4,447</u>	<u>4,581</u>
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,176	5,332	5,492	5,656
Board Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,376	1,420	1,467	1,511
Plan B	1,576	1,624	1,673	1,723
Plan C	1,876	1,932	1,990	2,050
Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)				
Shared Room	2,048			
Single Room	3,042			
Deluxe Single Room	4,096			
<u>Renovated Units</u>				
Shared Room	2,588	2,666	2,746	2,828
Single Room	3,844	3,960	4,078	4,200
Deluxe Single Room	5,176	5,332	5,492	5,656
Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	507			
2-Bedroom (Renovated)	640	660	680	700
3-Bedroom	570			
3-Bedroom (Renovated)	720	742	764	787
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%
<u>Furnished Apartments</u>				
2-Bedroom	593			
2-Bedroom (Renovated)	750	774	796	819
3-Bedroom	664			
3-Bedroom (Renovated)	838	863	889	916
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.1%	2.9%	3.0%
Greek Housing (Per Year)	34,185	35,894	37,689	38,820
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%

Note:

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Total Undergraduate Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year Cost-to- Degree
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected		
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$2,865.00	\$2,950.50	\$3,039.00	\$3,130.50	\$11,985.00
Fees	1,070.80	1,102.80	1,135.90	1,170.00	\$4,479.50
Room & Board	3,889.00	4,121.00	4,367.00	4,627.00	\$17,004.00
Total Cost	\$7,824.80	\$8,174.30	\$8,541.90	\$8,927.50	\$33,468.50
Annual Operational Increase	\$227.00	\$233.50	\$244.60	\$255.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	\$0.00	\$116.00	\$123.00	\$130.00	
Percent Increase	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	
Total Increase	\$227.00	\$349.50	\$367.60	\$385.60	
Percent Increase	3.0%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$2,143.20	\$2,388.00	\$2,574.00	\$2,762.40	\$9,867.60
Fees	601.10	619.10	637.80	657.20	\$2,515.20
Room & Board	4,188.00	4,316.00	4,447.00	4,581.00	\$17,532.00
Total Cost	\$6,932.30	\$7,323.10	\$7,658.80	\$8,000.60	\$29,914.80
Annual Operational Increase (12 hrs/sem.)	\$201.90	\$210.80	\$215.70	\$221.80	
Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	
Differential Annual Cost (15 hrs/sem.)	\$0.00	\$180.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Percent Increase	0.0%	2.6%	1.6%	1.6%	
Total Increase	\$201.90	\$390.80	\$335.70	\$341.80	
Percent Increase	3.0%	5.6%	4.5%	4.5%	

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected		Cost
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 00-03
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,604.00	\$2,857.20	\$3,086.40	\$3,180.00	\$11,727.60
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$3,668.80	\$3,954.00	\$4,216.30	\$4,344.00	\$16,183.10
Annual Dollar Increase	\$263.80	\$285.20	\$262.30	\$127.70	
Percent Increase	7.8%	7.8%	6.6%	3.0%	
<u>School of Law</u>					
Tuition	\$4,800.00	\$4,968.00	\$5,118.00	\$5,272.50	\$20,158.50
Fees*	1,064.80	1,096.80	1,129.90	1,164.00	\$4,455.50
Total	\$5,864.80	\$6,064.80	\$6,247.90	\$6,436.50	\$24,614.00
Annual Dollar Increase	\$211.00	\$200.00	\$183.10	\$188.60	
Percent Increase	3.7%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	
<u>School of Medicine</u>					
Tuition	\$15,042.00	\$16,545.00	\$18,201.00	\$20,022.00	\$69,810.00
Fees (3 sem.)*	1,597.20	1,645.20	1,694.85	1,746.00	\$6,683.25
Total	\$16,639.20	\$18,190.20	\$19,895.85	\$21,768.00	\$76,493.25
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,414.50	\$1,551.00	\$1,705.65	\$1,872.15	
Percent Increase	9.3%	9.3%	9.4%	9.4%	

* Graduate, First Year Medical and Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2000 - FY 2003)

(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Graduate/Professional Total Cost

	Approved		Projected		Four-Year
	May 14, 1998	Proposed	Projected		Cost
	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 00-03
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,420.40	\$2,559.60	\$2,708.40	\$2,790.00	\$10,478.40
Fees**	476.10	489.10	499.80	511.20	\$1,976.20
Total	\$2,896.50	\$3,048.70	\$3,208.20	\$3,301.20	\$12,454.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$145.50	\$152.20	\$159.50	\$93.00	
Percent Increase	5.3%	5.3%	5.2%	2.9%	
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$8,450.00	\$9,590.00	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$40,130.00
Fees***	701.10	714.10	724.80	736.20	\$2,876.20
Total	\$9,151.10	\$10,304.10	\$11,254.80	\$12,296.20	\$43,006.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,053.50	\$1,153.00	\$950.70	\$1,041.40	
Percent Increase	13.0%	12.6%	9.2%	9.3%	

** Graduate and Dental students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee.

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$225.

DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY, WAGNER COMPLEX, SIUE

Summary

This matter authorizes the divestiture of property, known as the Wagner Complex. The property includes approximately 7 acres, and 8 industrial buildings. The property is excess to the needs of the University. Lewis and Clark Community College has expressed interest in acquiring the property.

Rationale for Adoption

The parcel proposed for divestiture was acquired by the Board of Trustees in October, 1963. Title was held by the SIUE Foundation until November 1972 when it passed to the University itself.

The property housed number of University functions over the years including the Art and Design Department, Sign Shop, Contract Archaeology, Museum storage and workshops, and miscellaneous storage. Over the past several years' functions have been moved to the main campus. With completion of the Museum storage building, the Wagner Complex will be excess to University needs.

The buildings are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

All known conditions—maintenance, environmental, and historical restrictions—have been disclosed to Lewis and Clark Community College and the Illinois Department of Central Management Services—the two possible successor owners.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, consent is hereby given to transfer, by quit claim deed, to Lewis and Clark Community College or the Illinois Department of Central Management Services, the following described real property:

Parcel 1: A parcel of land, known as Lot 8 of the Subdivision of Block 1, Leclaire, as the same appears in Plat Book 6 Page 19; (Except coal and other minerals underlying, with right to mine and remove same from thereunder), in Madison County, Illinois.

Parcel 2: A tract of land situated in the Southeast Quarter of Section 11, Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, within the corporate limits of the City of Edwardsville, Madison County, Illinois; being more particularly Lots 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 and the Northerly portion of Lot 20 of the Subdivision of Block 1, Leclaire, a Subdivision of said Edwardsville, Illinois, and of record in Plat Book 6, Page 19 and Lots 9, 10, 11 and 16 of the Revised Plat of Lots 9, 10, 11 and 16 of Block 1, Leclaire, as the same appears in Plat Book 7, Page 15 and all abutting or contiguous streets and alleys as vacated by Ordinance Number 628 a copy of which was recorded March 3, 1948 as Document 114-618, in Book 1007 Page 388 and Ordinance Number 851 a copy of which was recorded as Document 124-4123 all being more fully described as follows:

From a point at the Northeast corner of Lot 1, Block 1, of the Subdivision of Block 1 Leclaire, a Subdivision of the City of Edwardsville, Madison County, Illinois, as the same appears in Plat Book Number 6 Page 19 and which said point being at the Southwest corner of Brown Street and Wolf Street, in said Edwardsville, Illinois, measure 200.0 feet South 0 degrees 42 minutes East along the said West line of Brown Street to a point at the Northeast corner of Lot 9 Block 1, said Subdivision of Block 1 Leclaire, and which said point is the point of beginning of the tract hereinafter described and conveyed; thence continuing South 0 degrees 42 minutes East, from said beginning point, and along the said West line of Brown Street, and its Southerly extension across the 16.0 foot alley situated between Lot 9 and Lots 10 and 11, said Block 1,

Subdivision of Block 1 Leclaire, for 105.71 feet to a point at the Northeasterly corner of Lot 10 of the Revised Plat of Lots 9-10-11 and 16 of Block 1 Leclaire, as the same appears in Plat Book Number 7 Page 15; thence South 69 degrees 04 minutes East, and along a Southeasterly extension of the said Northeasterly line of said Lot Number 10 of the said Revised Plat of Lots 9-10-11 and 16, Block 1 Leclaire, for 13.55 feet to a point 7.5 feet West of, measured at right angles, to the West line of a 15.0 foot alley along the West side of Block 1 of Metcalfe Place, an addition to the said City of Edwardsville, Illinois, and of record in Plat Book Number 6, Page 1; thence South 0 degrees 50 minutes East, 7.5 feet West of, measured at right angles, and parallel with the said West line of the 15.0 foot alley along the West side of Block 1 of said Metcalfe Place, for 67.0 feet; thence North 69 degrees 04 minutes West for 0.54 feet to a point 8.0 feet West of, measured at right angles, to the said West line of the alley along the West side of Block 1 Metcalfe Place; thence South 0 degrees 50 minutes East, 8.0 feet West of, measured at right angles, and parallel with

the said West line of the alley along the West side of Block 1, Metcalfe Place, for 299.87 feet to a point of curve; thence Southerly and Southwesterly along a curve to the right, having a radius of 25 feet, and a central angle of 81 degrees 05 minutes, for 35.38 feet, to a point of tangent, and which said tangent point is 37.0 feet Northwesterly of, measured at right angles, to the Northwesterly line of Lot 21 of the Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire; thence South 80 degrees 15 minutes west, 37.0 feet Northwesterly of, measured at right angles to, and parallel with the said Northwesterly line of said Lot 21 of the Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire, and along the Northwesterly line of a fifty foot street, without name, for 274.35 feet to a point on the Northeasterly extension of the Westerly line of the continuation of Hale Avenue and Holyoake Road in said LeClaire; thence South 21 degrees 11 minutes West and along the said Northeasterly extension of the continuation of Hale Avenue and Holyoake Road, in said LeClaire, for 58.01 feet; thence South 80 degrees 33 minutes West for 243.90 feet; thence South 35 degrees 01 minutes West for 201.92 feet to a point on the Easterly line of Troy Road, in said LeClaire; thence North 11 degrees 29 minutes West along the Easterly line of Troy Road for 39.3 feet to a point on the Southeasterly right of way line of the New York Chicago and St. Louis Railroad (Nickel Plate Railroad), which said point being 50.0 feet Southeasterly of, measured at right angles to, the center line of the main track of the said New York Chicago and St. Louis Railroad; thence North 20 degrees 35 minutes East 50.0 feet Southeasterly of, measured at right angles to, and parallel with the center line of the said main track of the New York Chicago and St. Louis Railroad and also following along the Southeasterly right of way line of said Railroad, for 676.3 feet; thence South 69 degrees 04 minutes East for 30.0 feet; thence North 20 degrees 52 minutes East and along the Southwesterly extension of, and the Northwesterly line of Lots 11 and 12 of the Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire, for 179.50 feet to a point at the Northwest corner of Lot 11, said Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire; thence South 69 degrees 04 minutes East and along the Northeasterly line of said Lot 11, Subdivision of Block 1, LeClaire, for 115.84 feet; thence North 21 degrees 47 minutes East and along a Southwesterly extension of, and along the Northwesterly line of Lot 9 of the Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire, for 20.5 feet to a point at the Northwest corner of said Lot 9, of the Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire; thence North 89 degrees 17 minutes East and along the North line of said Lot 9, of the Subdivision of Block 1 LeClaire, for 210.66 feet to the point of beginning. (Except coal and other minerals and right to mine and remove same), in Madison County, Illinois.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WASTE
TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the capital project, Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE. The project, estimated to cost approximately \$425,000 will be funded from FY-98 Capital Renewal funds previously earmarked for repair and renovation of the East St. Louis Center. The project will provide for additional tertiary filtration to increase the capacity of the plant from approximately 300,000 gallons per day to approximately 475,000 gallons per day.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIUE Waste Treatment Plant was constructed at the time the main campus was constructed. It was sized to provide a capacity of approximately one million gallons per day in anticipation of campus growth. In the 1980s, the standards for waste water treatment changed to require tertiary filtration of the final discharge water from the plant. The filtration was installed to meet the capacity of the campus at that time, plus some required excess and a margin for growth. With the recent growth of the campus (including two residence halls and University Park) and the increase in the student body the plant is now operating over 80% of capacity. This has resulted in us being placed on an Environmental Protection Agency watch list, and it is a limiting factor to further campus growth.

SIUE plans to add a third residence hall opening in August of 2001. To accommodate the increased number of residential students and the increase in overall enrollment forecast in the Enrollment Management Plant, it is necessary to increase the capacity of the plant.

The additional tertiary filtration will increase plant capacity by approximately 50%. This will be sufficient to meet the needs generated by the additional residence hall and the expected enrollment increase.

The estimated cost includes construction, a 10% contingency, and architectural fees. The project will be managed by the Illinois Capital Development Board. Funding will come from FY-98 Capital Renewal appropriations that were previously earmarked for East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations. These funds are no longer required for that purpose due to the plans to replace the building.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$425,000.

(2) Funding for the project shall be from FY-98 Capital Renewal appropriations to the Illinois Capital Development Board for SIUE, that were previously earmarked for the East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations project.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: BATHROOM RENOVATIONS,
ALLEN, BOOMER, AND WRIGHT HALLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to renovate the bathroom facilities in Allen, Boomer, and Wright Halls on the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on May 14, 1998 the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the bathroom facilities in Allen, Boomer, and Wright Halls on the Carbondale campus. The project budget was approved at a total cost of \$450,000.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection

requirements and established University procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The project was included in the budget approved for FY-98.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

Lester & Buehler, Inc.
Columbia, IL

Evan Lloyd Associates, Inc.
Springfield, IL

Gleason, Hagen, Ramshaw and Associates, Inc.
Champaign, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: ROOF REPLACEMENT, FULKERSON AND STEIN HALLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract to replace the roofs on Fulkerson and Stein Halls, which are two of the buildings in Greek Row.

The approved budget for the project was \$160,000. The recommended bid is \$115,774 and includes additive alternate G-1 and deductive alternate G-3. University Housing has elected not to accept additive alternate G-2. Funding for this work is coming from student housing revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 10, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the roofs on Fulkerson and Stein Halls. The approved budget was \$160,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-99.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The contract to replace the roofs on Fulkerson and Stein Halls be and is hereby awarded to Vaughn's Roofing, Marion, Illinois, in the amount of \$115,774.
- (2) Funding for this work will come from student housing revenue.
- (3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.
- (4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 99435
 PO: 13375-6447 Re-roof Fulkerson and Stein Halls
 Bid Opening: March 25, 1999

	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	A D D A L T E R N A T I V E	D E D A L T E R N A T I V E	A L T E R N A T I V E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
					G-1	G-2	G-3		
BIDDERS									
Vaughn's Roofing 12518 Honeysuckle Marion, IL 62959				\$124,004.00	\$1,570.00	\$1,310.00	(\$9,800.00)		\$115,774.00
Shay Roofing P.O. Box 426 Millstadt, IL 62260				\$118,244.00	\$5,238.00	\$2,886.00	(\$3,800.00)		\$119,682.00
Kehrer Bros. PO Box 157 New Memphis, IL 62266				\$138,257.00	\$8,943.00	\$3,384.00	(\$2,860.00)		\$144,340.00
Mangrum Roofing PO Box 275 Mayfield, KY 42066				\$138,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00	(\$3,000.00)		\$147,000.00
			Invitations	11					
			No Bid	1					
			No Reply	6					

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:
SHOWER/SAUNA FLOOR REPAIRS, STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract to repair deteriorated concrete and tile floors in the shower and sauna areas of the Student Recreation Center on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$125,000. The recommended bid is \$76,790. Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to repair deteriorated concrete and tile floors in the shower and sauna areas of the Student Recreation Center. The approved budget was \$125,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Bernhardt Structural Engineering, Inc. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to repair deteriorated concrete and tile floors in the shower and sauna areas of the Student Recreation Center be and is hereby awarded to Robert L. Morgan Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$76,790.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Student Recreation Center Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION									
PN: 99006 PO: 13375-0124 Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Rec Ctr Bid Opening: March 23, 1999									
	P R E	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D	S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	D E D A L T E R N A T E	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
	BIDDERS						G-1	G-2	
Robert L. Morgan P.O. Box 400 Murphysboro, IL 62966					\$69,165.00	\$7,625.00	(\$440.00)	\$76,790.00	
J & L Robinson 501 W. Industrial Carbondale, IL 62901					\$74,845.00	\$10,154.00	\$500.00	\$84,999.00	
					18 Invitations 9 No Bid 7 No Reply				

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD
OF CONTRACT: EXTERIOR GLASS REPLACEMENT, MORRIS
LIBRARY, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves the drawings and specifications and awards the contract to replace the window system and clean the brick and stone on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors of the north elevation of Morris Library.

The approved budget for the project was \$296,000. The recommended bid is \$130,680. Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on November 12, 1998, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the window system and clean the brick and stone on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors of the north elevation of Morris Library. The approved budget was \$296,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, which has constituency representation has reviewed and approved this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the existing window systems and clean the brick and stone on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd floors of the north elevation of Morris Library, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson, Carbondale, Illinois, in the amount of \$130,680.


(2) Funding for this work will come from FY-99 deferred maintenance dollars.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION

PN: 99150
 PO: 13375-6448 Replace Exterior Glass-Morris Library
 Bid Opening: March 25, 1999

 BIDDERS	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D	A D D	A D D	A D D	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
					A L T E R N A T E G-1	A L T E R N A T E G-2	A L T E R N A T E G-3	A L T E R N A T E G-4	
J & L Robinson 501 W. Industrial Carbondale, IL 62901				\$88,700.00	\$19,370.00	\$14,540.00	\$5,870.00	\$2,200.00	\$130,680.00
Schimpf Construction 407 S. Reed Station Rd Carbondale, IL 62901				\$98,572.00	\$30,721.00	\$25,253.00	\$11,007.00	\$5,378.00	\$170,931.00
Fager-McGee P.O. Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$107,900.00	\$29,200.00	\$28,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$2,600.00	\$179,700.00
				Invitations	18				
				No Bid	9				
				No Reply	6				

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY: 421 WEST HAY STREET,
SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 421 West Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties to facilitate future campus development at Springfield on the northwest side of the campus. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value of the property is \$38,500. An estimated \$500 for miscellaneous costs associated with closing on the property brings the total estimated acquisition cost to \$39,000. The property will be demolished after the purchase has been completed at an additional cost estimated at \$5,000. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The request to purchase the property at 421 West Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$39,000.
- (2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL PROPERTY: 904 BOND STREET,
SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS

Summary

This matter seeks authorization to request that the SIU Foundation purchase the property at 904 Bond Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties to facilitate future campus development at Springfield on the northwest side of the campus. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. An appraisal has been obtained of the property, and the owners have agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value of the property is \$50,500. An estimated \$500 for miscellaneous costs associated with closing on the property brings the total estimated acquisition cost to \$51,000. The property will be leased by the Foundation until such time as campus development makes demolition of the property necessary. Funding for the purchase will come from monies that have been given to the SIU Foundation to further the efforts of the School of Medicine.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to purchase the property at 904 Bond Street, Springfield, Illinois, through the SIU Foundation at a cost of \$51,000.00 is approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: ART & DESIGN
PHOTOGRAPHY LABORATORY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate architectural firms to be negotiated with to select a firm to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Art and Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE. The project will be funded from FY 95 Capital Renewal appropriations that were previously earmarked for the East St. Louis Center Safety Renovations project. The project will provide for completion of the photography laboratory in the Art and Design Building.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved by the Board of Trustees at its October 8, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$260,000.

The identification of the firms to be considered for retention as architect for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The review committee for the project was chaired by the Chair, Department of Art and Design and included other representatives from the department and SIUE Facilities Management.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Burns and McDonnell, Engineers, Architects, Consultants, O'Fallon, Illinois; FGM Architects, Belleville, Illinois; and Ralph Allen and Partners, Chicago, Illinois, are designated as qualified to

provide design and engineering services in connection with the capital project, Art and Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE, and that they be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board in the order in which the firms are listed above for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AUTHORITY TO SEEK
BIDS, AND AUTHORITY FOR THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD
CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF NURSING PSYCHOMOTOR SKILLS
LAB RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the plans and specifications and grant authority to seek bids for the capital project School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab, SIUE. It would also grant authority for the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to approve the award of contracts for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was originally approved by the Board of Trustees at its March 12, 1998 meeting at an estimated cost of \$370,000. The Board approved the selection of architects at its November 12, 1998 meeting. SIUE received a \$300,000 appropriation in FY 1999 for this project. Since the funds expire at the end of August, 1999, we are seeking authority for the Executive Committee to approve the award of contracts to expedite the process. The project will renovate approximately 2,200 square feet of space in the School of Nursing for use as a dedicated psychomotor skills laboratory. If funds beyond the \$300,000 appropriation are needed, they will come from self-supportive activity funds and private contributions.

The Board architect has reviewed and commented on the plans and specifications and recommends approval. His comments have been addressed.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The plans and specifications for the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date, and officers of Southern Illinois University are authorized to bid the project in accordance with the plans and specifications herein approved.

(2) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with the established policies and procedures.

POLICIES GOVERNING CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

[Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-1]

Summary

In accordance with the standards for personnel policies for faculty and staff set forth in 2 Policies of the Board of Trustees C-3, all Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of Southern Illinois University Carbondale are allowed five designated paid holidays and six legal holidays, for a total of eleven paid holidays per fiscal year. In addition, the Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of Southern Illinois University Carbondale may receive two additional days of paid leave during the period of December 26 through December 31 as days of administrative closure.

This matter proposes to amend Board policy to allow the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale to replace the two days of paid leave during the period of December 26 through December 31 with two designated holidays usable during that fiscal year for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield and its satellite clinical operations. This change will allow the School of Medicine to remain open during the period of December 26 through December 31

without any reduction in the total days of paid leave employees receive on a fiscal year basis.

Rationale for Adoption

In addition to the six legal holidays observed by the State of Illinois, Board policy currently authorizes the Chancellor to designate five additional holidays throughout the fiscal year. University personnel may also be allowed up to two days of paid leave for administrative closure during the period of December 26 through December 31, as declared by the Chancellor. In addition to the legal Christmas and New Year's holidays, and two designated holidays, two days of administrative closure have traditionally been scheduled during December 26 and December 31, allowing the University to close for the entire period between the Christmas and New Year's holidays. This period of closure covers a part of the semester break, is justified economically, and is intended to be continued for most of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and its off-campus locations. However, over the past few years, the School of Medicine has incurred significant disruptions in patient care services and revenue during this period of closure. This matter provides for greater flexibility in the designation of days of paid leave for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield and its satellite clinical facilities in order to be more responsive to patient care needs. This amendment to Board policy will authorize the Chancellor to designate separate holiday and paid leave schedules for the School of Medicine-Springfield Civil Service and fiscal year appointees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Input has been received from the appropriate constituency groups, including the Civil Service, Professional Administrative and Faculty Councils, the Board of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, and the Clinical Chairs' Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, BY the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-1 is amended to read as follows:

b. Paid Absences. Such policies will provide for holidays, vacations for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees, and leaves.

1) Paid holidays shall not exceed five, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure. The executive officers shall designate one of those holidays as the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday, and individually determine designation for the others. In lieu of the days of paid leave for faculty and staff which may be authorized during the period of December 26 through December 31 pursuant to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-4, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale may declare up to two additional designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield and its satellite clinical operations. Paid holidays and designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield shall not exceed seven, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure which is specifically designated by the Chancellor to also apply to the School of Medicine-Springfield.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be necessary to implement the change.

CREATION OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY
HEALTH CARE TRENDS

Summary

Approximately 20 years ago, the "Campbell Report," issued by a Committee formed to study health care trends in the state, made recommendations for broad and sweeping changes in Illinois medical education and the provision of allied services. Today, this matter recommends Board approval for creation once again of a Special Committee to Study Health Care Trends in Illinois and the nation and to review the recommendations of the Campbell Report to examine their continuing relevance for today's environment. The Committee will be asked to address the following questions and to make recommendations regarding them to the Board of Trustees:

1. What goals were embedded or can be inferred from the Campbell Report recommendations?
2. What events and conditions not anticipated by the Campbell Report have intervened to significantly change the report's underlying assumptions?
3. What new or modified goals should be adopted for the future and why?

4. What elements of Southern Illinois University's health professional education and service are in need of new directions?
5. What are the implications of such new emphases for the University's approach to the delivery of programs and services?

More specific questions bearing on these general avenues of inquiry will be solicited from the University community to assist with the Committee's on-going deliberations.

Rationale for Adoption

At the April 8, 1999, meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees, Chairman VanMeter expressed the Board's interest in the changes that are taking place in health services and health education and SIU's role in them. He asked that President Sanders review the Campbell Report and recommend a planning process for the Board to analyze what has happened to health services and health education over the past twenty years, what part SIU has played in that area and what part it should play in the future. This matter represents the initial response to that request.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Board is not aware of any considerations against the adoption of this matter.

Constituency Involvement

Appropriate constituency representation will be included on the Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

A Special Committee to Study Health Care Trends be formed, with appointments to the Committee made by the Chairman of the SIU Board of Trustees;

Among others, as deemed necessary by the Committee, the Deans of the School of Medicine, School of Dental Medicine, School of Nursing, College of Applied Science and Arts, Graduate School and Education function as information resources to the Committee; and

The Committee be charged with addressing the questions outlined in this matter and issuing recommendations regarding them in its final report.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 1999, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held April 8, 1999; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; Increase in Student Health Services, SMB: Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; Decrease in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; Increase in Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-14]; Increase in Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board C-9]; Four-Year Plan (FY 2000-FY 2003) and FY 2001 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]; Disposition of

Real Property, Wagner Complex, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Waste Treatment Plant Expansion, SIUE; Selection of Architect: Bathroom Renovations, Allen, Boomer, and Wright Halls, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Fulkerson and Stein Halls, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Shower/Sauna Floor Repairs, Student Recreation Center, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Exterior Glass Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Property: 421 West Hay Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; Approval to Acquire Real Property: 904 Bond Street, SIU Springfield Medical Campus; Recommendation of Architects: Art & Design Photography Laboratory, SIUE; Approval of Plans and Specifications, Authority to Seek Bids, and Authority for the Executive Committee to Award Contracts: School of Nursing Psychomotor Skills Lab Renovation, SIUE; Policies Governing Condition of Employment [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-1]; and Creation of Special Committee to Study Health Care Trends. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was deferred until the June Board of Trustees meeting:

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$3.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2000, for a proposed rate of \$58.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

In considering budget needs for FY 2001, the most significant factors were salary and inflationary increases. These increases alone would require a \$7.91 per semester fee increase. Since the Student Center has other sources of income through sales and services, it is expected that increases in those revenues would also contribute to meeting the need for new funds. Accordingly, the proposed fee increase is limited to \$3.00 per semester, assuming a 2% enrollment increase from FY 1999 to FY 2001.

The increased costs of FY 1999 and FY 2000 have and will be met by use of working cash reserves and delay of deferred maintenance projects.

The Student Center fee remained constant for the ten-year period FY 1986 to FY 1996. However, the extension of debt service ten years into the future now requires an increase in operating funds to cover the deferred maintenance expense and increased repair and maintenance of this aging facility.

The Student Center also receives funding from a 46.6% portion of the Revenue Bond fee, which is not being increased. The proposed increase in the FY 2001 Student Center fee, calculated on the basis of revenue from both student fees, reflects a 2.42% average annual increase over the ten-year period from FY 1991 through FY 2001 and an average annual increase of 4.55% over the four-year period FY 1998 through FY 2001.

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

Consideration Against Adoption

The larger problem beyond the funding of current operations is the need for repairs and renovations funds. Additional funding, beyond current operating costs, is needed to reduce deferred maintenance and to cover the increased costs of an aging facility. Consideration should be given to funding the capital needs of the Student Center.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Board has discussed this matter and supports the proposed increase. This matter has been given to both student constituency groups. During considerations of a set of proposed increases exceeding 3%, Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council did not support the amount requested here. Action on this proposed increase, with all fee increases within the 3% limit, has not yet been taken.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2000, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	1998	1999	<u>2000</u>
Student Center *	\$54.00	\$55.00	<u>\$58.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Revenue and Expense

	FY-96 Actual	FY-97 Actual	FY-98 Actual	FY-99 Budget	FY-00 Proposed	FY-01 Projected
REVENUE						
Sales	4,812,218	3,850,349	3,988,650	4,110,850	4,292,554	4,434,208
Student Center Fee	1,484,363	1,604,286	1,742,897	1,964,196	2,000,570	2,127,724
Fees - Other	99,341	100,857	82,287	99,030	101,025	103,550
Services	49,788	67,325	42,345	42,500	43,500	44,750
Rentals	212,611	218,720	246,817	246,191	250,000	250,000
Interest Earned	102,510	92,699	88,276	75,000	51,500	51,500
Other	44	200,046	40	50	50	50
Student Welfare Funds	150,077	161,489	173,715	174,500	174,500	174,500
Use of Revenue Bond	<u>1,164,500</u>	<u>1,048,000</u>	<u>1,008,836</u>	<u>1,074,960</u>	<u>1,023,479</u>	<u>1,023,479</u>
Fee						
TOTAL REVENUE	8,075,452	7,343,771	7,373,863	7,787,277	7,937,178	8,209,762
EXPENSE						
Salaries	1,995,515	2,041,705	2,038,971	2,101,675	2,224,085	2,335,300
Wages (Net of CWS)	355,160	358,004	386,417	367,201	367,201	367,201
Travel	7,376	6,133	7,114	9,500	9,500	9,500
Equipment	93,893	56,007	84,850	115,000	111,500	90,000
Refunds	5,224	2,875	8,915	2,450	7,750	7,750
Operations	Auto 5,210	5,664	5,245	5,550	5,650	5,750
Equipment						
Telecommunications	26,790	30,773	36,782	31,050	31,500	32,000
General Administration	244,386	253,063	114,948	138,645	138,000	125,000
Office Expense	134,557	170,587	125,252	144,380	145,500	130,000
Collection Expense	30,016	22,846	23,466	2,4050	24,500	24,500
Merchandise for Resale	3,418,955	2,664,540	2,770,232	2,838,600	3,046,750	3,135,000
Utilities	856,559	795,440	927,168	956,300	988,000	1,016,500
Building Maintenance	124,837	157,946	263,480	265,225	261,000	222,313
Equipment Maintenance	88,888	67,402	83,599	100,000	80,000	80,000
Equipment Rental	6,061	1,024	1,041	1,000	1,000	1,000
Grounds Maintenance	40,788	41,710	47,706	45,000	47,250	48,650
Refuse Removal	12,819	10,207	11,834	12,000	12,000	12,000
Taxes	229,478	172,550	173,024	174,025	180,000	185,000
Laundry	4,809	4,415	5,350	5,000	5,000	5,000
Insurance	22,221	24,961	23,872	27,000	27,500	29,000
Cable TV				265	275	290
Debt Service	<u>414,232</u>	<u>580,849</u>	<u>375,090</u>	<u>389,875</u>	<u>389,875</u>	<u>389,875</u>
TOTAL EXPENSE	8,117,774	7,468,701	7,514,356	8,153,791	8,103,836	8,251,629
REVENUE over EXPENSE	(42,322)	(124,930)	(140,493)	(366,514)	(166,659)	(41,867)
ENDING BALANCE	1,678,226	1,553,296	1,412,803	1,046,289	879,630	837,763

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS: HOUSING AND
AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999A

Summary

This matter requests Board approval of the Bond resolution necessary for the sale of bonds to support the construction and equipping of a new 500-bed student residence facility at SIUE and the enhancing of Dining Services and the University Center at SIUE to handle the additional resident students (collectively, the "Project"). This matter also requests approval for the Treasurer and authorized officers to take action necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

This Board has previously approved the project noted above with funding to be provided through the sale of revenue bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

The Board is not aware of any considerations against the adoption of this matter.

Constituency Involvement

Students at SIUE indicated their support for the project which directly affects them.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Section 1. It is hereby determined to be desirable that this Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") proceed with the project noted above.

Section 2. In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the Project, the creation of reserves, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A. The Board hereby approves the Bond Resolution, the Purchase Contract, and the Preliminary Official Statement in substantially the form

hereto attached as Exhibit A, B, and C, or with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.

Section 3. The members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution and all of the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of this Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., George T. Wilkins, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees is scheduled for Wednesday, June 9, and Thursday, June 10. He stated that this is a most important session for the trustees; in many ways the most time we have to spend together to review and work on the agenda of the University. He announced that the budget retreat would begin at 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, June 9, and to dress casually. Mr. VanMeter announced that a news conference would immediately follow in Room 0026 of the East St. Louis Center.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

June 5, 1999

Roll Call..... 568

Termination and Reassignment of the Chancellor of
Southern Illinois University Carbondale..... 569

Presentations by Constituency Heads and SIUC Faculty
Association 570

 Max Yen, President, SIUC Faculty Senate 570

 David Kammler, Chair, SIUC Graduate Council 571

 Kay Carr, President, SIUC Faculty Association 573

 Ed Ford, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional
 Student Council 574

 Sean Henry, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student
 Government 574

 Paulette Curkin, Chair, SIUC Administrative and
 Professional Staff Council 575

Remarks by Ted Sanders, President, Southern Illinois University..... 575

Remarks by Board members:

 Harris Rowe..... 576

 Molly D'Esposito 576

 William R. Norwood 576

 Celeste M. Stiehl..... 576

 John Brewster..... 577

 A. D. VanMeter, Jr..... 577

Appointment of an interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University
Carbondale..... 578

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 5, 1999

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Saturday, June 5, 1999, at 3:35 p.m., at the Dunn-Richmond Economic Development Center, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the regular Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster to serve as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Phil Gersman
William R. Norwood
Harris Rowe, by telephone
Mike Ruta
Celeste M. Stiehl
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

George T. Wilkins, Jr., Secretary

Also present were Dr. Ted Sanders, President of Southern Illinois University; Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary to the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

The Chair stated that he had been informed by counsel that Mr. Rowe, who is on the telephone, would be considered, under Illinois statutes, to be participating in the meeting and may vote as if present in person.

Mr. Norwood stated that it was with deep regret that he had to make this resolution in the form of a motion. He stated that everyone had

high hopes for our team to function effectively and it had not done that.

He presented the following resolution:

TERMINATION AND REASSIGNMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR
OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That, pursuant to Board authority and upon justification and the recommendation of the President, Jo Ann Argersinger's appointment as Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Chancellor be and is terminated, effective June 5, 1999, and she be and is reassigned to her tenured position in the Department of History.

Pursuant to Board policy, her current salary as Chancellor, including her housing allowance, vehicle allowance in the amount of \$3,600, and other benefits provided to University employees will continue until December 31, 1999. In addition, she is granted administrative leave from this date until December 31, 1999, to assist her to transition into her teaching responsibilities. Her salary after January 1, 2000, as a Professor of History, will be determined in accordance with Chapter 2, Section C-3-f-4 of the Policies of the Board of Trustees. Her benefits will be those customarily provided to University employees.

The motion was duly seconded.

The Chair reported that Dr. Argersinger had had a session with the Board in executive session, without the presence of either counsel or the President, and that he had told her at that time that if she desired to make an additional comment that she would be allowed to do so at this time. He announced that she was not present. The Chair stated that under Board Statutes if any constituencies wanted to make a statement they could do so at this time. He explained that under the agreement with the Faculty Association, the Faculty Association may likewise make a statement. He asked that they limit their remarks to five minutes, and that they identify themselves and the constituencies they represent.

The following constituency heads made presentations:

My name is Max Yen. I'm President of the Faculty Senate, Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. Dear members of the Board of Trustees. On behalf of the Faculty Senate of the Carbondale campus at 2:40 p.m. yesterday, that is June 4, 1999, I had delivered a copy of three resolutions to each of you. These resolutions are the following:

Resolution #1: the request of the immediate resumption of all searches for administrative positions, that includes the academic deans and Vice-Chancellors. Let me emphasize that these positions are vital, important to the campus. These searches were all proceeding well with good faith and destined to be successful. For example, one of these searches had been in a stage where an offer is about to happen and the candidate is meant for us.

Resolution #2: to bring to the attention that the Senate wishes to congratulate Chancellor Argersinger for her leadership and outstanding contributions to academic freedom and collegial cultures of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale campus. In a short ten-month period indeed there's a lot of truth to this resolution about Chancellor Argersinger and yes, the reason for this resolution to develop was so quickly because it has a lot to do with the rumors regarding her position is at stake. And yes, we now learn that she had been fired or on the verge of being fired. I guess I had to scratch the verge of being fired. It is very shocking. Rumor leading to reality. I don't doubt anybody slept well the last few days. The questions remain to be answered are: why your decision is so sharply opposite to the recommendation of the Faculty Senate, A/P Council's, and staff. Number 2, is the firing, termination of the Chancellor taken in accordance to what we perceive as due process. Number 3, isn't it also important to consult faculty during such an important decision? Number 4, would you reconsider your decision on Chancellor Argersinger, I mean, would you retain her as the Chancellor?

Resolution 3: the faculty has lost its confidence in President Sanders. A lot of issues cited in the resolution have developed over a long period of time. In one example, one simple sentence, these issues carry a sharp difference between Stone Center and SIUC faculty, A/P staff, as well as the local community. The campus community is supposed to be the caretaker of the University policy, but when the policy can potentially undermine the welfare of the campus who wants it. As I have stated in my letter to you all I hereby urge you once again to consider the appropriate measure toward these resolutions based on the welfare of the University. More so did you realize that what we are lacking in this University are (a) communication, (b) openness, (c) indepth shared governance. We need to feel concern but not sorry with the community at large. That SIU is

under a great trauma because we can recover from this mess. Help us God. Thank you.

My name is David Kammler and I am the Chair of the Graduate Council representing the 800 research-oriented faculty and graduate faculty at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. I cannot imagine how you on the Board of Trustees must feel at this particular moment. I've known Bill Norwood for more than 40 years; we were students together in the Chem Department. I know he passionately loves this University and all of us are appalled at the mess in which we find ourselves. We had a conference this afternoon, Women in Science, half of the participants failed to show up because of the turmoil with which we're faced at this particular time. We have been very seriously damaged. I've often heard Mrs. D'Esposito say why can't we communicate? Why can't we connect? Why can't we trust each other? Yesterday morning the Graduate Council assembled and drafted the following resolution which I would like to read for you.

WHEREAS, the present campus crisis has given the SIUC faculty, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and the Governor an unprecedented opportunity to restructure a seemingly unworkable SIU System.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the SIU Graduate Council representing more than 800 graduate faculty and more than 3500 graduate students requests the IBHE recommend the following to the Governor and legislature:

Dissolution of the SIU System and its Board of Trustees;

Renaming SIUE and placing it under the supervision of its own Board of Trustees;

Restructuring SIUC, the School of Medicine, School of Law, the Dental School under the direction of an elected Board of Trustees and a Chancellor chosen by the new Board.

We take these unprecedented steps because of the following occurrences under the existing SIU administrative structure:

Serious damage to the national reputation of SIUC by the persistent strains between the President's and Chancellor's Offices;

Failure to represent adequately the interest of SIUC before the IBHE and the legislature resulting in the lowest FY 2000 budgetary increase of any state supported campus;

Expenditure of \$10 million in capital development funds on the East St. Louis Center where neither SIUE nor SIUC have a valid academic mission at a time when deferred maintenance and crumbling infrastructure have reached crisis proportions on the SIUC campus;

Expenditure of \$700,000 from the SIUC Income Fund to hire Arthur Andersen consultants to conduct studies that could have been done more accurately in-house at a fraction of the cost;

Authorization of a large salary increase and retirement contributions to the President in response to an Arthur Andersen report that he himself initiated thereby undermining his relations with the faculty.

I might comment that Dr. Sanders has said that that was not quite accurate and I want to be meticulously fair in that regard. Failure to recognize the character and mission of SIUC as a major research University in making major policy decisions to achieve political rather than academic goals. Systematic diversion of financial resources from SIUC and concentration of these resources in the President's Office where they can be expended with less accountability.

Failure to communicate and seriously consult with the constituency groups before making major decisions (such as firing Chancellor Argersinger and investing \$10 million in the East St. Louis Center or hiring Arthur Andersen consultants).

This was sent to Dr. Keith Sanders, the Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and copied to many other individuals. It was delivered to Mr. VanMeter yesterday afternoon. I took the opportunity after a very stressful Graduate Council meeting to visit with Paul Simon, one of the most respected individuals on this campus. After reading what we had written he handed me a Xerox copy of a newspaper report that he had prepared for the Southern Illinoian last October 18. I will read one line here. The state's leaders should also look at the governing structure. I helped to create the Board of Higher Education many years ago when the state's universities were fighting each other; one of the few areas where I differed with Delyte Morris. Through the years I have sensed that there may be merit in having each major campus having a separate Board, all reporting directly to the Board of Higher Education. Under the present structure some campuses inevitably do not receive the attention that they merit. Mr. Simon agreed that he would personally call and talk with Keith Sanders about this particular issue.

I have been miserably upset for the last 24 hours as many of you have. This morning I wandered by Morris Library and I looked again at the inscription that I find inside that library. Bill Norwood and I

memorized it as freshmen years ago. Southern Illinois University established 1869 to exalt beauty in God, nature, and in art, teaching how to love the best but keep the human touch. To advance learning in all lines of truth wherever they may lead, showing how to think rather than what to think. Assisting the powers of the mind and their self-development. To forward ideas and ideals in our democracy, inspiring respect for others as for ourselves. Ever promoting freedom with responsibility. To become a center of order and light. That knowledge may lead to understanding and understanding to wisdom. There is something I sense in that purpose statement, values, ideals, academic values, that I sense missing in this present Board of Trustees. In this particular situation you are precisely in the role of the dictators of Eastern Europe one decade again. You have the legal right to rule, but you have lost the moral authority of the people that you represent.

My name is Kay Carr and I am the President of the SIUC Faculty Association. Mr. Chairman, members of the Board. On behalf of the SIUC Faculty Association, I would like to express to you the intense feelings with which we approach the issue before the Board today. This is an emotional time for the faculty, staff, and students of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The University community feels it has been excluded from a vitally important decision. People from all over the region have expressed their concern to me lately. They are worried about the fate of their University. But I represent the faculty, the one constituency group that has a legal contract in effect with the Board of Trustees. That contract requires our participation in evaluative judgments of academic administrators. Certainly the dismissal of the University's Chancellor involved an evaluation, an evaluation that we have not been made party to. We want to work with the Board using the traditional procedures that we together have agreed to in our legally binding contract. The turmoil that has engulfed the campus community in the last two weeks might have been avoided had these obligations been met. It is in the faculty's best interests and it is in the Board's interest to work together to solve our problems in a way that presents the University in the best light. Traditional, academic, evaluative procedures avoid the kind of humiliation that the University has suffered. To quote from the American Association of University Professors guidelines, academic administrators should be protected from arbitrary removal by procedures through which both their rights and the interests of various constituencies are adequately safeguarded. Should the Board wish to remove administrators at either the campus or system level it is imperative that you first involve the faculty in a formal evaluation process. Indeed it is required by the contract that you have entered into with our faculty association. In our letter delivered to you yesterday, we recommended that you take no action to terminate the Chancellor's contract, that you include representatives of the Faculty Association, the SIUC Faculty Senate, and the SIUC Graduate

Council in any evaluation of the Chancellor and that no final decision about the Chancellor's contract be made until all evaluative judgments have been received and reviewed. We make these recommendations in the hope that the Board will take the opportunity to evaluate the Chancellor and the President using traditional academic procedures as described in our bargaining agreement. Our recommendations as to your actions here today are meant to provide a cooling off period that might forestall legal action by any of the parties involved and would go a long way toward repairing the tattered image of SIUC in the region and state. The faculty and the Board must work together to insure that University administrators provide the leadership necessary to advance the cause of higher education in Southern Illinois. I hope you agree that calmer heads must prevail and that important decisions like the one at hand must be made in concert with all campus constituency groups. Give Chancellor Argersinger her due process. Do the right thing for SIUC. Thank you.

I'm Ed Ford. I'm the President of the Graduate and Professional Student Council on the Carbondale campus. Many of the previous comments echo sentiments which my constituents have expressed to me. Personally I don't have all the details of the faculty contract so I won't comment directly on any personnel decisions. But some of the fuel for this emotional gathering is rightly or wrongly the perception of many individuals from this campus, community, and region that you, the Board, have a lack of commitment to aggressive pursue support for higher education in general for this institution. If it is your policy to follow a take what you can get, low profile approach, please openly and honestly admit this to us. If this is not true, as a vast majority of us hope, it seems imperative that you make a strong public action supported commitment to being a passionate, aggressive advocate for this institution and that the Carbondale campus will continue to build on its rich history as a high quality research-based institution. Thank you.

My name is Sean Henry. I'm USG President, Carbondale campus. I feel that students felt that Dr. Argersinger was moving the University in the right direction. . . . she stood up to many. Her termination at this University will not benefit students at all in my opinion. Based on information that I've gotten on the Internet and the public and everything she was terminated because of a bad relationship with President Sanders. I feel that you guys need to try to work that out. I urge you guys to carefully consider your motion and try to work it out. She's done a real good job I'd also like to state that this matter is being handled when students aren't here. Right now it's intercession. No students are here and it's not right to do this in the middle of intercession. When students come back in the fall, you'll have to answer

to them when they get back here, so carefully consider your motion. That's all I have to say.

My name is Paulette Curkin and I am the Chair of the Administrative/Professional Staff Council. The A/P Staff Council has also passed three similar resolutions as those passed by our colleagues on the Faculty Senate. We passed a resolution of support for Chancellor Argersinger, a resolution asking that the Board resume paused searches, and regrettably a vote of no confidence in President Sanders. We feel the actions of removing the Chancellor have grave consequences to our campus and respectfully urge that the Board reconsider your action or consider your actions very carefully. We feel that this is a very sad day in the history of SIU and we hope that you will act in the best interest of all of us. Thank you.

The Chair asked if there were any other constituency groups to be heard. Seeing none, he called upon President Sanders to make a statement.

President Sanders made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. Chair. Over the last few days I've spoken about the matter before us at some length so I'll be brief today.

Eleven months ago I never would have dreamed that we would be here today in this context. I had great hopes for the productive partnership that would come, one that would help to build this great University. I looked forward with pride to a productive partnership that would help us to harness and to marshal all the tremendous resources of this University to meet exciting challenges and seize rich opportunities as we enter a new millennium. But for the reasons that I have detailed and documented, my optimism, my sense of excitement gave way first to puzzlement, then to disappointment, then to deep disappointment. No one wanted more than I did for this partnership to succeed and prosper and I honestly believe that I did everything humanly possible to see that it did so. Regrettably, very regrettably, we come to this moment which I believe was inevitable given the course followed by the Chancellor almost from the moment she set foot on the campus. As I've said, I do not take lightly the anguish this has created for the University community, its various constituencies, the Board of Trustees, and for Dr. Argersinger. This is indeed a painful time for me both professionally and personally. But I remain committed to the healing process which I know is greatly needed, and I remain committed to building this fine outstanding institution. I've always acted in what I sincerely believe are the best interests of this University and I will continue to do so. Thank you.

The Chair stated that the resolution was before them. He asked if any Board member had a comment or statement that they would like to make.

Mr. Rowe made the following remarks:

No one should misunderstand how painful this is at least speaking for myself as a trustee, although I've been through it before. In the 28 years I have been on this Board, we have come to mutual disagreements back in the cases of Presidents Derge, Brandt, and Pettit. But we went through that dissolution in a gentlemanly and ladylike fashion and agreed to go our separate ways. I submit that that's the only course of action for us today. And yet, one other thing. I haven't heard one word today about why we're here. We're not here for the trustees. We're not here for the faculty. We're not here for the staff. We're here for the students. I haven't heard one word about let's do something for the students. I say to you, Mr. Chairman, my plea - get about the business of building this University. Thank you.

Mrs. D'Esposito made the following remarks:

I think that this community is dedicated to ideas and the idea of shared governance and how that exists in a mutually respectful and responsible way is at the heart of this disagreement. I would like to say that I cannot support Chancellor Argersinger's position on this issue and therefore I will not be able to support her continued position as Chancellor.

Mr. Norwood made the following remarks:

Being a graduate, having served on this Board for 25 years it's difficult. But we have to keep in mind the one reason we exist is for the students. Everything we do is thinking about the students. And I know there's a lot of acrimony now, but I would just ask for us as educators who are supposed to be temperate to remember there are three sides to every story: yours, mine, and the truth. So just be patient and if you will understand that what we do, we might make mistakes, but what we do is in the best interest as we see it for the University. As Mrs. D'Esposito said, under the current situation, we have to make a change and that change has to come today.

Mrs. Stiehl made the following remarks:

I would just like to state that this has been a matter of very serious concern not only for me but for all the members of the Board. It is something that we have deliberated on for quite some time, but I believe in the best interest of the University we must have a team player and it's important at this time we do what we feel is in the best interests of the University. That is the reason we're here. Thank you.

Mr. Brewster made the following remarks:

The comments that we have listened to here today, I think strike to the heart of what the real conflict is and as were addressed in some of the constituency remarks. There is this strong feeling in this Carbondale campus that Carbondale as a separate institution would be better off than SIU as a whole. That is I think the real crux of what has brought us to this point. Obviously there is a world of difference between the position that the Board of Trustees takes on this issue and those of you in this room. It is our opinion, my opinion, that Southern Illinois University is more than just this Carbondale campus. And that when something happens at Edwardsville that improves the academic life at Edwardsville or the East St. Louis Center that does not mean that well, if it hadn't of happened there it would have happened at Carbondale. That we all work together and we prosper and we move together and that we move together as a unit. But this feeling, this position that you have spoken very strongly to is I think what has brought us to this point. I don't think that this University as we know it can survive if these fires continue to burn like this. It is my personal feeling and I feel that you will find quickly that it is the Board of Trustees' decision that this University is a great University in all of its parts and that we will stand and fall together. I urge you in spite of our differences to stand with us and work with us to improve this University. If you don't want to you can do what you please, but unfortunately I think that if you pursue this course you will get eventually what you're asking for and it will not be the result that you achieve. I hate this. We sat here some 10 or 11 months ago with enthusiasm and promise and we have ended up at this very difficult time, very tragic time for this institution. I urge you all to try to work with us as we move forward to repair the damage that this has done and continue to make this the great University that we all desire it to be. Thank you.

Mr. VanMeter made the following remarks:

I would like to second Mr. Brewster's comments. I think all of us know that our real strength is in our unity. We can all pull apart and we can all fall apart. SIU is a great institution. It is one in which this Board, this community, the State of Illinois, the Governor, take great pride. We all have a great responsibility to continue it as a great University. Not Carbondale, not Edwardsville, not Springfield, not Alton, not East St. Louis, but the force of the whole. You may talk about going to the

legislature, going to the Governor, but if we go with a united voice which President Sanders has been trying to do and which he has been achieving. . . I wish you'd give me the courtesy I asked you to give the other speakers and then after you go out you can do whatever you would like to do. But I am saying something that is from my heart and from the heart of every member of this Board. We believe in the University and we believe in the whole. The action, which we are taking today, as John Brewster just said, is far from what we had hoped 11 months ago. But it is action that I think we unfortunately must take to continue as a total, total unity and the strength and if we don't search and work for that strength all together we are going to fail. Does any trustee have any other comment they would like to make?

The motion being duly made and seconded, the Chair asked the Secretary to call the roll. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mike Ruta; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, Phil Gersman, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste Stiehl, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Dr. Sanders made the following presentation:

Mr. Chairman, members of the Board, members of the University community. Challenges are too great, our mission too important to allow the unfortunate divisions reflected here today to dominate our tomorrow. I realize this will be a difficult period, but it must be a period of greater communication and consultation with the various University constituencies. It must be a period in which we squarely address our differences and it must be a period in which we take note of the areas in which we do agree. It must be a period in which we build a base of mutual respect and civility so we can move forward and this University can become all that it can be. Today I can think of no one better than Dr. John Jackson to serve as the Interim Chancellor on the Carbondale campus as we begin this healing process. For three decades Dr. Jackson has demonstrated his commitment to building this campus and this University. His talents are many. His academic credentials and administrative experience commend him for this leadership role. His respect for others, his integrity, his essential decency, his forthrightness, his professionalism, and his absolute loyalty to this University will serve all of us very well. Therefore, I'm pleased to recommend John Jackson for this important role that he is taking at a very important time in the life of

the University he loves. I therefore recommend Dr. Jackson for the post of interim Chancellor.

Mr. Brewster moved that, upon the recommendation of the President, Dr. John S. Jackson be and is hereby appointed interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective June 5, 1999, to serve at the pleasure of the President and a majority of the total Board membership. He continued that Chancellor Jackson's salary shall be paid at the rate of \$155,000 per year, with the use of a University vehicle and a housing allowance of \$27,500 per year. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 4:20 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

INDEX

- ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
members appointed to, 253; report
of, 8, 68-69, 113, 154, 222, 264-65,
316, 357, 462
- ACADEMIC PROGRAMS,
SIUC:
A.A.S. in Construction Technology,
College of Applied Sciences and
Arts, abolition of, 141
- AGRICULTURE BUILDING, SIUC,
project approval and selection of
architect, laboratory improvements,
165-66
- ALLEN, JIM, SIUC,
President, Faculty Senate, remarks
by, 278
- ALLEN, BOOMER, AND WRIGHT
HALLS, SIUC,
bathroom renovations, selection
of architect, 541-42
- ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
ASSOCIATION OF,
member and alternate appointed,
254; report of, 152
- APPEALS, APPLICATIONS FOR,
Metcalf, Robert, SIUC, 8-9
Reed, Michael, SIUC, 9
Lai, Chen-Ching, SIUC, 222-23
Edwards, Dwayne R., 269-70
Jones, Sherard Anthony, 270
Hendricks, Kirt, SIUC, 462-63
- APPLIED SCIENCES AND ARTS
BUILDING, COLLEGE OF, SIUC,
project approval and selection
of architect, information tech-
nology computer learning center
renovations, 134-36
- ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS, SIUC,
for professional services, approval to
select, 331-33
- ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
COMMITTEE,
members appointed, 253; report of,
7-8, 68, 113, 153-54, 221-22, 264,
316, 357, 462
- ARGERSINGER, JO ANN E., SIUC
welcomed, 9, 11-12; termination
and reassignment, 568-69
- ART AND DESIGN PHOTOGRAPHY
LABORATORY, SIUE,
project and budget approved, 137-39;
recommendation of architects, 553-54
- ARTS AND SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF,
SIUE,
new program request, M.A. degree
program, major in Art Therapy
Counseling, 190-209
- BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL FACILITIES,
SIUE,
project and budget approval, 43-44
- BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
ILLINOIS,
meetings, report of, 4-5, 58-59, 110-
112, 254-55, 353-54
summary of IBHE operating budget
recommendations for FY 2000, 265-
68
summary of IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY 2000,
268-69
- BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
Academic Matters Committee,
members appointed, 253; report
of, 8, 68-69, 113, 154, 222, 316, 357,
462
Agreement between Board of Trustees
of Southern Illinois University and
the SIUC Faculty Association,
IEA/NEA, 47-48
Alumni, Former Students and
Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
versity, Incorporated, Association
of, SIUC, member and alternate
appointed, 254; report of, 152
Architecture and Design Committee,
members appointed, 253; report
of, 7-8, 68, 113, 153-54, 221-22,
264, 316, 357, 462
Board of Higher Education, Illinois,
meetings, report of, 4-5, 58-59, 110-
112, 254-55, 353-54
summary of IBHE operating budget
recommendations for FY 2000,
265-68

- BOARD OF TRUSTEES** (cont'd.),
summary of IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY 2000,
268-69
Commencement: SIUE, 56, 468-
69; SIUC, 256
Committees of the Board, members
appointed, 253-54
Election of Officers, 252
Executive Committee, members
elected, 252; report of, 6-7, 15,
59-68, 74, 153, 221, 256-63,
279, 315, 324, 354, 366-67,
460-61
Finance Committee, members
appointed, 253; report of,
7, 68, 112, 153, 221, 264, 316,
355-57, 461-62
Joint Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, members and alternate
appointed, 254; report of
meetings, 460
Meetings: approval of schedule for
1999, 25-26; special, 53-54, 107-108
Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville Foundation, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed, 254; report of, 151-52
Southern Illinois University
Foundation, SIUC, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed, 83; report of, 152-53
State Universities Civil Service
System, Merit Board, member
elected, 252; report of, 56-58,
110, 314, 353, 459-60
- BONDS, SIUE,**
authorization for sale: Series 1999A,
auxiliary facilities system revenue
bonds, project approval for con-
struction of Student Residence Hall
III and enhancement of Morris
University Center, 301-06, 564-65
- BOOMER HALL, SIUC,**
bathroom renovations, selection of
architect, 541-42
- BREWSTER, JOHN,**
appointed to Finance Committee,
253; appointed to Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation, 253;
Alternate to Board of Directors,
Association of Alumni, Former
Students and Friends of Southern
Illinois University, Incorporated,
254; elected member of State
Universities Civil Service System
Merit Board, 252
- BUDGET,**
FY-00: operating RAMP guidelines,
27-30; capital budget priorities, 85-
94; operating budget request, 94-
97; operating budget and planning
guidelines, 240-42;
FY-99: capital and operating
projects, SIUE, project approval and
recommendation of architect, 41-43
- BUSINESS, SCHOOL OF, SIUE,**
project priorities request,
enhancement of computer
management and information
systems program, 176-82
- CAMPBELL REPORT,**
revisited, 367-68; creation of special
committee to study health care
trends, 557-59
- CARR, T. R., SIUE,**
President, Faculty Senate, resolutions
by, 365-66
- CHANCELLOR, SIUC,**
termination and reassignment of, 568-
69;
appointment of interim, 578-79
- CHANCELLOR, SIUE,**
appointment of, 346-48
- COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
AGREEMENTS,**
approval of, 1443-44
- COMMENCEMENT:**
SIUC, 256
SIUE, 56, 468-69
- CONSTITUENCY HEADS,**
recognized, 15, 279, 324, 368, 470
remarks by, 570-75

COUGAR VILLAGE, SIUE,

increase in project authority and award of contract, renovation, Phase III, 378-85

DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, CONFERENCE AND MEETING FACILITY, SIUE,

project and budget approval, renovate, 84-85; approval of plans and specifications and authority to seek bids, renovating and equipping, 213-14; award of contracts, 333-34

D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY,

appointed Chair of Finance Committee, 253; alternate on Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 253; elected Vice-Chair, Board of Trustees, 252

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,

SIUC: Marcia L. Bullard, 338-49; James W. Neckers, 339-41
SIUE: Robert A. Wetzell, 242-43

E-TECHNOLOGY, SIUC,

project priorities request, workforce preparation in, 183-89

EASEMENTS, SIUC,

utility, Egyptian Water Co., Randolph County, 82-83

EMPLOYMENT,

policies governing conditions of, 555-57

EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC,

roof replacement: approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, 33-35; project approval and selection of architect, 81-82

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

members elected to, 252; report of, 6-7, 15, 59-68, 74, 153, 221, 256-63, 279, 315, 324, 354, 366-67, 460-61, 470

EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION,

103-04

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,

Chancellor Argersinger, SIUC, 12-

13, 73-74, 117-18, 159-61, 226-27, 275-77, 320-22, 363-65, 466-68
Chancellor Werner, SIUE, 13-15, 71-72, 118-19, 157-59, 228-29, 273-75, 322-24, 362-63, 469-70
President Sanders, 8-11, 69-71, 113-17, 154-57, 222-26, 271-73, 317-20, 357-62, 463-66

FACULTY ASSOCIATION, SIUC,
agreement between Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, 47-48; presentation by Kay Carr, 120-21, 277-78

FEES,**Athletic Fee:**

SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 400-01; approved, 485-86

SIUE: notice of proposed increase, 426-28; approved, 508-10

Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 440-42; approved, 522-24

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 408-17; increase in, 490-500

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 401-04; approved, 487-89

Primary Care Fee, SMB, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 397-99; approved, 481-84

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 388-96; approved, 474-81

Student Center Fee,

SIUC: notice of proposed increase, 405-07; deferred, 560-63

SIUE: notice of proposed increase, 437-39; approved, 519-21

Student Welfare and Activity Fee,
SIUE, notice of proposed decrease, 418-22; approved, 500-04

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 423-25; approved, 505-07

Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board,
FY 2001 rates for, and 4-year plan, notice, 443-54; approved, 525-36

FEES (cont'd.)

University Center Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 420-32 approved, 511-14

University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 433-36; approved, 515-18

FINANCE COMMITTEE, members appointed 253; report of, 7, 68, 112, 153, 221, 264, 316, 355-57, 461-62

FOSTER, JOHN, recipient of 20th Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award, 308

GERSMAN, PHIL, introduced as SIUE student trustee, 3-4; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 3-4, 253

HEALTH CARE TRENDS, creation of special committee to study, 557-59

HONORARY DEGREES, SIUC: Eugene M. Lang, 334-36
Mark Victor Hansen, 336-38
SIUE: Gyo Obata, 341-42
Irving Dilliard, 342-43
SIU: Dorothy Mayo Morris, 99-103; Lien Chan, 210-13

INFORMATION REPORT, Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Requests for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Suspensions, July 1, 1997 through June 30, 1998, 16-20

JACKSON, JOHN S., SIUC, appointed interim Chancellor, 578-79

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS, member and alternate appointed, 254; report of meetings, 460

LAWSON HALL, SIUC, project approval and selection of architect, instructional support renovation, 235-36

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, AMENDMENTS TO:**Athletic Fee:**

SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 400-01; approved, 485-86

SIUE: notice of proposed increase, 426-28; approved, 508-10

Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 440-42

Collective Bargaining Agreements, approval of, 1443-44

Employment, policies governing conditions of, 555-57

Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 408-17; approved, 490-500

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 401-04; approved, 487-89

Primary Care Fee, SMB, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 397-99; approved, 481-84

Procurement Rules and Policies, 44-46

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 388-96; approved, 474-81

Residency Status Policy, 127

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 405-07; approved, 560-63

Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 437-39; approved, 519-21

Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed decrease, 418-22; approved, 500-04

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increases, 423-25; approved, 505-07

Tuition, fees, and room and board, FY 2001 rates for, and four-year plan, notice of, 443-54; approved, 525-36

Tuition, Fees, and Charges, 127-33

- LEGISLATION (cont'd.),
 University Center Fee, SIUE,
 notice of proposed increase, 420-32;
 approved, 511-14
 University Housing Rental Rates,
 SIUE, notice of proposed increase,
 433-36; approved, 515-18
- LESAR LAW BUILDING, SIUC,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, technology infrastructure
 improvements, 237-38
- LINCOLN DRIVE, SIUC,
 project approval, pedestrian bridge,
 327-30
- LOGAN DRIVE, SIUC,
 project approval and selection of
 architect, resurface/renovate, 295-96
- MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC,
 rack and cage washer replacement:
 project approval, 133-34; approval
 of drawings and specifications and
 award of contract, 288-90
 project approval, approval of speci-
 fications, and award of contract for
 rebuilding chiller, 297-99
 approval to acquire property:
 421 West Hay Street, 551-52
 904 Bond Street, 552-53
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
 approval of schedule for 1999,
 25-26; special, 53-54, 107-08
- MORRIS, DELYTE W., CONVOCATION,
 report on, 149-51
- MORRIS, DELYTE W., UNIVERSITY
 CENTER, SIUE,
 revised budget approval for
 construction of student residence
 hall III and enhancement of, 386-87
- MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC,
 exterior glass replacement: project
 approval and selection of architect,
 166-68; approval of drawings and
 specifications and award of contract,
 548-50
 freight elevator replacement,
 project approval, 330-31
- NORTH OVERPASS, SIUC,
 project approval, structural repairs,
 375-76
- NORWOOD, WILLIAM R.,
 appointed Chair of Academic Matters
 Committee, 253; appointed to Asso-
 ciation of Alumni, Former Students
 and Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
 versity Incorporated, SIUC, 254;
 keynote speaker for Black History
 Month, SIUC, 255
- PARKING LOTS, SIUC,
 #45, approval of drawings and speci-
 fications and award of contracts,
 expansion of, 136-37
- PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUC,
 20-23, 76-80, 123-25, 163-64, 231-32,
 280-85, 325-27, 369-71, 471-73
- PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUE,
 23-24, 80-81, 126, 164, 232-33, 285-
 87, 3237, 371-72, 473-74
- PERICAK-SPECTOR, KATHLEEN, SIUC,
 recipient of 6th Lindell W. Sturgis
 Professional Achievement Award, 308-
 09
- PLAYFIELD, INTRAMURAL
 RECREATIONAL, SIUC,
 renovation, project approval and
 selection of architect, 372-74
- PRESIDENT'S OFFICE,
 redefinition of positions, 343-45
- PROCUREMENT RULES AND
 POLICIES, 44-46
- PROPERTY,
 SIUC: approval to acquire, 1209 W.
 Chatauqua, 377-78; 421 West Hay
 Street, 551-52; 904 Bond Street,
 552-53
 SIUE: disposition of, Wagner
 Complex, 537-39
- PSYCHOMOTOR SKILLS LAB,
 SCHOOL OF NURSING, SIUE,
 renovation, recommendation of archi-
 tects, 214-15; approval of plans and
 specifications, authority to seek bids,
 and authority for Executive Com-
 mittee to award contracts, 554-55

PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,

report of, 16, 75, 122, 162, 230, 280, 325, 369, 471

RESIDENCY STATUS POLICY,
127

ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUC,

Evergreen Terrace, approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, 33-35; project approval and selection of architect, 81-82; various campus buildings, project approval and selection of architect, 36-38; Fulkerson and Stein Halls, project approval and selection of architect, 233-34; approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, 542-44; Southern Hills, project approval and selection of architect, 234-35

ROWE, HARRIS,

appointed to A & D Committee, 253; alternate to Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs, 254; elected to Executive Committee, 252

RUTA, MIKE,

introduced as SIUC student trustee, 3-4; appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 3-4, 253

SALARY INCREASE PLANS, FY 1999,
48-50

SANDERS, TED,

resolution for, 365-66

SCHNEIDER HALL, SIUC,

fire alarm renovations, approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, 292-94

SCIENCE BUILDING RENOVATION

AND EXPANSION, SIUC,
recommendation of architects, 139-40

SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC,

revised budget approval, approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, repair and replace exterior stairs, 38-40

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

member and alternate appointed, 254; report of, 151-52

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, SIUC,

member and alternate appointed, 253; report of, 152-53

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 252; meetings, 56-58, 110, 314, 353, 459-60

STIEHL, CELESTE M.,

appointed to Finance Committee, 253; appointed to SIUE Foundation, 254

STUDENT CENTER, SIUC,

fire alarm renovations, selection of architect, 296-97

STUDENT RECREATION CENTER, SIUC,

revised budget approval, approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, swimming pool filter system replacement, 168-74; project approval and selection of architect, shower/sauna floor repairs, 291-92; approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract, shower/sauna floor repair, 545-47

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

right to vote, 56; conference, 149;

NCSS, '98 conference, 220-21

STURGIS, LINDELL W. MEMORIAL

PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD, SIUC,
presentation of, 306-09

THOMPSON POINT, SIUC,

fire alarm renovations, project approval, 299-300

TOUCH OF NATURE

ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER, SIUC,

project approval and selection of architect, renovations, 238-39

TRUEBLOOD HALL, SIUC,

project approval, extension of fiber optics, 175-76

TUITION,

FY 2001 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board, and four-year plan, notice of, 443-54; approved, 525-36

TUITION, FEES, AND CHARGES,
127-33

UNITED AIRLINES,

donation of 737, 256, 314-15

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,

energy conservation project: project approval, 31-32; selection of architect, 374-75

VanMETER, A. D., JR.,

re-elected Chair, Board of Trustees, 252; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 258; ex-officio member of Executive Committee, 252; member of Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Program, 254

WAGNER COMPLEX, SIUE,

disposition of, 537-39

WASTE TREATMENT PLANT

EXPANSION, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 540-41

WATER LINE, SIUE,

approval of transfer of ownership of, 244-45

WERNER, DAVID, SIUE,

appointed Chancellor, 346-48; resolution for, 365

WILKINS, GEORGE T., JR.,

re-elected Secretary, Board of Trustees, 252; reappointed Chair of A & D Committee, 253; appointed to Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Program, 254; appointed alternate to Board of Directors, SIUE Foundation, 254; re-elected member of Executive Committee, 252

WRIGHT HALL, SIUC,

bathroom renovations, selection of architect, 541-42

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abrate, Serge, 369
 Achenbach, Laurie A., 281
 Aguirre, Frank, 231
 Ahmed, Naseem, 472
 Alexander, Ingrid, 284
 Ali, Naushad, 281
 Amin, Neha, 125
 Anthony, David J., 123
 Argersinger, Peter H., 76, 77
 Arguelles, Cesar, 22
 Axtell, Ralph W., 285
- Bailey, Martha B., 371
 Baker, Carl, 22
 Balasubramanian, Nanditha, 20
 Balsubramanian, Siva K., 281
 Bardham, Nilanjana R., 163
 Bardo, Harold, 280
 Barker, John A., 285
 Barnes-McLain, Noreen, 369
 Barnett, Eric, 126
 Barron, Scott, 78
 Basman, Cem M., 123
 Bauer, Melissa S., 233
 Beaird, Barbara J., 369
 Bean, Jonathan J., 369
 Beattie, Donald P., 281
 Beaulieu, Jeff R., 281
 Beckman, Michael, 472
 Belcher, Mark A., 371
 Bennett, Paula B., 281
 Benyas, Edward, 369
 Best, Joel G., 281
 Bhattacharya, Bhaskar, 281
 Bishop, M. kent, 76
 Blackburn, James W., 369
 Bravo, Rolando, 281
 Brewer, Gregory, 80
 Brice, Colleen M., 163
 Brigham, R. Scott, 80
 Britton, Thomas C., 280
 Brown, D. phillip, 281
 Browne, Dallas I., 285
 Bruder, Walter P., 23
 Bruning, Gayla J., 327
 Bullard, Letitia L., 280
 Bunger, Sandra, 231
 Burde, John H., 281
 Burger, Thomas, 283
- Burns, Allan, 23
 Butki, Brian D., 80
- Calloway, Michele, 280
 Capie, Judith K., 280
 Carlisle, Linda V., 283
 Carter, Lewis A., 123
 Cavallin, Geff, 164
 Cavaretta, Tammy A., 76
 Chadd, Julie A., 163
 Chametzky, Peter, 76
 Chang, Feng-Chang R., 283
 Chapman, Brian C., 76
 Chavasse, Philippe, 76
 Chen, Jen-Shiun, 286
 Chen, Jian, 369
 Chevalier, Lizette R., 369
 Christiansen, Morten H., 231
 Clark-Holub, Cindy L., 163
 Clement, Jacquelyn M., 286
 Cline, Dorothy, 283
 Clough, Richard, 232
 Cody, D. Thane I, 78
 Cohen, Carol, 326
 Cokley, Kevin O., 123
 Collard, michael W., 371
 Colliver, Jerry, 80
 Combs, Deborah, 78
 Conroy, Gregory, 23
 Cook, Robert, 326
 Cooley, Wendy C., 123
 Cooper, Mary W., 286
 Cooper, Morris, 22
 Cornett, Marcia M., 282
 Cripsens, Marta, 78
- DeDalt, Peter J., 123
 D'Andrea, Linda, 125
 Daneshdoost, Morteza, 282
 Davis, Joan M., 123
 DeLoach, Jennifer, 325
 Denby, Robert V., 371
 Dennis, Brent G., 76
 DeRuntz, Bruce D., 123
 Dhali, Shirshak K., 282
 Diaz, Reynaldo, 280
- Dibooglu, Selahattin, 369
 Dilalla, Lisabeth, 23

- DiPaolo, Chiarina, 80
 Dobbins, Mary, 472
 Dolan, Drew, 23
 Dorsey, Kevin, 78
 Douglas, R. Duane, 164
 Dreuth, Laura L., 123
 Drueke, John M., 80
 Dugger, Bruce D., 76
 Dunn, Randy J., 369
 Dyer, Richard L., 325
- Ebersohl, Betsy S., 76
 Edmonds Jr., Radcliffe G., 286
 Ehrlich, Martha J., 286
 Eichhorn, Lane C., 123
 Elsbach, Henry G., 126
 Emmanuel, Ann M., 126
 Engel, George L., 371
 Erickson, Lawrence G., 282
- Fanning, Charles F., 282
 Farrell, Paul A., 76
 Feinsilver, Philip J., 282
 Feldman, Joel, 282
 Ferguson, Eva D., 286
 Ferry, Susan L., 280
 Fishel, Rebecca, 76
 Fisk, Diane S., 370
 Fleming, Paul M., 370
 Foley, Regina M., 282
 Forenz, Thomas, 163
 Frakes, Brent J., 123
 Francis, Mark, 326
- Gadzekpo, Leonard K., 123
 Ganahl, Dennis J., 123
 Garbs, Jill A., 285
 Gatton, Phillip S., 281
 Gher, Leo A., 282
 Gilmore, David, 282
 Girard, T. C., 369
 Glenn, S. Jeannine, 76
 Glennon, Terrence, 78
 Gocken, Richard E., 281
 Godhwani, Arjun, 286
 Gore, Paul A., 123
 Goren, Paul, 76
 Gorman, Carma, 76
 Graves, Susan, 231
- Gray, Kimberly C., 76
 Griswold, Kenneth E., 325
- Haider, Syed, 326
 Halbrook, Richard S., 370
 Hammons, John, 78
 Hamrick, William S., 286
 Hart, James W., 281
 Having, Karen., 123
 Heist, Edward J., 123
 Hickey, Katherine, 76
 Hicks, Gary R., 126
 Higgerson, Mary L., 124
 Hill, Jason D., 80
 Hillkirk, R. Keith, 76, 77
 Hofling, C. Andrew, 370
 Holliman, Darlene, 76
 Holmes, Judy A., 24
 Horvath, Jeffrey, 231
 Houpis, Jms. L. J., 371
 Huggenvik, Jodi I., 371
 Hulbert, Linda A., 285
- Jain, Poonam, 80
 Janecek, John, 20
 Jelsma, Peter, 78
 Johnson, Derek S., 124
 Johnson, Timothy, 76
 Jurkowski, Elaine T., 163
- Kahler, Michelle L., 21
 Kaiser, Julie A., 472
 Kaiser, Scott, 288
 Karacal, S. Cem, 286
 Karau, Steven J., 21
 Keller, Kenneth R., 282
 Keller, Thomas L., 282
 Kerber, Stephen, 80
 Khan, Naeem, 231
 Kherdekar, Subhash, 125
 Kim, Peter, 284
 Kim, Sang-Ki, 286
 Kimonis, Virginia, 79
 Kirby, Jerry, 76
 Klein, Susan, 232
 Kogler, Geza, 327
 Krajewski, Carey W., 282
 Kruse, Jerry, 79
 Kulkarni, Manohar, 282

- Kumar, Anand, 21
 Kumar, Sanjeev, 76
- Lamb, Richard K., 21
 Land, Martin F., 371
 Lee, Kangho, 24
 Lee, Mark R., 282
 Lee, Susan, 22
 Legacy, James W., 282
 Lenzi, Raymond C., 281
 Lieber, Stanley P., 282
 Lin, Steven A. Y., 286
 Lingren, Beth M., 21
 Lips, Karen R., 124
 Lister, Kevin C., 21
 Lord, Suzanne, 77
 Lovata, Linda M., 286
 Lukes, Sherri M., 124
 Lumpe, Andrew T., 370
 Luo, Albert, 80, 126
 Luttrell, CanDee, 164
- Mandat, Eric P., 282
 Manier, Maureen, 77
 Marsho, Marilyn R., 371
 Martin, Kurt, 79
 Martin, Linda S., 77
 Masmeczi, James J., 370
 Maurizio, Sandra J., 124
 Mawdsley, Richard W., 282
 McCain, Gerald S., 80, 164
 McDaniel, Zenetta, 77
 McDermott, M. Joan, 282
 McDowell, Betty J., 124, 165
 McEathron, Scott J., 370
 MEwen, Douglas, 283
 McGlinn, Shirley, 281
 McKemie, Waneta, 284
 McLafferty, Robert, 79
 Mellado, Daniel, 282
 Michlitsch, Jos. F., 287
 Miller, Sidney R., 283
 Minocha, Anil, 472
 Mishra, Michael, 371
 Mogharreban, Catherine N., 124
 Monaco, Angelo G., 126
 Morris, Michael D., 163
 Mosley, Yohlunda, 21
 Muneses, Marlon, 22
- Murphy, Laura L., 371
 Murphy, Patrick D., 371
 Myers, Gary, 125
- Nall, Susan W., 287
 Nehring, Wendy M., 24
 Nelson, Erica, 125
 Nelson, Reed E., 283
 Nelson, Wayne A., 287
 Neuman, Edward, 283
 Nevin, Mary, 79
 Newton, Marguerite A., 372
 Nicholson, Matthew C., 124
 Nicklow, John W., 77
 Nickrent, Daniel L., 283
 Niederhoffer, Eric, 23
 Nikolova, Ofelia R., 163
- O'Brien, Gerald, 81
 O'Dell, Irma, 370
 Odom, Marcus D., 21
 O'Neill, Rebecca, 77
 Oxford, Christa, 81
- Pallemans, Geert, 287, 372
 Palmer, Erin L., 370
 Parman, Craig E., 372
 Patel, Samir, 164
 Paul, Souren, 281
 Pelekanos, George, 24
 Pether, Penelope J., 124
 Portwood, Shirley, 287
 Primont, Daniel A., 283
- Rajan, Suri, 283
 Ramaprasad, Jyotika, 283
 Redding, Emilie, 371
 Redmond, Donald, 283
 Reneau, Fred W., 283
 Rettig, Angélique, 125
 Reusch, Dianna L., 77
 Rice, Prudence M., 283
 Rigdon, Steven E., 287
 Riley, Dawn, 81, 126
 Robertson, Ralph, 283
 Rogers, Janet L., 370
 Rogers, Steven M., 77
 Romick-Allen, R. K., 287
 Rotter, Bruce E., 372

- Rotzien, Andrea L., 81
 Rundblad, Kevin, 77
 Russell, Lonnie, 232
- Sanders, Frank C., 283
 Sanjabi, Maryam, 326
 Saville, Thomas A., 472
 Scandell, Donald J., 81
 Schiffman, Duane E., 233
 Schiller, William, 473
 Schmidt, Michael, 370
 Schoenecker, T. S., 372
 Schmitt, Gary, 473
 Schulz, Kurt, 287, 372, 474
 Schwenk, Debra, 81
 Semans, Bruce, 284
 Sewell, Edward C., 372
 Shaffer, Don A., 165
 Shaikh, Rabia, 283
 Shaw, Kimberly, 24
 Shaw, Michael J., 24
 Sheedy, Michael, 284
 Shidler, Jon A., 283
 Shunn, Jennifer, 472
 Singer, Lucy A., 473
 Sivanarayanan, Anushiya, 24
 Smith, Douglas C., 283
 Smith III, Dwight L., 473
 Smith, Jenna, 77
 Smith, Michael, 284
 Smith, Ronald E., 21
 Smithson, Isaiah, 287
 Snair, Cynthia, 326
 Snowden, Thomas, 284
 Snyder, Susan, 77
 Spellman, Robert, 21
 Spielman, Bethany J., 371
 Staab, Janice M., 124
 Stanton, Kenneth, 24
 Starr, Michael, 24
 Stawarz, Jean, 21
 Steinbock, Anthony J., 370
 Stensaas, Starla, 77
 Stephanopoulos, Dimitrios, 125
 Streeter, Elizabeth B., 77
 Swanson, Jane L., 283
 Szary, Marek, 370
- Taylor, Dennis L., 124
 Test, Joan E., 77
 Thomas, Susan L., 287, 372
 Thompson, Susan, 22
 Trask, Robert, 284
 Thudium, Laura J., 77
 Torricelli, Karen, 79
 Tucker-Loewe, Cheryle L., 24
 Turner, Kathy Del, 474
- Vandenberg, Byron, 232
 Vasireddy, Prasad, 79
 Vassay, Julian, 164
 Velasco, Tomas, 370
- Wait, Lisa Ann, 77
 Wang, Chih-Fang, 281
 Wang, Jianjun, 281
 Warrington, Joan E., 81
 Weaver, Mark, 79
 Weber, Bruce B., 77
 Welker, Robert B., 283
 White, Gregory p., 283
 Wilbur, Shelly, 232
 Wilhelm, Kim H., 370
 Wilken, Peggy A., 124
 Will, Angela, 21
 Wilson, Donald W., 288
 Wochner, Robert, 326
 Wood, Agnes, 284
 Wright, Maurice A., 283
 Wrobbel, Eric Duff, 372
- Yan, Xiaojun Terry, 372
 Yanico, Barbara J., 283
 Yau, William, 473
 York, Nancy, 23
 Young, Bryan G., 77
- Zachow, Robert J., 126
 Zang, Jerry, 327
 Zatta, Jane D., 287
 Zimmerman, Jay Jr., 283
 Zivkovich, Kay M., 370
 Zumbahlen, Marcia R., 124